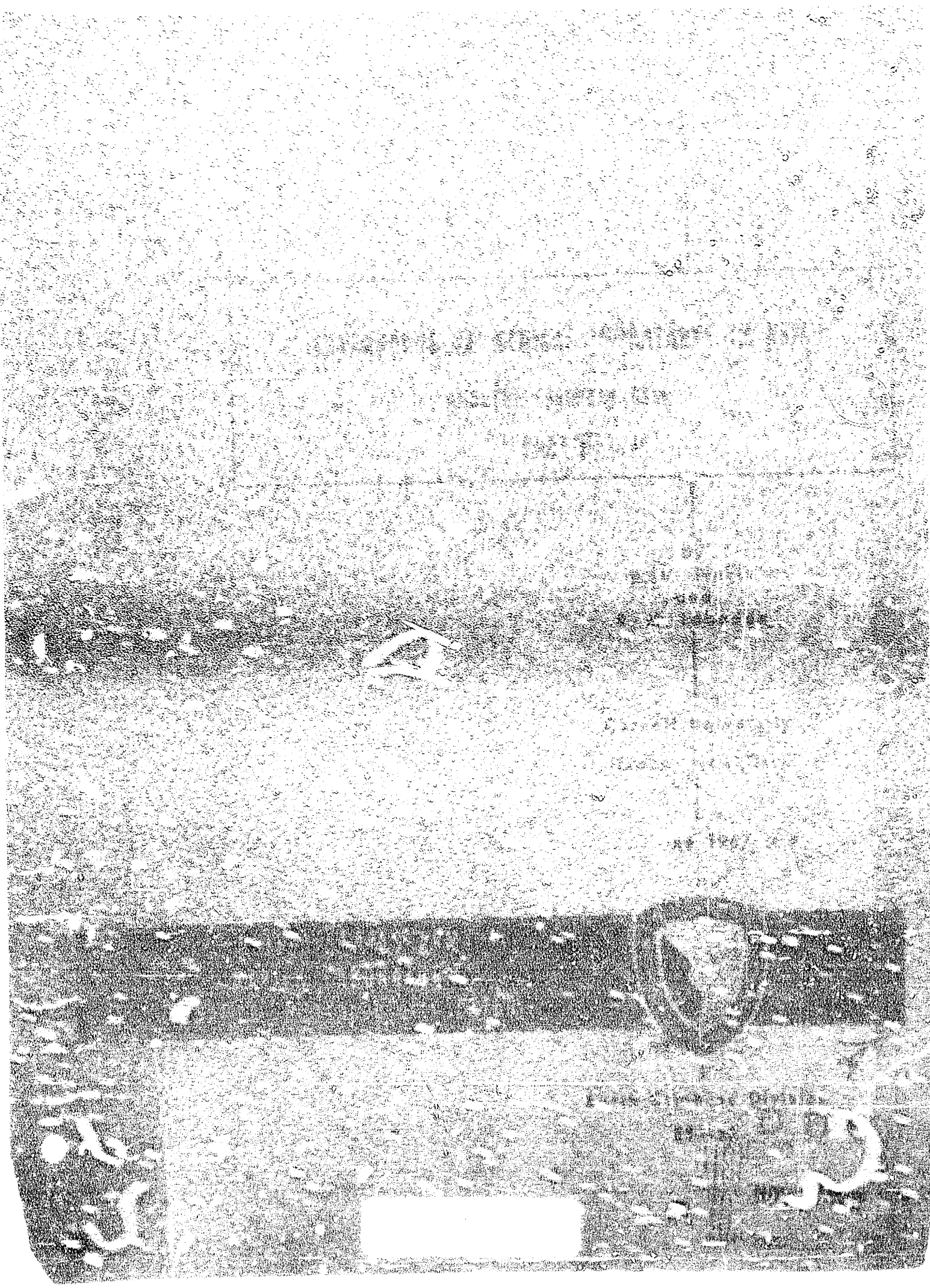




DISTRIBUTION OF THIS
DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED

AD

TECHNICAL REPORT
67-65-ES

ARTHROPODS OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE IN ASIA
(AND THE EUROPEAN USSR)

Part II of Two Parts, Printed Separately

by

B. V. Travis, Ph. D.

and

Renato M. Labadan, Ph. D.

College of Agriculture, Cornell University
Ithaca, New York

June 1967

Project Reference:
1V025001A129

Series:
ES-32

U.S. Army Materiel Command
U.S. ARMY NATICK LABORATORIES
Natick, Massachusetts 01760

This report presents results of Contract DA19-129-AMC-417(N)

**Sponsored by
OFFICE, CHIEF OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
Department of the Army**

**Monitored by
Earth Sciences Laboratory
U.S. Army Natick Laboratories**

**ARTHROPODS OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE IN ASIA
(AND THE EUROPEAN USSR)**

PART II

Data on Arthropods other than Mosquitoes

**[Part I, published separately, contains
Introductory and Explanatory Material
and Data on Mosquitoes]**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART II DATA ON ARTHROPODS OTHER THAN MOSQUITOES	
B. Black flies	323
1. Table 1. Black flies	324
2. Literature cited	340
C. Sand flies	345
1. Table 1. Sand flies	346
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organisms transmitted by sand flies	368
3. Literature cited	370
D. Midges	381
1. Table 1. Midges	382
Addenda	402
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organism transmitted by midges	403
3. Literature cited	404
E. Horse flies	407
1. Table 1. Horse flies	408
2. Literature cited	488
F. Biting flies	495
1. Table 1. Biting flies	496
2. Literature cited	498
G. Non-Biting flies	499
1. Table 1. Non-Biting flies	500
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organisms transmitted by non-biting flies	504
3. Literature cited	508
H. Fleas	511
1. Table 1. Fleas	512
2. Table 2. Summary of disease or disease organisms transmitted by fleas	575
3. Literature cited	576

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
I. Bugs	587
1. Table 1. Bugs	588
2. Literature cited	590
J. Urticating and vesicating arthropods	593
1. Table 1. Urticating and vesicating arthropods	594
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organisms transmitted by urticating and vesicating arthropods	597
3. Literature cited	599
K. Ticks	601
1. Table 1. Ticks	602
2. Table 2. Summary of disease or disease organisms transmitted by ticks	641
3. Literature cited	643
L. Mites	657
1. Table 1. Mites	658
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organisms transmitted by mites	670
3. Literature cited	672
M. Miscellaneous arthropods	677
1. Table 1. Miscellaneous arthropods	678
2. Table 2. Summary of diseases or disease organisms transmitted by miscellaneous arthropods	681
3. Literature cited	683

INDEX OF COUNTRIES

In 1962 a world-wide Geographic Index was published* listing all countries or major regions in alphabetical order, and assigning a number to each. The following list consolidates the countries of Asia from that Index and makes a few additions to it. The countries, as named at the time of publication of the present report, are shown on the adjacent map. Major islands and important political units having less than country status are also identified on the map and in the following list.

All the numbers of Asian countries, and areas in Europe controlled by the Soviet Union, are listed in order. All entries in this report use these numbers instead of country or regional names. For example, when number 3 is entered, it stands for Afghanistan; 59 stands for Burma. Where the authors have not recorded a specific country, an inclusive title is entered, e.g., 31 for Asia. This is the principal purpose of the Index: to identify the countries represented by numbers under DISTRIBUTION (Table 1) or COUNTRY (Table 2).

The Index also includes at least the major synonyms. The synonymy is preceded by a dash, the numbers appearing with the main entries. For example, the number 150 identifies Iran, but in alphabetical order among the P's is the synonym "-Persia or Iran, 150".

All countries in the 1962 Index are listed and cross-referenced through "332. Yemen" (the last number). The addenda to the original Geographic Index start with number 337. The numerical order is maintained in the addenda, but not the alphabetical order. However, entries from the addenda are cross-referenced alphabetically in the main list. For example, in the main list we have "-Middle East (Inclusive title), 340."

*B. V. Travis, Herbert H. Casewell, Jr., William B. Rowan, Helle Starcke, and Carl W. Ross: Classification and coding system for compilations from the world literature on insects and other arthropods that affect the health and comfort of man, Technical Report ES-4, Quartermaster Research & Engineering Center, Natick, Massachusetts, 1962, 259 pp.

INDEX OF COUNTRIES

2. Aden Protectorate (formerly), now South Arabian Federation
3. Afghanistan
 - Amindivi Islands, indexed with Laccadive Islands, 172
11. Andaman Islands
25. Arabian Peninsula (inclusive title)
28. Armenian S.S.R.
30. Ashmore Reef
31. Asia (Inclusive title)
 - Asia Minor (Inclusive title), 350
35. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
37. Bahrain and Associated Islands
 - Bali, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
 - Bangka, indexed with Indonesia--Sumatra, 149
 - Batan Islands, indexed with Philippines, 242
46. Bely Island or Ostrov Belyy or White Island
 - Bengal (Inclusive title), 366
47. Bering Sea Islands including Nunivak Island
49. Bhutan
 - Billitor Island or Belitung, indexed with Indonesia--Sumatra, 149
 - Bonin Islands, indexed with Ogasawara Gunto, 232
 - Borneo, Indonesian, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
 - Borneo, North, or Sabah, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
 - Brunei, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
59. Burma
60. Byelorussian S.S.R. or Belorusskaya S.S.R. or White Russian S.S.R.
 - Cambodia, indexed with Indochina, 144
67. Cartier Island
 - Caucasus or Transcaucasia (Inclusive title), 345
 - Celebes, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
70. Ceylon

INDEX OF COUNTRIES (CONTINUED)

72. Chagos Archipelago
76. China
77. Taiwan or Formosa
78. Christmas Island
 - Cocos-Keeling Islands or Cocos Islands, 81
81. Cocos Islands or Cocos-Keeling Islands
87. Cyprus
90. Damao or Daman
 - Delong Islands or Ostrova de-Longa, indexed with New Siberian Islands, 221
94. Diu
 - East Indies also called Indonesia (Inclusive title), 337
101. Estonia
 - Flores, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
 - Formosa or Taiwan, 77
110. Franz Josef Land
 - French Indochina (formerly), indexed as Indochina, 144
118. Georgian S.S.R.
122. Goa
133. Hainan
139. Hong Kong
143. India
144. Indochina (Inclusive title), formerly French Indochina. Includes Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia.
 - Indonesia or East Indies (Inclusive title), 337
 - Indonesia, Republic of, 145 (in part), 146 (in part), 147, 148
145. Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes
146. Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor
147. Indonesia--Moluccas
149. Indonesia--Sumatra, includes Ketulauan Riouw Archipelago
150. Iran or Persia
151. Iraq or Mesopotamia

INDEX OF COUNTRIES (CONTINUED)

- 154. Israel
- 158. Japan
 - Japan Islands, South (Inclusive title) 339
 - Java, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
- 159. Jordan
- 161. Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.
 - Kashmir (Inclusive title), indexed for coding purposes with Pakistan, 235
- 162. Kazakh S.S.R. or Turkestan
 - Ketulauan Riouw Archipelago, indexed with Indonesia--Sumatra, 149
- 166. Kirghiz S.S.R.
- 167. Kolguyev Island
- 168. Korea
- 169. Kuria Muria Islands
- 170. Kuril Islands
- 171. Kuwait
- 172. Laccadive Islands including Amindivi Island
 - Laos, indexed with Indochina, 144
- 173. Latvia
- 174. Lebanon
- 180. Lithuania
 - Lombok, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
- 185. Macao
 - Madura Island, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
- 188. Kara Sea Islands
- 189. South China Sea Islands
- 190. Malaya
 - Malaysia, includes:
 - Malaya, 190
 - Sarawak, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
 - Sabah, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145

INDEX OF COUNTRIES (CONTINUED)

- 191. Maldives Islands
- 194. Manchuria
 - Mesopotamia or Iraq, 151
 - Middle East (Inclusive title), 340
 - Moluccas, indexed as Indonesia--Moluccas, 147
- 207. Moldavian S.S.R.
- 209. Mongolia or Outer Mongolia
 - Mongolia (Inclusive title), 353
- 210. Mongolia, Inner
 - Muscat and Oman, 233
- 215. Nampo-Shoto Islands
 - Nansei Shoto or Ryukyu-Retto Island, 257
- 218. Nepal
- 221. New Siberian Islands, including Delong Islands or Ostrova de-Longa
- 224. Nicobar Islands
- 229. Novaya Zemlya
 - North Borneo or Sabah, indexed with Indonesia--Bornso, Celebes, 145
 - Nunivak Island, indexed with Bering Sea Islands, 47
- 232. Ogasawara Gunto
- 233. Oman and Muscat
 - Ostrova de-Longa or Delong Islands, indexed with New Siberian Islands, 221
 - Ostrov Belyy or Bely Island or White Island, 46
 - Outer Mongolia or Mongolia, 209
- 235. Pakistan
 - Palestine (formerly), 342, now includes Israel, 154 and Jordan, 159 (in part)
 - Persia or Iran, 150
- 242. Philippines
 - Portuguese India (formerly) (Inclusive title), 349
- 249. Qatar
- 251. Red Sea Islands

INDEX OF COUNTRIES (CONTINUED)

256. Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic
257. Ryukyu-Retto Islands or Nansei Shoto
 - Sabah also called North Borneo, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
 - Sakhalin, including Karafuto, indexed with Russian S.F.S.R., 21
 - Sarawak, now included in Malaysia, indexed with Indonesia--Borneo, Celebes, 145
270. Saudi Arabia
274. Severnaya Zemlya
276. Shantariskie Islands
277. Siam (formerly), now called Thailand
280. Singapore
282. Socotra
 - South Arabian Federation, formerly Aden Protectorate, 2
 - South China Sea Islands, 189
 - South Japan Islands (Inclusive title), 339
293. Soviet Central Asia (Inclusive title)
294. Soviet Union or U.S.S.R.
 - Sumatra, indexed as Indonesia--Sumatra, 149
302. Syria
303. Tadzhik S.S.R.
 - Thailand, formerly called Siam, 277
 - Taiwan or Formosa, 77
 - Tibet, indexed with China, 76
 - Timor, indexed with Indonesia--Java, Flores, Timor, 146
 - Transcaspia (Inclusive title), 354
313. Trucial States or Trucial Oman
 - Turkestan or Kazakh S.S.R., 162
317. Turkey
318. Turkmen S.S.R.
321. Ukrainian S.S.R.
 - U.S.S.R. or Soviet Union, 294

INDEX OF COUNTRIES (CONTINUED)

326. Uzbek S.S.R.

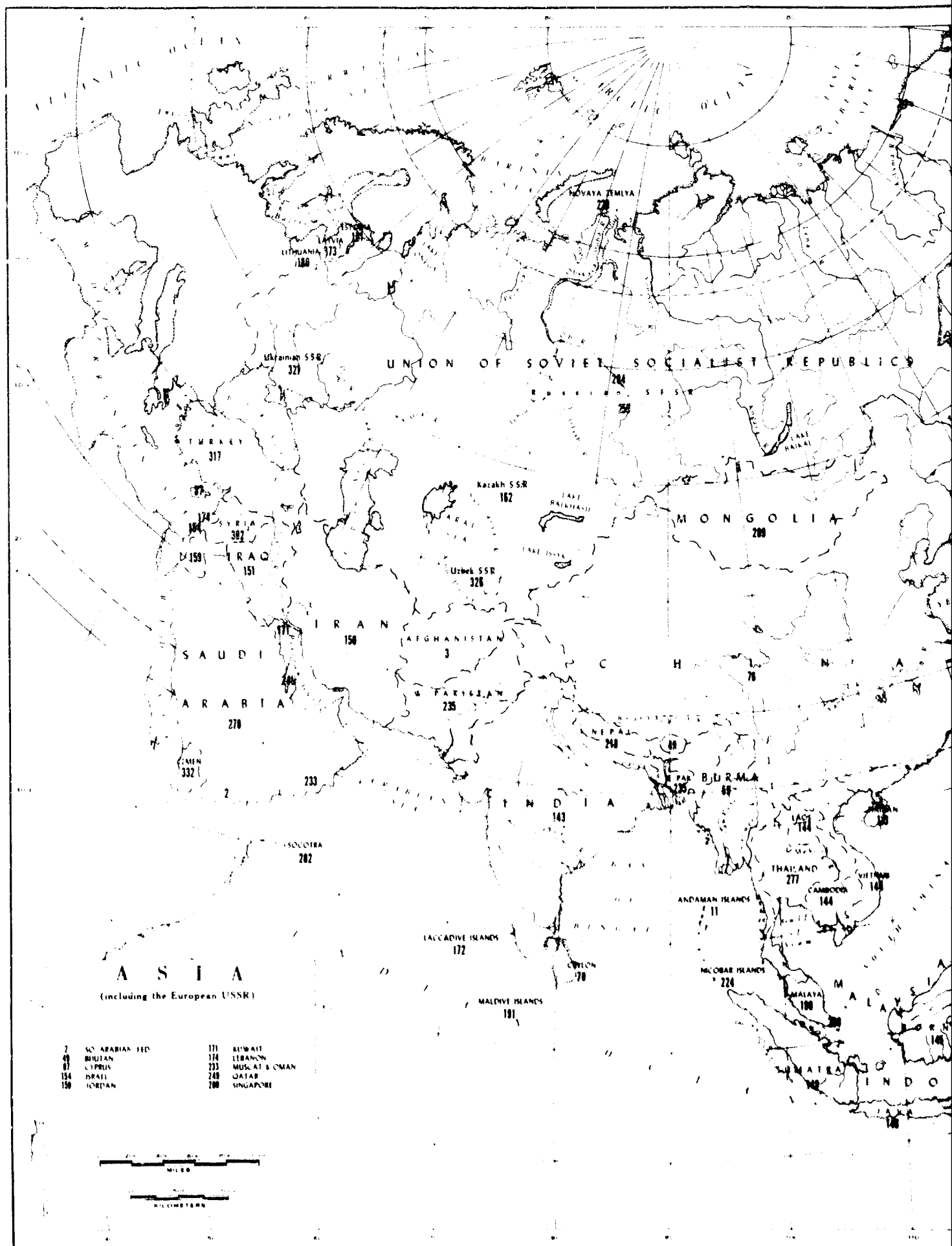
- Vietnam, indexed with Indochina, 144
- Volcano Islands, indexed with Ogasawara Gunto, 232
- White Island or Bely Island or Ostrov Belyy, 46
- White Russian S.S.R., or Byelorussian S.S.R. or Belorusskaya S.S.R., 60

332. Yemen

* * * * *

ADDENDA:

- 337. East Indies or Indonesia (Inclusive title)
- 339. South Japan Islands (Inclusive title)
- 340. Middle East (Inclusive title)
- 342. Palestine (formerly), now includes Israel, 154 and Jordan, 159 (in part)
- 345. Transcaucasia or Caucasus (Inclusive title)
- 349. Portuguese India (formerly) (Inclusive title)
- 350. Asia Minor (Inclusive title)
- 353. Mongolia (Inclusive title)
- 354. Transcaspia (Inclusive title)
- 366. Bengal (Inclusive title)



B. BLACK FLIES

The black fly entries include little on biology. No disease transmission was recorded. Most of the recorded information is on distribution. In the table are listed 228 species or subspecies.

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ASTEGA</i> <i>lanata</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1940
<i>BOOPHTHORA</i> <i>erythrocephala</i> (De Geer)	---; ---; 60°, 162, 294. Forest streams, seldom in rivers; ---; 256°	Ussova	1961
<i>BYSSODON</i> <i>transiens</i> (Rubtsov)	Fast rivers with rocks and vegetation; June-July; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>CNEPHIA</i> <i>kariyai</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>lanta</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>lapponica</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 30. On rock face of fast flowing rivers; May and June; 256. ---; April; 321	Ussova	1961
<i>pallipes</i> (Fries)	Mountain and foothill rivers with rocky bottom; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>trigonia</i> (Lundström)	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>EUSIMULIUM</i> <i>angustitarse</i> (Lundström)	---; ---; 256, 294	Ussova	1961
<i>annuum</i> (Lundström)	Fast cold rivers with rocks and water plants; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>aureum</i> Fries	Slow and clean warm waters, sometimes dirty streams; ---; 72, 256	Ussova	1961
	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>beltukovae</i> Rubtsov	Cold, clean and shaded spring streams with sand and silt bottom; ---; 256 (Bites man)	Ussova	1961
<i>bicornis</i> (Dorogustajski & Rubtsov)	Clean lake, mud, spring, streams, small mountain rivers with rocky bottom; ---; 256 (Bites man)	Ussova	1961
<i>bicornis</i> (Dorogustajski, Rubtsov & Vlasenko)	---; ---; 194, 256	Barnett & Toshioka	1951

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>EUSIMULIUM</i> <i>bonninense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 257	Shiraki	1935
<i>crassum</i> (Rubtzov)	Small mud streams with rocks and water plants; Aug.; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>dogieli</i> (Ussova)	Mud streams with rocky bottom; July; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>falsum</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>fontinale</i> (Rubtzov)	Fast moving mountain streams with rocky bottom; June; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>goniatare</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77°	Shiraki	1935
<i>hololepis</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>koidzumii</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>larionum</i> Rubtzov	Warm moving waters, attached to rocky bottom; ---; 256. ---; ---; 294	Ussova	1961
<i>latipes</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 194, 256, 345 (Near springs)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	Mud streams, lake, spring, small rivers with rocks; May; 256°, 294°	Ussova	1961
<i>longum</i> Ussova	Slow flowing cold water; May; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>pygmaeum</i> (Zetterstedt)	River with rocky bottom; July-Aug.; 72. 256	Ussova	1961
<i>ripes</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77°	Shiraki	1935
<i>robustum</i> (Rubtzov)	Big fast flowing rivers and clear water with rocky bottom, July-Aug.; 256°	Ussova	1961
<i>shikotsuensis</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1940
<i>shikotsuensis</i> (Wahlberg)	Cold and clear small river, mountain streams with rocks and moss bottom; ---; 256	Ussova	1961

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HELODON</i>			
<i>japonicum</i> (Matsumura)	---; ---; 158°	Kono & Takahasi	1940
<i>sapporoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>NEVERMANNIA</i>			
<i>brunetti</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 143	Enderlein	1934
<i>ODAGMIA</i>			
<i>bidentata</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>frigida</i> (Rubtsov)	River with vegetations, rivulets with warm water and seldom in reservoirs; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>halonensis</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1949
<i>iwatensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158°, 256°	Kono & Takahasi	1949
	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>japonica</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>karankensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1935
<i>kiritschenkoi</i> Rubtsov	---; ---; 28	Terterjan	1957
<i>monticola</i> (Friederick)	Cold streams; ---; 256, 345	Ussova	1961
<i>oizumi</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>ornata</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 158, 162, 294. Lake streams and rivers; active in June and July; 256	Ussova	1961
	---; ---; 256°	Kono & Takahasi	1940
<i>rotundata</i> Rubtsov	Small streams and rivulets; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>PROSIMULIUM</i>			
<i>alpestre</i> Dorogustajski, Rubtsov & Vlasenko	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>ferrugineum</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 256	Rubtsov	1940

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PROSIMULIUM</i> <i>hirtipes</i> (Fries)	---; ---; 194, 256 (Near springs and streams, attacks man severely) Mountains and rivers with no vegetation, fast streams; ---; 256°	Barnett & Toshioka Ussova	1951 1961
<i>hirtipes</i> <i>tridentatum</i> (Fries)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>kamtshaticum</i> Rubtsov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944
<i>kamtshaticum</i> <i>irritans</i> (Rubtsov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945
<i>kiitoense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>meropyga</i> (Lundström)	Spring rivulet, mountain streams, rivers, leaves and rocks; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>pezoense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158° ---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi Shiraki	1940 1935
<i>rubtsovi</i> <i>columbiensis</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>SCHÖNHAUSERIA</i> <i>ortholepsis</i> Enderlein	In fast flowing water; ---; 256° ---; ---; 294	Bening Enderlein	1924 1920
<i>pusilla</i> (Fries)	Large and small rivers, smooth and fast flowing waters; July; 60, 256	Ussova	1961
<i>pusilla</i> (Rubtsov)	Smooth and slow flowing waters with vegetation; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>pusilla</i> <i>pusilla</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>pusilla</i> <i>pusilla</i> Rubtsov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>pusilla</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1935
<i>pusilla</i> Lundström	---; ---; 101 ---; ---; 256	Dampf Anonymous	1924 1945a

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>annulipes</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158, 256	Shiraki	1935
<i>arenosae</i> Rubtsov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>argentipes</i> Edwards	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>argyrolatus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	Large and small rivers, warm and slow flowing waters, rivulets, rocks and vegetations; ---; 256. ---; June; 294	Ussova	1961
<i>argyrochlamys</i> de Meijere	Grass in rapid streams; ---; 146, 149	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 337	Puri	1932
<i>arispum</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1935
<i>atratum</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>auriculatus</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 70	Edwards	1928
	Small streams with vegetation, stagnant water; ---; 143, 235	Puri	1933b
	Channel in rice field; ---; 146, 149	Edwards	1934
<i>caeruleum</i> Fries	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1933b
	---; irritating bite, prefers to obtain blood from a number of punctures; 154°	Buxton	1924
	---; June; 256°	Olenev	1945
	---; ---; 256	Rubtsov	1940
<i>caudatum</i> Edwards	Fast flowing warm water, large river bottom with vegetation and rocks; ---; 60, 256	Ussova	1961
<i>californicum</i> Delfinado	---; ---; 242	Delfinado	1960
<i>californicum</i> Delfinado	---; ---; 242	Delfinado	1960

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i> <i>barraudi</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143, 235	Puri	1932c
<i>batoensa</i> Edwards	Small and not very rapid streams; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>beckeri</i> Roubaud	---; ---; 342	Edwards	1923
<i>bianchii</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>blacarne</i> Dorogustajski & Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>bicornis</i> Dorogustajski & Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>bipunctatum</i> Austen	---; May-June, common after sunrise; 151	Austen	1923
<i>bujakovi</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>cygnorum</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>choledkovskii</i> Rubtzov	Found on grass and stones in rivers; June-July, 256° ---; on vegetation; 256	Rubtzov Detinova & Bel'Tyukova	1940 1958
<i>christophersi</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143, 235	Puri	1932b
<i>conimilis</i> Puri	Mill-stream, river, stream; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>crassum</i> Friedrichs	Streams and rivers of moderate speed; severe bloodsucker; 256° ---; ---; 256 ---; ---; 345	Edwards et al Rubtzov Pronevich	1939 1940 1945
<i>curvicauda</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944
<i>dehiscens</i> Dorogustajski, Rubtzov & Nasenko	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>dentatum</i> Puri	Hill streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932c
<i>dershavini</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>deserticola</i> (Rubtzov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944a
<i>digitatum</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932c
<i>digrammicum</i> Edwards	---; ---; 190, 277	Edwards	1928
<i>diversipes</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	De Meillon	1930
<i>duodecimatum</i> (Rubtzov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>edwardsianum</i> Gibbins	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>ephemerophilum</i> Rubtzov	In rivers, on larvae of <i>Ephemera</i> ; ---; 162	Grenier & Mouchet	1959
<i>equinum</i> (Linnaeus)	Below surface of water; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	---; ---; 154	Austen	1921
	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
	---; ---; 342	Edwards	1923
<i>equinum</i> var. <i>mediterraneum</i> Puri	Streams with grass; ---; 143. Submerged grass in irrigation channel, river and stream on stones; ---; 235	Puri	1933b
	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>erythrocephalum</i> (De Geer)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944a
<i>eximium</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
	---; ---; 337	Puri	1932

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>fenestratum</i> Edwards	Forest streams; ---; 149	Edwards	1934
<i>ferganica</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>ferrugineum</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>feuerborni</i> Edwards	Streams; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>flavipes</i> Austen	---; ---; 159	Austen	1921
<i>flavoantennatum</i> (Rubtzov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>flavocinctum</i> Edwards	Forest stream; ---; 149	Edwards	1934
<i>forbesi</i> Malloch	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>fridolini</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>friederichsi</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>fuscopilosum</i> Edwards	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>galeratum</i> Edwards	---; river; 256°	Detinova & Bel'Tyukova	1958
<i>gravelyi</i> Puri	Stream; ---; 143	Puri	1933
<i>griseifrons</i> Brunetti	Streams, falls; ---; 143, 235	Puri	1932c
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>griseescens</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1922
	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>griseescens</i> <i>palmatum</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>gurneyae</i> Senior-White	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932a

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>haackeri</i> Edwards	---; in mountains; 190, 277	Edwards	1928
<i>halonensis</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>himalayense</i> Puri	Small streams, hills; ---; 143	Puri	1932a
<i>hirtinervis</i> Edwards	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>hirtipannus</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>hirtipes</i> Fries	Cold and clean waters in mountain-like areas; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
	---; ---; 256° (In rapid hill streams; on large stones or rocky bottom)	Edwards et al.	1939
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>howletti</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>indicum</i> Becker	---; ---; 143°	Brunetti	1917
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>iridescens</i> de Meijere	Forest streams; ---; 146, 149	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>ishikawai</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1940
<i>jaenticum</i> (Rubtzov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>japonicum</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 158, 170, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1940
<i>kariyai</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
<i>kashmiricum</i> Edwards	---; ---; 235°	Edwards	1927
<i>katoi</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1935
<i>kertesszi</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>kerteszi</i>			
<i>melanobrachium</i> Dampf	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
<i>koidzumi</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
<i>lanata</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
<i>latipes</i> Meigen	---; June; 256°	Olenev	1945
	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; ---; 345	Pronevich	1945
<i>latipes</i> var. <i>tjibodense</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>latipes</i> var. <i>tosariense</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>latistriatum</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>lineatum</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932c
<i>lineothorax</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>lyra</i> (Lundström)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>maculatum</i> Meigen	Submerged vegetation in not too strong current; ---; 256	Bening	1924
	---; islands in river, June; 256°	Olenev	1945
<i>maculatum</i> <i>ussurianum</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Blagoveschenskii	1940
<i>malyahevi</i> Dorogustajski & Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>matthiesseni</i> Enderlein	---; islands in river, June; 256°	Olenev	1945

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>melanopus</i> Edwards	---; ---; 242	Delfinado	1960
<i>metatarsale</i> (Brunetti)	---; ---; 143, 146	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>minutum</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1935
<i>montanum</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 345	Pronevich	1945
<i>monticola</i> Friedrichs	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>morsitans</i> Edwards	---; ---; 194, 256 (Bites man)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	Warm waters, small and large clean, slow-flowing rivers; July-Aug.; 256. ---; ---; 294	Ussova	1961
<i>murmanum</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Enderlein	1935
<i>nebulicola</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>nikkoense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>nilgiriicum</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932a
<i>nipponense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158*	Kono & Takahasi	1940
	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>nitidithorax</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1933a
<i>nobile</i> de Meijere	---; at light; 146	Edwards	1925
	---; ---; 149	Edwards	1934
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>nodosum</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1933a
<i>nölleri</i> Friedrichs	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	Warm streams and rivulets with rocky bottom; ---; 256. ---; ---; 294 (Bites man)	Ussova	1961

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i>			
<i>novolineatum</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1933a
<i>omorii</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>ornatum</i> Meigen	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932
	---; June; 256°	Olenev	1945
	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>ornatum</i> <i>caucasicum</i> Rubtzov	In clear water; ---; 256	Pronevich	1945
	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>oshimanum</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>pallidum</i> Puri	Small streams, rivers; ---; 143	Puri	1932
<i>pallipes</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>palmiense</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1933
<i>paraequinum</i> Puri	---; ---; 28	Crosskey	1962
	Stream; ---; 235	Puri	1933b
<i>paramonitans</i> Rubtzov	Warm and fast flowing water, river bottom with vegetations; ---; 60, 256, 321	Ussova	1961
<i>pattoni</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 70	Puri	1932
	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>philipinensis</i> Delfinado	---; ---; 242	Delfinado	1960
<i>popovae</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>pseudonartium</i> (Rubtzov)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944
<i>pulchripes</i> Austen	River bed; ---; 317	Austen	1925

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i> <i>pusillum</i> Fries	---; Aug.; 256	Breev	1950
<i>ramosum</i> Puri	---; ---; 143	Puri	1932b
<i>relictum</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>reptans</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 28	Popoff	1924
	---; ---; 194°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1940
	Fast flowing clean rivers; ---; 256, 294 (Bites man)	Ussova	1961
<i>reptans</i> var. <i>syriaca</i> Roubaud	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>rufibasis</i> Brunetti	Streams, rivers; ---; 143	Puri	1932b
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>rufibasis</i> <i>fasciatum</i> Puri	Streams; ---; 143	Puri	1932b
	Hill stream; ---; 235	Puri	1932b
<i>ruficornis</i> Macquart	---; ---; 342	Van Someren	1944
<i>rufithorax</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>senile</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>septentrionale</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Enderlein	1935
<i>sericeatum</i> Meigen	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
<i>shaujakovi</i> Dorogustajski & Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>sibiricum</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i> <i>similis</i> Rubtzov	In streams; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>splendidum</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 194, 256	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>stevensoni</i> Edwards	---; ---; 235	Edwards	1927
<i>striatum</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 70, 143	Puri	1932
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
	---; ---; 349	De Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>submorsitans</i> (Seguy)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>subornatum</i> Edwards	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>subpusillum</i> (Fries)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>subvariegatum</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>sundatium</i> Edwards	Small stream; ---; 146, 149	Edwards	1934
<i>tarnogradskii</i> Rubtzov	---; April-June; 35	Abusalimov	1947
	---; ---; 345	Rubtzov	1940
<i>tenuitarsus</i> Puri	Stream; ---; 143	Puri	1933
<i>terminassjanae</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 345	Pronevich	1945
<i>thienemannii</i> Edwards	---; ---; 146	Edwards	1934
<i>transbaicalicus</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940
<i>transcaspius</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 345	Enderlein	1920
<i>transiens</i> Rubtzov	---; ---; 256	Rubtzov	1940

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIMULIUM</i> <i>truncatum</i> Lundström	Warm waters, small and large streams, rivulets, bottom rocks and plants; June; 256. ---; ---; 294 (Bites man)	Jasova	1961
<i>tuberosum</i> (Lundström)	Small and large fast flowing warm rivers, streams with vegetation and rocky bottom; ---; 256 (Bites man)	Uasova	1961
	---; Aug.; 256	Breev	1950
<i>tuberosum</i> <i>polare</i> Lundström	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>tuberosum</i> <i>vulgaris</i> Dorogustajski & Rubtsov	---; ---; 256	Rubtsov	1940
<i>varicolum</i> Seguy	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>varicorne</i> Edwards	Forest stream; ---; 146, 149	Edwards	1934
	---; in house; 149	Edwards	1925
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>variegatum</i> Meigen	---; ---; 345	Pliginskich	1945
<i>varium</i> Meigen	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>venustum</i> Say	---; ---; 158°, 256°	Kono & Takahasi	1940
	---; June; 256	Olenev	1945
<i>venustum</i> <i>swedeni</i> Edwards	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945
<i>venustum</i> <i>kamtshaticum</i> Rubtsov	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944
<i>yakutense</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>amictus</i> Rubtsov	---; April-June; 35	Abusalimov	1947
<i>amictus</i> Edwards	Forest stream; ---; 149	Edwards	1934

TABLE 1 - BLACK FLIES (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STEGOPTERNA</i> <i>richteri</i> Enderlein	Shallow rivulets with bed channel covered with small rocks or silt; ---; 256	Ussova	1961
<i>STILBOPLAX</i> <i>equinum</i> Linnaeus	---; occasionally bites man; 158°	Shiraki	1935
<i>S-striatum</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77, 158	Shiraki	1935
<i>TITANOPTERYX</i> <i>koidzumii</i> Takahasi	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1940
<i>WILHELMIA</i> <i>equina</i> (Linnaeus)	Large and small rivers, smooth and fast flowing water with vegetation; ---; 256. ---; ---; 294 (Bites man)	Ussova	1961
<i>paraequina</i> Puri	---; ---; 28	Terterjan	1957

LITERATURE CITED

Anonymous

1944. Medical and sanitary data on Kamchatka. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 46. 19 p.

1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Khabarovsk Krai and Maritime Krai (Far Eastern Territory) U.S.S.R. (excluding Kamchatka Oblast). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 88. 39 p.

1945. Medical and sanitary data on Sakhalin. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 150. 28 p.

1945a. Medical and sanitary data on Irkutsk and Chita Oblasts, and the Yakut and Buryat-Mongolian Autonomous Republics. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 209. 40 p.

Abusalimov, N. S.

1947. Bloodsucking midges of Azerbaijan. Veterinariya. 24(7):41-42. (Abstract used).

Austen, E. E.

1921. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking diptera of Palestine, other than Tabanidae. Bull. ent. Res. 12(2):107-124.

1923. New and little-known Mesopotamian blood-sucking diptera (Families Simuliidae and Tabanidae). Bull. ent. Res. 13(3):275-290.

1925. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking diptera of the Dardanelles. Bull. ent. Res. 16(1):1-23.

Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka

1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.

Bening, A. L.

1924. Simuliids of the Lower Volga. Rab. volzh. biol. Sta. 7(3):84-89.

Blagoveshchenskii, L. I.

1940. Ticks of the Family Ixodidae and the blood-sucking diptera of the Lower Amur. p. 15-17. In: E. N. Pavlovskii, ed. Conference on parasitological problems. Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 46 p.

Bodenheimer, F. S.

1937. Prodrômus Faunae Palaestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du sud-ouest du sous-règne paléarctique. Arachnoidea. Mém. Inst. égypt. 33:235-245.

Breev, K. A.

1950. The behaviour of blood-sucking Diptera and bot-flies when attacking reindeer and the responsive reactions of the reindeer. 1. The behaviour of blood-sucking diptera and bot-flies when attacking reindeer. Parazit. Sb. 12:167-178.

Brunetti, E.

1917. Diptera of the Simla District. Rec. Indian Mus. 13(2):59-101.

Buxton, P. A.

1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.

- Croaskey, R. W.
1962. The identification of the larvae of African *Simuliwn*. Bull. World Hlth Org. 27(4-5):483-489.
- Dampf, A.
1924. Zur Kenntnis der Estländischen Moorfauna (II. Beitrag). S. B. naturf. Ges. Jurjew. 31(1-2):17-71.
- Delfinado, M. D.
1960. The Philippine species of *Simulium* (Diptera, Simuliidae). Philipp. J. Sci. 89(1):47-82.
- de Meillon, B.
1930. On the Ethiopian Simuliidae. Bull. ent. Res. 21(2):185-200.
- de Mello, F. & P. C. Afonso
1921. First entomological records in Portuguese India. Proc. 4th ent. Mtgs Pusa. pp. 43-48.
- Detinova, T. S. & K. N. Bel'tyukova
1958. Contribution to the problem of repeated gonotrophic cycles in blackflies (family Simuliidae) from observations in the Krasnoyarsk region. Medskaya Parazit. 27(6):686-688.
- Edwards, F. W.
1923. On some Algerian species of *Simulium*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 1(4):647-653.
- 1925. Diptera Nematocera from the Dutch East Indies. Treubia. 6(2):154-172.
- 1927. Two new *Simulium* from Kashmir. Bull. ent. Res. 16(2):169-170.
- 1928. Diptera Nematocera from the Federated Malay States Museums. J. F. M. S. Mus. 14(1):1-139.
- 1934. Deutsche limnologische Sunda-Expedition. The Simuliidae (Diptera) of Java and Sumatra. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 13(1):92-136.
- , H. Oldroyd & J. Smart
1939. British blood-sucking flies. Nat. Hist. Mag. 8:156 p.
- Enderlein, C.
1920. Neue paläarktische Simuliiden. S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. (8-10):212-224.
- 1934. Aussereuropäische Simuliiden aus dem Wiener Museum. S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1934(4-7):190-95.
- 1935. Neue Simuliiden, besonders aus Afrika. S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. pp. 358-364.
- Grenier, P. & J. Mouchet
1959. Premières captures, au Cameroun, d'une simule du complexe nouveau sur des crabes de rivières et de *Simulium berneri* Freeman sur des larves d'éphémères. Remarques sur la signification biologique de ces associations. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 51(6):968-980.

- Hsiao, Tsai-yu
1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958. 54 p.
- Kôno, H. & H. Takahasi
1940. Die Simuliiden von Sachalin und Hokkaido. Insecta matsum. 14(2-3):79-82
- Olenev, N. O.
1945. On the blood-sucking dipterous insects of the Lower Volga. Priroda, Mosk. (2):74-75. (Abstract used).
- Patton, W. S.
1926. Blood-sucking arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in China. Chin. med. J. 40(6 & 7):543-552, 603-612.
- Popoff, P.
1924. Some notes on medical conditions in Transcaucasia. J. trop. Med. (Hyg.). 27(2):13-14.
- Pronevich, T. A.
1945. Contribution to the biology, ecology and specific composition of the family Simuliidae of the central part of the northern slopes of the Caucasus Mountains. Rab. sev.-kavk. gidrobiol. Sta. gorsk. sel'.-khoz. Inst. 4(2-3):13-16.
- Puri, I. M.
1932. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part IV. Descriptions of two new species from North-east India, *Simulium howletti* sp. n. and *Simulium hirtipannus* sp. n., with a note on *S. ornatum* Meigen. Part V. Species and varieties of the *striatum* series. Indian J. med. Res. 20(2):504-514.
- 1932a. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part I. *Simulium himalayense* sp. n.; *Simulium gurneyae* Senior-White; and *Simulium nilgiriicum* sp. n. Indian J. med. Res. 19(3):833-898.
- 1932b. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part II. Descriptions of males, females and pupae of *Simulium rufibasis* Brunetti, its variety *fasciatum*, nov. var., and of three new species from the Himalayas. Indian J. med. Res. 19(3):899-915.
- 1932c. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part III. Descriptions of males, females and pupae of *S. griseifrons* Brunetti (1911) and of four new species with striped Thorax. Indian J. med. Res. 19(4):1125-1143.
- 1933. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part VI. Descriptions of males, females and pupae of two new species from Palni Hills and of male and pupa of *S. tenuitarsis* sp. n. from Bengal Terai. Indian J. med. Res. 20(3):803-812.
- 1933a. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part VII. Descriptions of larva, pupa and female of *Simulium nodosum* sp. nov., with an appendix dealing with *S. novolineatum* nov. nom. (= *S. lineatum* Puri). Indian J. med. Res. 20(3):813-817.
- 1933b. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Part VIII. Descriptions of larvae, pupae, males and females of *S. aureohirtum* Brunetti and *S. aureum* Fries. Indian J. med. Res. 21(1):1-9.

- Rubtsov, J. A.
1940. Simuliidae of the Lake Sevan and the Caspian Sea. Trudy sevan. gidrobiol. Sta. 6:79-85.
- Senior-White, R.
1922. Notes on Indian diptera. Mem. Dep. Agric. India, Ent. 7(9):3-4, 83-169.
- Shiraki, T.
1935. Simuliidae of the Japanese empire. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku. 16(1):1-90.
- Takahasi, H.
1940. Description of five new species of Simuliidae from Manchoukuo. Studies on Simuliidae of Manchoukuo, I.). Insecta matura. 15(1-2):63-74.
- Terterjan, A. E.
1937. Determination of the number of stages of black fly larvae (Diptera, Simuliidae). Ent. Obozr. 36(4):860-868.
- Ussova, Z. V.
1961. Flies of Karelia and the Murmansk Region (Diptera Simuliidae). Acad. Sci. USSR, Moscow. 286 p.
- van Someren, C. G. R.
1944. Some records of Simuliidae in Abyssinia and British Somaliland. Bull. ent. Res. 35(2):113-114.

BLANK PAGE

C. SAND FLIES

The sand fly entries include a few species of *Psychodinae* which do not bite but may be pests of man, often causing allergic reactions. Little is to be found in the literature on the biology and disease transmissions of these species. Most of the data are distributional records.

The tables include 166 species or subspecies most of which are in the large genus *Phlebotomus*.

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PERICOMA</i>			
<i>margininotata</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>margininotata</i> var. <i>bella</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>metatarsalis</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>metatarsalis</i> var. <i>knasiensis</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>mixta</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>spinicornis</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>	---; ---; 143, 342	Theodor	1948
<i>africana</i>	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
<i>asiatica</i> (Theodor)			
<i>africanus</i> Newstead	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; ---; 154, 159	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1929
	---; ---; 342	Adler & Theodor	1927
<i>alexandri</i> Sinton	---; ---; 31	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 143, 317	Theodor	1947
	---; ---; 151°, 154	Pringle	1953
	---; caves, ruins; 162	Grebel'skii	1939
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; enters houses; 318	Petrishcheva	1936
<i>angustipennis</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146	Sinton	1928
<i>annandalei</i> Sinton	---; ---; 70	Sinton	1924 a
	---; enters houses, Feb.; 143	Sinton	1923

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>antennatus</i> Newstead	---; July-Aug., enters houses; 70	Carter & Antonipulle	1949
	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>arboris</i> Sinton	---; ---; 70	Theodor	1948
	Tree holes; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
<i>argentipes</i> Annandale & Brunetti	---; warm moist climate up to 4,000 feet altitude, suspected carrier of Kala-azar; 59, 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; enters houses, July, Aug. and Jan.; 70	Carter & Antonipulle	1949
	---; active all year; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a
	---; ---; 70 (Bites man). ---; carrier of <i>Leishmania</i> ; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
	Sides of reservoirs, in soil sheltered from sun by thick vegetation; enters houses; 143	Smith et al.	1936
	Debris near houses; rare Dec.-Feb.; 143	Shortt et al.	1930
	---; transmits visceral Leishmaniasis by crushing and occasionally by bite; 143*°	Adler	1929
	---; naturally infected with <i>Leishmania donovani</i> , experimentally infected with Kala-azar; 143	Shortt et al.	1927
	---; experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania</i> <i>donovani</i> and <i>L. tropica</i> ; 143	Napier	1930
	---; suspected vector of visceral Leishmania; 143. ---; April; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 d
	---; experimental transmission of Kala-azar; 143	Shortt & Swaminath	1928
	---; in stables; 143	Christophers et al.	1925
	---; Apr.-June; 143	McCombie Young	1927
	---; Mar.-Nov.; 143	Shortt	1945
<i>argentipes</i> <i>marginatus</i> Annandale	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>babu</i>	---; ---; 143°	Smith et al.	1936
<i>Annandale</i>	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; ---; 235	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>babu</i>			
<i>var. niger</i>	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
<i>Annandale</i>			
<i>baghdadis</i>	---; ---; 143, 235	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>Adler & Theodor</i>	---; ---; 151	Adler & Theodor	1929
<i>bailyi</i>	---; enters houses; 143. ---; ---; 235	Sinton	1931 a
<i>Sinton</i>			
<i>bailyi</i>	---; ---; 76, 133. ---; plains; 143. ---; wooded rolling country, at altitudes of 20-130 meters, enters houses, abandoned buildings and ruins; 144	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
<i>campester</i>	---; plains, hilly regions; 144	Gaschen & Nguyen-Nguyen	1938
<i>Sinton</i>	---; enters houses; 277	Sinton	1931
<i>barraudi</i>	---; ---; 59, 143	Hsiao	1945
<i>Sinton</i>	---; enters houses, on man; 76°. ---; in low regions, in altitudes of 3,900-5,200 feet, near dwellings; 144°	Raynal	1936
	---; August; 76. ---; May-June; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935
	---; ---; 133, 144 (Found almost exclusively at high altitudes)	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
<i>barraudi</i>			
<i>var. kwangsiensis</i>	---; ---; 76, 133	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
<i>Yao & Wu</i>			
<i>barraudi</i>	---; ---; 143, 144, 277 (Cool moist soil rich with decaying matter, enters houses)	Causey	1938
<i>var. siamensis</i>			
<i>Causey</i>			
<i>bigtii</i>	---; ---; 242	Manalang	1931
<i>Manalang</i>			
<i>borovskii</i>	---; ---; 31	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
<i>(Chodukin & Sofieff)</i>			

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>bukidnonis</i> Quate	---; tree holes; 242	Quate	1965
<i>caucasicus</i> Marzinowsky	---; ---; 3, 162, 325, 345. ---; bites day and night, indoors and outdoors, experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 150°	Adler et al.	1930
	---; ---; 28	Burakova & Mirzayan	1934
	---; ---; 31	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
	Dark, damp places with decomposing organic matter; June-Nov.; 118	Kamalow	1934
	---; caves and ruins; 162	Grebel'skii	1939
	---; enters houses; 166°	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; ---; 303°	Shchurenkova	1937
	---; ---; 317	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 321	Nasonov	1929
<i>chalami</i> Young & Chalam	---; ---; 143	McCombie Young & Chalam	1927
<i>chinensis</i> Newstead	---; ---; 28	Burakova & Mirzayan	1934
	---; ---; 31	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
	---; ---; 35	Perfil'ev & Gutzevich	1935
	---; experimentally infected with flagellates, naturally infected with and vector of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> , May-Sept., enters houses; 76*. ---; experimentally infected with flagellates; 144	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; naturally infected with flagellates, in houses, May-July; 76*	Yuan	1939
	---; experimental transmission of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 76	Hindle	1931
	---; carrier of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 76	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; naturally infected with <i>Wuchereria bancrofti</i> , in houses; 76	Hsiao	1943

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS chinensis</i> Newstead (cont.)	---; ---; 76, 194 (Attacks man)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	Dark, damp places with decomposing organic matter; June-Nov.; 118	Kamalov	1934
	---; ---; 143, 345	Sinton	1928
	---; enters houses, in cracks and crevices; 154	Jacusieli	1947
	---; ---; 152, 302, 326, 342. ---; restricted to highlands, rare; 150	Adler et al.	1930
	---; June-Aug.; 162°	Andreev	1943
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; ---; 174	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; ---; 194*	Anonymous	1946
	---; ---; 317	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 321	Artemenko	1945
	---; ---; 326	Perfil'ev	1931
<i>chinensis longiductus</i> Nitzulescu	---; ---; 150, 256, 302	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 303°	Shchurenkova	1937
	---; ---; 326	Theodor	1948
<i>chinensis sinici</i> Nitzulescu	---; ---; 150, 154	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>christophersi</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
<i>olydei</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; enters houses; 235	Sinton	1928
	---; ---; 303	Shchurenkova	1941
<i>oulabaensis</i> Young & Chalam	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1928
<i>orinious</i> Shtefko & Minkevich	---; ---; 256*	Shtefko & Minkevich	1923

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>dapsilidentos</i> Quate	---; in forest; 242	Quate	1965
<i>dayapensis</i> Manalang	---; ---; 242	Manalang	1931
<i>delfinadoae</i> Quate	---; tree holes; 242	Quate	1965
<i>demeijerei</i> Nitzulescu	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1933
	---; ---; 146	Nitzulescu	1930
<i>dentaceus</i> Quate	---; under loose tree bark; 242	Quate	1965
<i>dentatus</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143, 162	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 235	Sinton	1933 a
<i>dubosqui</i> Neveu-Lemaire	---; ---; 28	Sinton	1928
	---; ---; 162	Popov	1929
<i>edithae</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1932
<i>eleanorae</i> Sinton	---; enters houses; 143	Sinton	1931 a
<i>erebicolus</i> Quate	---; bat-inhabited limestone cave; 242	Quate	1965
<i>exastis</i> Quate	---; malaise trap, tree holes; 242	Quate	1965
<i>franciscanus</i> Quate	---; tree holes; 242	Quate	1965
<i>grekovi</i> Khodukin	---; ---; 31, 326	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
	---; caves and ruins; 162	Grebel'skii	1939
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; enters houses; 318	Petrishcheva	1936

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>haiseri</i> Manalang	---; ---; 242	Manalang	1930
<i>himalayensis</i> Annandale	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a
<i>hitchensi</i> Manalang	Tree holes; Oct.; 242	Manalang	1930
	---; in forests; 242	Quate	1965
<i>hierni</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; ---; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 c
<i>hodgsoni</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 151	Pringle	1953
	---; enters houses; 235	Sinton	1933 b
<i>hospitii</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1933
<i>imitor</i> Quate	---; under loose tree bark; 242	Quate	1965
<i>iraqi</i> Adler & Theodor	---; ---; 151	Adler & Theodor	1929
<i>iyengari</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1933 c
	---; March; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 b
<i>iyengari</i> var. <i>hainanensis</i> Yao & Wu	---; ---; 133	Hsiao	1945
<i>iyengari</i> <i>hiberna</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; ---; 144	Theodor	1948
<i>jacobsfeldi</i> Theodor	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>kaohsiungensis</i> Yao & Wu	---; ---; 76	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 133	Hsiao	1945

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued).

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>kandelakii</i> Schourenkova	---; ---; 28	Eurakova & Mirzayan	1934
	---; ---; 35	Kamaloff	1933
	Dark, damp places with decomposing organic matter; June-Nov., peak in July, Sept.; 118	Kamalov	1934
	---; restricted to highlands, June; 150	Adler et al.	1930
	---; ---; 162, 174	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 256, 326, 345	Perfil'ev	1931
	---; ---; 318	Perfil'ev	1932
<i>keshishiani</i> Shchurenkova	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 303°	Shchurenkova	1937
<i>khawi</i> Raynal	---; ---; 76	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>kiangsuensis</i> Yao & Wu	---; ---; 76, 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>lagunensis</i> Quate	---; ---; 242	Quate	1965
<i>Larroussiei</i> <i>cananiticus</i> Adler & Theodor	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
<i>li</i> Popov	---; ---; 28, 150, 162, 345	Sinton	1928
	---; ---; 326	Carrot	1928
<i>losareus</i> Quate	---; under loose tree bark; 242	Quate	1965
<i>macedonicus</i> Adler & Theodor	---; implicated in the transmission of Kala-azar; 342	Anonymous	1944 a
<i>major</i> Annandale	---; ---; 28	Eurakova & Mirzayan	1934
	---; ---; 31, 76	Heian	1945
	---; ---; 35	Popov	1935
	---; 5,000 feet-7,000 feet, disappears in the winter; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>major</i> Annandale (cont.)	Dark, damp places with decomposing organic matter; June-Nov., peak Jul., Sept.; 118	Kamalow	1934
	---; above 5,500 feet altitudes, suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 143	Sinton	1925 a
	---; enters houses; 143	Sinton	1928 b
	---; 151, 159, 302, 342. ---; enters houses, more common in mountains than plains; 174	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; enters houses; 154	Jacusiell	1947
	---; implicated in the transmission of Kala-azar; 159	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 162	Popov	1929
	---; ---; 194*	Anonymous	1946
	---; ---; 235	Pringle	1953
	---; dry places although chiefly associated with sea coasts; 256	Dolmatova	1949
	Moist dark cellars and bathrooms; suspected vector of Kala-azar; 317	Anonymous	1944 a
	---; 5000 to 7000 feet altitudes; 345	Sinton	1928
<i>major</i> var. <i>chinensis</i> Newstead	---; naturally infected with flagellates of <i>Leishmania</i> , experimental transmission of Kala-azar, May to July, bites at night; 76°	Patton & Hindle	1927
	---; possible carrier of Kala-azar; 76	Patton	1926
	---; suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 143	Sinton	1925 a
	---; ---; 194°	Patton & Hindle	1928
<i>major</i> var. <i>grisea</i> Annandale	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a
<i>major</i> <i>longiductus</i> Parrot	---; ---; 162	Perfiliev	1929
	---; July; 326	Parrot	1928

TABLE 1 -- SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>	---; ---; 162, 321, 345	Popov	1929
<i>major</i>			
<i>perniciosus</i>	---; ---; 256	Terdechanian	1929
Newstead	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1927
	---; ---; 342	Sinton	1928
<i>major</i>	---; ---; 154, 302	Pringle	1953
<i>syriacus</i>			
Adler & Theodor	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>malabaricus</i>	---; ---; 70, 349	Sinton	1924 a
Annandale	---; large tree holes; 143	Sinton	1931 b
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>manganus</i>	---; ---; 242	Manalang	1930
Manalang			
<i>maris-mortui</i>	---; overhanging rocks, caves; 154°, 159°	Theodor	1947
Theodor	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>masceittii</i>	---; ---; 31	Sinton	1928
Grassi	---; ---; 162	Popov	1929
<i>maynei</i>	---; enters houses, July; 143	Sinton	1930
Sinton			
<i>minutus</i>	---; ---; 35	Perfil'ev & Gutzevich	1935
var. <i>arpaklensis</i>			
Perfil'ev	---; ---; 318	Sinton	1933
<i>minutus</i>	---; bites at night; 2°	Smith & Loughnan	1914
Rondani	---; dark places of houses and caves; 2	Loughnan	1913
	---; ---; 28	Popoff	1924
	---; ---; 31, 303	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
	---; ---; 59	Sinton	1927 a
	---; ---; 70, 349. ---; cowsheds and dwellings; 235 (Active all year)	Sinton	1924 a

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>minutus</i> Bondani (cont.)	---; enters houses, infected with flagellate of <i>Hexpetomonas</i> , Feb.-March; 143	Mackie	1914
	---; on plains and mountains, suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 143. ---; vector and carrier of Sandfly fever; 151*	Sinton	1925 a
	---; ---; 143°	Lloyd & Napier	1930
	Moist cracks, crevices in ground; transmits the unknown parasite of Sandfly fever; 151°	Patton	1920
	---; probably transmits Phlebotomus fever, suspected carrier of Oriental sore; 151	Patton	1919
	---; at light, Nov.; 151. ---; Aug.; 235	Newstead	1920
	---; ---; 151*	Patton	1922
	Cisterns; active at sunset; 154°. ---; large collection; 302	Brunetti	1913
	---; June and July; 154. ---; May; 342	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 159, 174	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; caves and ruins; 162	Grebel'skii	1939
	---; enters buildings by day, rests on walls near ceiling or roof, June-Aug., transmits Sandfly fever; 235*	Graham	1915
	---; ---; 317	Akalin	1941
	---; ---; 326	Perfil'ev	1929
	---; common in rainy months; 349	de Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>minutus</i> var. <i>africanus</i> Newstead	Cracks and crannies of basement walls; enters houses; 154°	Austen	1921
	---; ---; 317, 342	Austen	1925
<i>minutus</i> <i>antennatus</i> Newstead	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1928
	---; enters houses; 235	Sinton	1922
<i>minutus</i> <i>arpaklensis</i> Perfil'ev	---; enters houses; 318	Petrishcheva	1936

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>minutus</i>			
var. <i>montanus</i> Sinton	---; above 5,000 feet altitude; 143	Sinton	1924 a
<i>minutus</i>	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1925
var. <i>niger</i> Annandale	---; ---; 154	Adler & Theodor	1927
	---; ---; 235	Sinton	1924
<i>minutus</i> <i>sogdianus</i> Parrot	---; ---; 318	Orlowa & Schachow	1930
	---; June, July; 326	Parrot	1928
<i>mongolensis</i> Sinton	---; ---; 76	Theodor	1948
<i>montanus</i> Sinton	---; above 5,000 feet altitude; 143	Sinton	1928
<i>morini</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; April; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 d
<i>neglectus</i> Tonnoir	---; ---; 317	Senevet & Parrot	1922
<i>neras</i> Quate	---; tree buttress in primary forest, above 500 meters altitude; 242	Quate	1965
<i>newsteadii</i> Sinton	---; enters houses; 143	Sinton	1928 b
<i>nicot</i> Banks	Kitchen drains; bites at night; 242*	Banks	1919
	Tree holes; ---; 242	Manalang	1930
	---; Apr.-May, July; 242	Manalang	1930 a
<i>nifer</i>	---; ---; 28	Popoff	1924
<i>palestinensis</i> Adler & Theodor	---; ---; 150, 342	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 151, 159	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>	---; ---; 3	Sinton	1925
<i>papatasi</i>	---; ---; 28	Popoff	1924
<i>Scopoli</i>	---; ---; 31	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 70. ---; in cowsheds, seldom in dwellings, active all year; 235	Sinton	1924 a
	---; experimentally infected with <i>L. donovani</i> ; 76, 143. ---; host of <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 342	Adler & Theodor	1930
	---; well-known carrier of "Papatasi" or "Sandfly" fever; 76	Patton	1926
	Sides of reservoirs, thick vegetated soil protected from sun during dry season, paved floors; enters houses; 143°	Smith et al.	1936
	Pits; ---; 143	McCombie Young	1927
	---; suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 143. ---; experimental transmission of Sandfly fever; 345	Sinton	1925 a
	---; huts, cattlesheds, dry plains, experimentally infected with Kala-azar; 143	Napier & Smith	1927
	---; naturally infected with <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 143	Farooq & Qutubuddin	1945
	---; experimentally infected with oriental sore; 143	Koy & Brown	1954
	---; carrier of Sandfly fever; 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; active morning and night; 150. ---; dry regions; 302	Adler et al.	1930
	---; bloodsucker; 150, 151°, 154, 159, 302	Pringle	1953
	Moist cracks and crevices in the ground; Mar.-Dec.; 151*	Patton	1920
	---; in houses along riverbank, experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 151. ---; enters houses, naturally infected with and carrier of <i>L. tropica</i> ; 159°. ---; carrier of oriental sore; 302	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; in houses, naturally infected with <i>Herpetomonas</i> , experimental transmission of cutaneous Leishmaniasis to man, artificially infected with <i>Herpetomonas tropica</i> from oriental sore, Apr.-Dec.; 151, 159, 342°	Adler & Theodor	1926

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i> <i>papatasi</i> Scopoli (cont.)	---; vector of <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; Sept.-Jan.; 151	Mills et al.	1930
	---; probably transmits Phlebotomus fever, suspected carrier of Oriental sore; 151	Patton	1919
	---; ---; 151*, 302*	Weyer & Zumpt	1952
	Cisterns; active at sunset, Oct.; 154*. ---; common; 302	Brunetti	1913
	---; transmits Sandfly fever, May to Oct.; 154*, 159*, 342*	Kligler	1928
	---; June, July; 154, 342	Buxtor	1924
	---; bloodsuckers; 154	Austen	1921
	---; salt desert; 154	Hertig & Fisher	1945
	---; in houses; 154	Jacusieli	1947
	---; naturally and experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 159*. ---; experimentally infected with <i>L. tropica</i> , vector of oriental sore; 342*	Adler & Ber	1941
	---; ---; 162. ---; in houses; 326	Perfiliev	1929
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; experimentally infected with dengue; 174	Couvy	1922
	---; enters buildings by day, rests on walls near ceiling or roof, June-Aug.; 235*	Graham	1915
	Small pit with water; abundant in houses; 256	Yatsenko	1929
	Soil; ---; 256	Livshits & Tarumov	1942
	---; damp shady places with dense vegetation, cracks in floors, enters houses, avoids light and active in complete darkness, active June-Sept.; 256*	Kremer	1930
	---; ---; 256*	Voinov et al.	1936
	---; ---; 303*	Latushev & Sochilova	1936
	---; vector of sandfly fever and oriental sore; 317**	Anonymous	1944
	---; indoors, active at sunrise and hottest part of day, Mar.-Oct.; 317	Adelmann	1919

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>	---; ---; 321	Artemenko	1945
<i>papatasi</i>	---		
Scopoli	---; ---; 326	Sinton	1928
(cont.)	---; naturally infected with cutaneous Leishmaniasis; 342	Adler	1926
	---; experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 342	Adler & Theodor	1927 a
	---; ---; 342	Dubarry & Giraud-Costa	1941
<i>papatasi</i>			
var. <i>antennatus</i>	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924
Newstead			
<i>papatasi</i>			
var. <i>montanus</i>	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a
Annandale			
<i>paportasi</i>			
var. <i>niger</i>	---; ---; 70, 143	Sinton	1924 a
Sinton			
<i>pawlowsky</i>	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
Perfiljev	---; ---; 318	Perfiljev	1933
<i>perfiliewi</i>	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
Perrot			
<i>perfiliewi</i>			
<i>transcaucasius</i>	---; ---; 35	Theodor	1948
Perfil'ev			
<i>pernicius</i>	---; ---; 28	Popoff	1924
Newstead	---; ---; 118*	Geigy & Herbig	1955
	---; ---; 162	Popov	1926 a
	---; ---; 256	Popov	1927
	---; May; 302	Buxton	1928
	---; ---; 317	Akalin	1941
	---; ---; 318	Orlova & Schachow	1930
	---; ---; 321	Nasomov	1929
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1928
	---; experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania infantum</i> ; 342	Adler & Ber	1941
	---; suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 345	Sinton	1925 a

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>perniciosus</i>			
var. <i>tauricus</i>	---; ---; 256	Nasonov	1929
Nasonov			
<i>perniciosus</i>	---; ---; 118	Parrot	1934
<i>tobbi</i>			
Adler, Theodor	---; experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania donovani</i> , possible vector of Kala-azar; 150. ---; 154, 242	Adler et al.	1930
& Laurie			
	---; in dry places although associated with sea coasts; 256	Dolmatova	1949
	---; ---; 342	Caminopetros	1935
<i>perturbans</i>	---; ---; 70, 146. ---; active all year; 143	Sinton	1924 a
de Meijere			
	---; May-Sept.; 76	Patton & Hindle	1927
	---; enters houses; 143	Awati	1922
	---; ---; 190	Edwards	1928
<i>philippinensis</i>	---; tree trunk, at light in cave; 242	Quate	1965
Manalang			
<i>pholetor</i>	---; limestone cave in mountain near coast; 242	Quate	1965
Quate & Fairchild			
<i>pimemoui</i>	---; ---; 28	Burakova & Mirsayan	1934
Burakova & Mirsayan			
	---; ---; 35, 118	Perfil'ev & Gutsevich	1935
	---; ---; 166	Pogrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
<i>pooi</i>	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Yao & Wu			
<i>purii</i>	Tree holes in dense forest; ---; 143	Sinton	1931 c
Sinton			
<i>sejunotus</i>	---; bat-inhabited caves; 242	Quate	1965
Quate			
<i>selectus</i>	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1929
Khodukin			
<i>sequens</i>	---; in caves, rarely in houses; 256	Perfil'ev	1941
Perfil'ev			
	---; ---; 256	Theodor	1948

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS sergenti</i> Parrot	---; 31, 350	Sinton	1928
	---; ---; 35	Popov	1935
	---; ---; 70, 143. ---; in stables, indoors, July-Aug.; 235	Sinton	1924 a
	---; May, Aug. and Sept.; 76*	Yuan	1939
	---; experimentally infected with Kala-azar; 76	Young & Hertig	1929
	Dark, damp places with decomposing matter; June-Nov.; 118	Kamalow	1934
	---; rare; 118	Kamaloff	1933
	---; suspected vector of Sandfly fever; 143. ---; enters houses; 150. ---; ---; 342. ---; possible vector of Sandfly fever; 345	Sinton	1925 a
	---; vector of Oriental sore; 143*	Kirk & Lewis	1955
	---; vector of <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 143*	Geigy & Herbig	1955
	---; experimentally infected with Oriental sore; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; enters houses, cracks in walls, dark holes; 150°. ---; ---; 350	Adler et al.	1930
	---; transmits oriental sore; 151*. ---; cave; 159. ---; probably transmits oriental sore, common; 302	Theodor	1947
	---; in houses, main carrier of <i>Leishmania tropica</i> ; 151°. ---; ---; 174. ---; carrier of oriental sore; 302	Adler & Theodor	1929
	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
	---; caves and ruins; 162	Grebel'skii	1939
	---; ---; 162	Perfiliev	1929
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; ---; 302 (Vector of Sandfly fever, cutaneous <i>Leishmaniasis</i> , Kala-azar)	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 303°	Shchurenkova	1937
	---; ---; 317	Akalın	1941
	Rodent burrows; ---; 318	Petrishcheva & Gubar	1949
	---; deep holes in mountains; 318	Perfil'ev	1932

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>	---; ---; 321	Artemenko	1945
<i>sergenti</i>	---		
Parrot	---; July; 326	Parrot	1928
(cont.)			
<i>sergenti</i> var.	---; naturally infected with flagellates, possible vector of Kala-azar; 76*	Patton & Hirdle	1927
<i>sergenti</i>	---; ---; 143, 303. ---; rare; 151	Adler et al.	1930
<i>alexandri</i>	---		
Sinton	---; ---; 235	Sinton	1928
	Rodent burrows; ---; 318	Petrishcheva & Gubar	1949

	---; ---; 326	Perfil'ev	1929
<i>sergenti</i>			
var. <i>lii</i>	---; July; 326	Parrot	1928
Popow			
<i>sergenti</i>	---; ---; 31	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
<i>mongolensis</i>			
Sinton	Enters houses; experimentally infected with Kala-azar, May-Sept.; 76. ---; ---; 303, 318, 326	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; experimental transmission of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 76	Hindle	1931
	---; vector of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 76**	Geigy & Herbig	1955
	---; possible vector of <i>Leishmania</i> ; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; experimentally infected with filariasis; 76	Yao et al.	1938
	---; ---; 194*	Anonymous	1946
	---; ---; 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>shortii</i>	---; ---; 59, 235	Sinton	1928
Adler & Theodor	---		
	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; among banana clumps; 143*	Smith et al.	1936

	---; ---; 326	Perfil'ev	1931
<i>silvestus</i>	---		
Sinton	---; ---; 143	Nitzulescu	1930
<i>simillimus</i>	---		
var. <i>hospittii</i>	---; ---; 143	Sinton	1927
Sinton	---; enters houses, at 2,023 feet altitude; 235	Sinton	1924

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>amirnovi</i> Perfiliev	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
<i>smithi</i>	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>sogdianus</i> Parrott	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 326	Perfil'ev	1931
<i>spinifaucis</i> Quate	---; tree buttress in disturbed forest near ocean at sea level; 242	Quate	1965
<i>squamipleuris</i> Newstead	---; ---; 31, 133	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 70, 235	Sinton	1924 a
	---; attracted by artificial light, enters houses, July; 143	Sinton	1932
	---; sea level to 5,500 feet altitude; 143	Sinton	1923
	---; ---; 151	Sinton	1927
	---; electric lights in railway stations; 277	Sinton	1931
	---; ---; 277, 303, 318 (May bite man)	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 277 (Cool moist soil rich with decaying organic matter, enters houses)	Causey	1938
	---; enters houses; 318	Petrishcheva	1936
<i>squamirostris</i> Newstead	---; May-Sept.; 76. ---; ---; 133, 158 (In houses)	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; experimentally infected with Kala-azar; 76	Hindle	1931
	Tree holes; ---; 143	Sinton	1931 b
	---; ---; 194	Anonymous	1946
<i>stalinabadi</i> (Chodukin & Sofieff	---; ---; 31, 326. ---; enters houses; 303	Chodukin & Sofieff	1931
<i>stantoni</i> Newstead	---; ---; 76, 133. ---; enters houses; 143, 190, 277. ---; enters houses, April-Dec.; 144	Dicke & Hsiao	1946
	---; plains, hilly regions; 144	Gaschen & Nguyen-Nguyen	1938
	---; common; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 d

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS stellae</i> Quate	---; ---; 242	Quate	1965
<i>sumbaricus</i> Perfil'ev	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
	---; enters houses; 166	Petrishcheva & Aluimov	1940
	---; enters houses; 318	Petrishcheva	1936
<i>sylvaticus</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; Sept., Oct.; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 c
<i>sylvestris</i> Sinton	---; jungle and foothills; 59, 143	Sinton	1932 a
	---; large tree holes; 143	Sinton	1931 b
	---; Oct., Nov.; 144. ---; ---; 146, 366	Raynal & Gaschen	1935 a
	---; plains, hilly regions; 144	Gaschen & Nguyen-Nguyen	1938
<i>taianensis</i> Patton & Hindle	---; ---; 76	Nitzulescu	1930
<i>thapari</i>	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>tiberiadis</i> Adler, Theodor & Laurie	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 342	Sinton	1932
<i>tobbi</i> Adler & Theodor	---; ---; 150	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
<i>tonkinensis</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; Nov.; 144	Raynal & Gaschen	1935
<i>torrechantei</i> Manalang	---; ---; 242	Manalang	1931
<i>tracheolus</i> Quate	---; tree holes, tree buttresses in primary forest; 242	Quate	1965
<i>venyoni</i> Adler & Theodor	---; active from midnight to dawn, restricted to highlands; 150	Adler et al.	1930
	---; bloodsucker; 151	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
	---; ---; 318	Petrishcheva	1935

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>			
<i>yashimotai</i> Quate	---; tree buttresses; 242	Quate	1965
<i>seylanicus</i> Annandale	---; April-Aug. at 1500 feet elevation; 70	Sinton	1924 a
	---; tree holes; 143	Sinton	1931 b
	---; jungle, warm moist conditions; 143	Sinton	1932 a
<i>PSYCHODA</i>			
<i>alternata</i> Say	Stones of sewage filters; ---; 190	Garter	1929
<i>b. punctata</i> Curtis	---; ---; 158*	Okada	1927
<i>bengalensis</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 59, 70. ---; common, plains; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>hirtipennis</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>nigripennis</i> Brunetti	---; plains; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>SERGENTOMYIA</i>			
<i>babu</i> var. <i>insularis</i> Theodor	---; ---; 70	Theodor	1948
<i>dentata</i> <i>mediensis</i> Pringle	---; ---; 151	Pringle	1953
<i>fallax</i> (Parrot)	---; ---; 154	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>iyengari</i> var. <i>malayensis</i> Theodor	---; ---; 190	Theodor	1948
<i>koloshanensis</i> Yao & Wu	---; ---; 76	Theodor	1948
<i>mervynae</i> Pringle	---; ---; 151	Pringle	1953
<i>murgabiensis</i> Perfiliew	---; ---; 162	Theodor	1948
<i>punjabensis</i> Sinton	---; ---; 143	Theodor	1948

TABLE 1 - SAND FLIES (conclusion)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SERGENTOMYIA</i>			
<i>silvatica</i> Raynal & Gaschen	---; ---; 144	Theodor	1948
<i>sintoni</i> Pringle	---; ---; 151	Pringle	1953
<i>squamipleuris</i> var. <i>indica</i> Theodor	---; ---; 143, 162	Theodor	1948
<i>theodori</i> (Parrot)	---; ---; 154, 174, 302	Pringle	1953
	---; ---; 342	Theodor	1948
<i>theodori</i> <i>babylonica</i> Pringle	---; ---; 151, 154, 159	Pringle	1953
<i>TELMATOSCOPIUS</i>	Sewage tanks; ---; 190	Garter	1929
<i>albipunctatus</i> Will.	---; at light; 190	Edwards	1928

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY SAND FLIES

	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	: VIRUS & : RICKETTSIA	: PROTOZOA	: HELMINTHS	: OTHER	:	
<i>PHLEBOTOMUS</i>						
<i>argentipes</i> Annandale & Brunetti		Kala-azar				143
<i>chinensis</i> Newstead		Kala-azar				76 (Yuan 1939)
		<i>Leishmania</i> <i>donovani</i>				76
	Sand fly fever					194
<i>crimicus</i> Shtefko & Minkevich	Sand fly fever					256
<i>major</i> Annandale	Sand fly fever					194
<i>minutus</i> Rondani		Oriental sore				151 (Patton 1922)
	Sand fly fever					151 235
<i>papatasi</i> Scopoli		<i>Leishmania</i> <i>tropica</i>				159
		Oriental sore				151 317 (Anonymous 302 342 1944)
	Sand fly fever					151 (Kligler 1928) 154 159 (Kligler 1928) 235 256 317 342
<i>pernicius</i> Newstead				"Khava fever"		118 (Kandelaki 1920)
		<i>Leishmania</i> <i>tropica</i>				118
<i>sergenti</i> Parrot		Kala-azar				76
		<i>Leishmania</i> <i>tropica</i>				143 151
		Oriental sore				143

TABLE 2 - SAND FLIES (concluded)

	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	: VIRUS & : RICKETTSIA :	: PROTOZOA :	: HELMINTHS :	: OTHER :		
PHLEBOTOMUS						
<i>sergenti</i>		<i>Leishmania</i>				
<i>mongolensis</i>		<i>donovani</i>				76
Sinton						
	Sand fly					
	fever					194
PSYCHODA						
<i>b. punctata</i>				<i>Myiasis</i>		158
Curtis						

LITERATURE CITED

- Adelmann, E.
1919. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Papataci-fiebers. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 23(5):81-99.
- Adler, S.
1926. A note on the histopathology of a case of experimental cutaneous leishmaniasis. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 20(4):407-410.
- 1929. An analysis of the leishmania sandfly problem. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 23(3):289-300.
- & M. Ber
1941. The transmission of *Leishmania tropica* by the bite of *Phlebotomus papatasi*. Indian J. med. Res. 29(4):803-809.
- & O. Theodor
1926. Further observations on the transmission of cutaneous leishmaniasis to man from *Phlebotomus papatasi*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 20(2):175-194.
- & ———
1927. On a collection of *Phlebotomus* sp. of the *minutus* group. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 21(1):61-68.
- & ———
1927a. The transmission of *Leishmania tropica* from artificially infected sandflies to man. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 21(2):89-104.
- & ———
1929. The distribution of sandflies and leishmaniasis in Palestine, Syria and Mesopotamia. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 23(2):269-306.
- & ———
1930. The behaviour of insect flagellates and leishmanias in *Phlebotomus papatasi*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 24(2):193-196.
- & E.M. Lourie
1930a. On sandflies from Persia and Palestine. Bull. ent. Res. 21(4):529-539.
- Akalin, M.S.
1941. Anadolu flebotomlari. Turk. Bull. Hyg. exp. Biol. 2(2):113-127.
- Andreev, L.A.
1943. Contribution to the question of sandflies and sandfly fever in the province of Alma-Ata. Izv. kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk. no. 2. 30-33.
- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
- 1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.
- 1946. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 216. 85 p.
- Artemenko, V.D.
1945. Data on the distribution of *Phlebotomus* in the south of the Ukraine. Communication III. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 14(2):77 (Abstract used).

- Austen, E.E.
1921. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of Palestine, other than Tabanidae. Bull. ent. Res. 12(2):107-124.
- 1925. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of the Dardanelles. Bull. ent. Res. 16(1):1-23.
- Awati, P.R.
1922. Survey of biting insects of Assam with reference to Kala-azar for the whole year from November 1921 to October 1922. Biting insects found in dwelling-houses. Indian J. med. Res. 10(2):579-591.
- Banks, C.S.
1919. *Phlebotomus nionio*, a new species, the first Philippine record for this genus. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):163-168.
- Barnett, H.C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.
- Brunetti, E.
1913. Some noxious Diptera from Galilee. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Beng. 9(1):43-45.
- 1917. Diptera of the Simla District. Rec. Indian Mus. 8(2):59-101.
- Burakova, L.V. & A.A. Mirzayan
1934. Investigations on the places of the mass breeding of sandflies (*Phlebotomus*) and a few data on their fauna in Armenia. Trudy sov. Izuch. proizv. Sil Ser. zakavk. pt. 11. 81-91. (Abstract used).
- Buxton, P.A.
1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.
- Caminopetros, J.
1935. Addition à la liste de phlébotomes signalés pour la première fois en Grèce. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(1):44-46.
- Carter, H.F. & P. Antonipulle
1949. Observations on sandflies (*Phlebotomus*) in Delft Island, North Ceylon. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 43(1):62-73.
- Causey, O.R.
1938. *Phlebotomus* of Siam with a description of a new variety. Amer. J. Hyg. 28(3):487-489.
- Chadukin, N.J. & M.S. Sofieff
1931. Revision der Mittelasiatischen Phlebotomi. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 35(8):482-488.
- Christophers, S.R., H.E. Shortt & P.J. Barraud
1925. The development of the parasite of Indian kala-azar in the sandfly *Phlebotomus argentipes* Annandale and Brunetti. Indian J. med. Res. 12(3):605-607.
- Couvy, L.
1922. Note sur deux épidémies de dengue à Beyrouth. Ann. Inst. Pasteur. 36(12):851-858.
- de Mello, F. & P.C. Afonso
1921. First entomological records in Portuguese India. Proc. ent. Mtgs. Pusa. p. 43-48.

- Dicke, R.J. & T.Y. Hsiao
1946. Epidemiology of kala-azar in China. Nav. med. Bull. 930, Wash. 85 p.
- Dolmatova, A.V.
1949. Morphological adaptations of sandflies (*Phlebotomus*) to dry and humid climate. Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 69(2):285-288. (Abstract used).
- Dubarry & Giraud-Costa
1941. Fièvre de trois jours et éruption due aux piqûres réitérées de phlébotomes (Harara). Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 34:142-153.
- Edwards, F.W.
1928. Diptera Nematocera from the Federated Malay States museums. J.F.M.S. Mus. 14(1):1-139.
- Farooq, M. & M. Qutubuddin
1945. Oriental sore in the Nizam's Dominions. Some epidemiological factors. Indian med. Gaz. 80(2):85-89. (Abstract used).
- Gaschen, H. & Nguyen-Nguyen
1938. Présence de phlébotomes en Indochine Sud. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 31(2):115-117.
- Gater, B.A.R.
1929. Annual report of the division of entomology for the year 1928. Rep. med. Dep. F.M.S. p. 69-74.
- Geigy, R. & A. Herbig
1955. Erreger und Überträger tropischer Krankheiten. Acta trop., Basel. 472 p.
- Graham, G.F.
1915. Sandfly fever in Chitral (N. India). Brit. med. J. London, 31st July 1915, p. 169-170.
- Grebel'skii, S.G.
1939. Faunistic and ecological observations in the deserts of the Mangushlak Peninsula. Trav. Acad. milit. Méd. 18:199-227. (Abstract used).
- Hertig, M. & R.A. Fisher
1945. Control of sandflies with DDT. Bull. U.S. Army med. Dep. no. 88. 97-101.
- Hindle, E.
1931. The development of various strains of *Leishmania* in Chinese sandflies. Proc. roy. Soc. 108(B758):366-383.
- Hsiao, T.Y.
1945. Epidemiology of diseases of naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 630, Wash. 149 p.
- Jacusiél, F.
1947. Sandfly control with DDT residual spray. Field experiments in Palestine. Bull. ent. Res. 38(3):479-488.
- Kamaloff, N.G.
1933. Sur la faune des phlébotomes de la Géorgie. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 26(8):1071-1076. (Abstract used).
- 1934. Zur Biologie der *Phlebotomus*-Arten Georgiens. Z. Parasitenk. 6(4):546-556.
- Kandélaki, S.
1920. La fièvre Pappataci et *Phlebotomus*. Trav. Mus. Géorgie. no. 1. 46 p.

- Khodukin, N.I.
1927. On the intestinal protozoa of *Phlebotomus*. *Madakaya hyal'*, Tashk. 2(1):83-87.
- 1928. Kala-azar in Tashkent in connection with the epidemiology of leishmaniasis of dogs. *C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS.* no. 13. 246-250. (Abstract used).
- 1929. The basic problems of the epidemiology of kala-azar in connection with the epidemiology of canine leishmaniasis in Central Asia. 146 p. (Abstract used).
- Kirk, R. & D.J. Lewis
1955. Studies in leishmaniasis in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. XI. *Phlebotomus* in relation to leishmaniasis in the Sudan. *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.* 49(3):229-240.
- Kligler, I.J.
1928. Studies on the etiology of *Phlebotomus* and Dengue fever. I. Introduction. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.* 22(2):143-150.
- Kremer, B.I.
1930. On the epidemiology of pappataci fever in the Crimea. *Rev Microbiol., Saratov.* 9(3):395-400.
- Latushev, N.I.
1937. Notes épidémiologiques sur la fièvre papataci et les spirochetes au Tadjikistan. *Med. Parasit.* 6(1):82-90.
- Latushev, N.I. & A.A. Sochilova
1936. A la recherche d'une solution au problème des phlébotomes. III. Essai d'identifier le sang de l'intestin des phlébotomes dans un foyer épidémique de fièvre des pappataci. *Med. Parasit., Moscow.* 5(6):879-884. (Abstract used).
- Livshitz, I.M. & S.G. Tarumov
1942. A case of mass breeding of *Phlebotomus papatasi* in Wintertime. *Med. Parasit., Moscow.* 11(3):129-130. (Abstract used).
- Lloyd, R.B. & L.E. Napier
1930. The blood-meal of sandflies investigated by means of precipitin antisera. *Indian J. med. Res.* 18(1):347-359.
- Loughnan, W.F.M.
1913. *Phlebotomus* fever and papataci flies in Aden. *J.R. Army med Cps.* 21(4):402-405.
- Mackie, F.P.
1914. A flagellate infection of sand-flies. *Indian J. med. Res.* 2(1):377-379.
- Mansel, C.
1930. *Phlebotomus manganus*, a new sand fly from the Philippines. *Phlebotomus hitohsnei*, a new Philippine species. *Phlebotomus neireri*, a new species. *Philipp. J. Sci.* 42(2):283-289.
- 1930a. Notes on *Phlebotomus nianio* Banks. A new species of the genus *Phlebotomus* Rondani. *Philipp. J. Sci.* 41(2):169-173.
- 1931. Three new sandflies from the Philippines. *Philipp. J. Sci.* 45(3):355-365.
- McCombie Young, T.C.
1927. Some observations on sandflies in Bombay city. *Indian J. med. Res.* 14(3):679-683.

- McCombie Young, T.C. & B.S. Chalam
1927a. Two new sandflies from Bombay. Indian J. med. Res. 14(4):849-862.
- Mills, F.A., C. MacHattie & C.R. Chadwick
1930. A preliminary note on the relationship of the parasites of human and canine dermal leishmaniasis. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 23(4):413-416.
- Napier, L.E.
1930. The artificial feeding of sandflies. Indian J. med. Res. 18(2):699-706.
- & R.O.A. Smith
1927. The development of *Leishmania donovani* in the gut of the sandfly *Phlebotomus papatasi*. Indian J. med. Res. 14(3):713-716.
- Nasonov, N.V.
1929. Notes sur les phlébotomes. C.R. Acad. Sci., URSS. no. 16. 391-393.
- Newstead, R.
1920. On the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part IV. Bull. ent. Res. 11(3):305-311.
- Nitzulescu, V.
1930. *Phlebotomus dameijersi* n.sp. de Java (syn. *P. perturbans* de Meijere, 1909 pro parte). Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 8(5):540-546.
- Okada, J.K.
1927. Un cas nouveau de myiase du tube digestif cause par la larve de *Psychoda b. punctata* Curt. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 5(2):105-106.
- Orlova, A.A. & S.D. Schachow
1930. Culicidae und Phlebotominae des Bezirkes Kaarry-Kala in Turkmenien. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 34(11):593-608. (Abstract used).
- Parrot, L.
1928. Sur quelques phlébotomes de la Bokhara. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 7(2):230-234.
- 1934. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. VII. Sur la présence de *Phlebotomus sergenti* dans le Tassili des Ajjers (Djanet, Sahara central). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 12(1):77-78. (Abstract used).
- Patton, W.S.
1919. Note on the etiology of oriental sore in Mesopotamia. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 12(8):500-504.
- 1920. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part IV. Some Mesopotamian Nematocera of economic importance. Indian J. med. Res. 8(2):245-252.
- 1922. Some reflections on the kala-azar and oriental sore problems. Indian J. med. Res. 9(3):496-512.
- 1926. Blood-sucking Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Chin.. Chin. med. J. 40(6-7):543-553, 603-612.
- & E. Hindle
1927. The development of Chinese leishmaniasis in *Phlebotomus major* var. *chinensis* and *P. sergenti* var. Proc. roy. Soc. Ser.B. 101(B 710):369-370.

Patton, W.S. & E. Hindle

1928. The North Chinese species of the genus *Phlebotomus* (Diptera, Psychodidae).
Proc. roy. Soc. Ser. B. 102(B 720):55-551.

Perfil'ev, P.F.

1929. Sur les phlébotomes du Turkestan et sur *Phlebotomus sergenti* var. *alexandri* Sinton.
Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 22(7):545-549.

1931. Contribution to the classification of sandflies (*Phlebotomus*). Parazit Sb.
2:73-83. (Abstract used).

1932. Beiträge zur *Phlebotomus* - Fauna in Turkmenistan. Trudy sov. Izuch. proizv. Sil
Ser. turkmensk. pt. 2. 119-141. (Abstract used).

1933. Über neue Stechmücken aus Mittelasien (Turkmenistan). Zool. Anz. 101(7-8):221-227.

1934. Zur Fauna, Systematik und Verbreitung der *Phlebotomus*-Arten Turkmeniens. Trudy
sov. Izuch. proizv. Sil Ser. turkmensk. pt. 6. 105-117.

1935. Contributions à la biologie, à la taxonomie et à la géographie des phlébotomes de
la section *major*. Trav. Fil. Acad. Sci. URSS Tadjikistan. no. 5. 29-51.

1941. Data on the sandfly fauna of the USSR. Trav. Acad. milit. Méd. 25:272-283.
(Abstract used).

& A.V. Gutzevich

1935. Materials on the fauna of sandflies (*Phlebotomus*) in Azerbaijan. Med. Parasit.,
Moscow. 4(1-2):95-98. (Abstract used).

& P.P. Popoff

1935. Contributions à la faune des phlébotomes de Kuljab, Tadjikistan. Trav. Fil. Acad.
Sci. URSS Tadjikistan. no. 5. 15-27. (Abstract used).

Pervomaiskii, G.S.

1948. Contribution to the fauna of sandflies of northern Iran. pp. 239-248. In: V.M. Aristovskii,
N.I. Ragoza, G.G. Smirnov & A.A. Shtakel'berg. ed. Epidemiological and parasito-
logical expeditions to Iran and parasitological investigations. 376 p. Akad. Nauk
SSSR, Moscow.

Petrishcheva, P.A.

1932. Beiträge zur *Phlebotomus* Biologie des Karakalin'schen Bezirkes der Turkmenischen
Sowjetunion. Trudy sov. Izuch. proizv. Sil Ser. turkmensk. pt. 2. 143-173.

1935. Faune, biologie et ecologie des phlébotomes de la Turkmanie. In: Parasites, transmetteurs,
anim. venimeux. Rec. Trav. 25e Anniv. sci. Pavlovsky 1909-34. p.202-259. (Abstract used).

1936. Einige blutsaugende Insekten (Culicidae und *Phlebotomus*) der Sandwüste Karakum.
pp. 139-163. In: E.N. Pavlovskii. ed. Animaux pathog. Moscow, Inst. Med. exp.
USSR. (Abstract used).

& Aluimov

1940. The fauna of *Phlebotomus* and the possible transmitters of sandfly fever in Osh.
Sov. Zdravookhr. Kirgizii. 3(5):52-58. (Abstract used).

Petrishcheva, P.A. & V.V. Gubar'

1949. The breeding of *Phlebotomus* in the colonies of the large gerbil (*Rhombomys opimus* Licht.). Ent. Obozr. 30(3-4):242-245. (Abstract used).

Popoff, P.P.

1924. Some notes on medical conditions in Transcaucasia. J. trop. Med. (Hyg.) 27(2):13-14.

1925. A study of the *Phlebotomus* fauna in Azerbaijan. Russ. J. trop. Med. no. 4-6. 55-56. (Abstract used).

1926. An attempt to study *Phlebotomus* in Turkestan. Russ. J. trop. Med. no. 1. 15-20. (Abstract used).

1927. On sandfly fever and *Phlebotomus* in the Crimea. Russ. J. trop. Med. 6(6):366-372. (Abstract used).

1929. La répartition géographique de *Phlebotomus* en l'URSS et les maladies qu'ils propagent. Russ. J. trop. Med. 7(5):358-364. (Abstract used).

1935. On sandfly fever, species of *Phlebotomus* and dermal and visceral leishmaniasis in Azerbaijan. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 4(1-2):107-111. (Abstract used).

Pringle, G.

1953. The sandflies (Phlebotominae) of Iraq. Bull. ent. Res. 43(4):707-734.

Quate, L.W.

1965. A taxonomic study of Philippine phlebotomines. J. med. Entom. 2(1):17-37.

Raynal, J.

1936. Méthode des précipitines appliquée au contenu stomacal de quelques phlébotomes du Tonkin. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 29(1):56-60.

& H. Gaschen

1935. Sur les phlébotomes d'Indochine. V. Présence de *Phlebotomus barraudi*, Sinton 1929, dans le Haut-Bassin du Fleuve-Rouge et description de *Phlebotomus barraudi*. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(2):113-118.

- 1935a. Sur les Phlébotomes d'Indochine. VI. Présence de *Phlebotomus sylvestris*, Sinton 1924, en Nord-Annam et au Tonkin. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(3):219-229.

- 1935b. Sur les phlébotomes d'Indochine. VII. Présence de *Phlebotomus iyengari* Sinton 1933 en Indochine-Nord et description des deux sexes. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(6):507-517.

- 1935c. Sur les phlebotomes d'Indochine. VIII. *Phlebotomus hibernus* n.sp. IX. *Phlebotomus sylvaticus* n.sp. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(7):582-592.

- 1935d. Sur les phlebotomes d'Indochine. X. *Phlebotomus morini* n.s.p. XI. Présence de *Phlebotomus argentipes* Annandale et Brunetti 1908 au Centre-Annam. XII. *Phlebotomus tonkinensis* n.sp. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 28(8):731-737.

Roy, D.N. & A.W.A. Brown

1954. Entomology (medical and veterinary) including insecticides and insect and rat control. Entomology (medical and veterinary). Second Edition. Excelsior Press, Calcutta. 413 p.

- Senevet, G. & L. Parrot
1922. Présence à Sedd-ul-Bahr de *Phlebotomus papatasi* Scop. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afr. 2(3):419. (Abstract used).
- Senior-White, R.
1922. Notes on Indian Diptera. Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Ent. Ser. 7(9):3-4, 83-169.
- Sergieff, P.G.
1934. The *Phlebotomus* of Daghestan and North Caucasus. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 3(6):499-501.
- Shchurenkova, A.I.
1936. Nouvelle espèce de phlébotome - *Leishmani* sp.nov. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 5(6):892-899.
- 1937. Les phlébotomes du Pamir. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 6(1):69-72. (Abstract used).
- 1941. *Phlebotomus clydei* Sinton 1928 in Tadjikistan. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 10(1):107-111. (Abstract used).
- Shortt, H.E.
1945. Recent research on kala-azar in India. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 39(1):13-31.
- & C.S. Swaminath
1928. The method of feeding of *Phlebotomus argentipes* with relation to its bearing on the transmission of kala-azar. Indian J. med. Res. 15(3):827-836.
- , P.J. Barraud & A.C. Craighead
1927. Note on the infectivity of the forms of *Leishmania donovani* found in *Phlebotomus argentipes*. Indian J. med. Res. 14(3):577-579.
- , R.O.A. Smith & C.S. Swaminath
1930. The breeding in nature of *Phlebotomus argentipes* Ann. & Brun. Bull. ent. Res. 21(3):269-271.
- Shtefko, V.G. & I.S. Minkevich
1923. The transmitter of sandfly fever in the Crimea.- *Phlebotomus crimicus*, sp.n. Profilakt. Med. 2(9-10):49-53. (Abstract used).
- Sinton, J.A.
1922. Entomological notes on field service in Waziristan. Indian J. med. Res. 9(3):575-585.
- 1923. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part II. *Phlebotomus squamipleuris* Newstead, 1912. Indian J. med. Res. 11(1):65-78.
- 1924. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part IX. *Phlebotomus similis* var. *hospitii* nov.var. Indian J. med. Res. 12(2):261-271.
- 1924a. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Parts V-VIII. Indian J. med. Res. 11(4):1007-1049.
- 1925. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. X. Abnormalities in the appendages of some specimens of *Phlebotomus*. Indian J. med. Res. 12(3):467-469.

Sinton, J.A.

1925. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XI. The role of insects of the genus *Phlebotomus* as carriers of disease, with special reference to India. Indian J. med. Res. 12(4):701-729.
1927. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XVII. Further records of the geographical distribution. Indian J. med. Res. 14(4):933-939, 947-953.
- 1927a. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. XIX. The value of the female genitalia in the identification of species. XX. The morphology of the buccal cavity in some species. XXI. *P. christophersi* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 15(1):21-40.
1928. The synonymy of the Asiatic species of *Phlebotomus*. Indian J. med. Res. 16(2):297-324.
- 1928a. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXIII. *Phlebotomus clydei* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 16(1):179-186.
- 1928b. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXII. The female of *P. newsteadi* Sinton 1927. Indian J. med. Res. 15(3):589-593.
1930. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXV. *Phlebotomus maynei* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 18(1):195-198.
1931. *Phlebotomus stantoni* Newstead, 1914 and some other Siamese sandflies. Indian J. med. Res. 19(1):99-106.
- 1931a. Notes on species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Pt. XXVI. *Phlebotomus eleanorae* n.sp. Pt. XXVII. *Phlebotomus bailyi* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 18(3):817-329.
- 1931b. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXIX. *Phlebotomus arboris* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 19(1):107-111.
1932. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. *Phlebotomus eadithae* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 20(2):577-580.
- 1932a. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXX. Diagnostic table for the females of the species recorded from India. Indian J. med. Res. 20(1):55-74.
1933. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXXVI. Diagnostic table for the males of the species recorded from India. Indian J. med. Res. 21(2):417-428.
- 1933a. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXXII. *Phlebotomus dentatus* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 20(3):869-872.
- 1933b. Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Part XXXIII. *Phlebotomus hodgsoni* n.sp. Indian J. med. Res. 20(3):873-878.

- Smith, L.F. & W.F.M. Loughnan
1914. Notes on fevers in Aden. J.R. Army med. Cps. 22(6):703-706. (Abstract used).
- _____, S. Mukerjee & Lal. Chiranji
1936. Bionomics of *P. argentipes*. Part II. The breeding sites of *P. argentipes* and an attempt to control these insects by anti-larval measures. Indian J. med. Res. 24(2):557-562.
- Terdschanian, A.
1929. Die Malaria in Dagestan. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 33(11):587-592. (Abstract used).
- Theodor, G.
1947. On some sandflies (*Phlebotomus*) of the *sergenti* group in Palestine. Bull. ent. Res. 38(1):91-98.
- _____.
1948. Classification of the Old World species of the subfamily Phlebotominae (Diptera, Psychodidae). Bull. ent. Res. 39(1):85-115.
- Voinov, I.I., F.F. Semikoz & N.D. Chebotarevich
1936. Fièvre pappataci au Caucase du Nord. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 5(6):852-862. (Abstract used).
- Yao, Y.T. & C.C. Wu
1938. Notes on a species of *Phlebotomus* newly found in Tsingkiangpu, North Kiangsu, China. Chin. med. J. Suppl. 2. p.527-537. (Abstract used).
- _____, _____. & C.J. Sun
1938. The development of microfilaria of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in sandfly, *Phlebotomus sergenti* var. *mongolensis*. A preliminary report. Chin. med. J. Suppl. 2. p.401-410. (Abstract used).
- Yatzenko, F.I.
1929. On the question of the distribution in the Crimea and the Ukraine of the subgenus *Stegomyia* and the genera *Culex* and *Phlebotomus* in connection with the possibility of the introduction of dengue into these regions. Sanit. ent. Byull. 1(2):3-5. (Abstract used).
- Young, C.W. & M. Hertig
1929. The kala-azar transmission problem: field and laboratory studies in China. I. Epidemiology. Amer. J. Hyg. 9(1):227-246.
- Yuan, I.C., F.T. Chu & C.U. Lee
1939. The seasonal incidence of kala-azar in infants and its significance in relation to the transmission problem of the disease. Chin. med. J. 56(3):241-264.

BLANK PAGE

D. MIDGES

The midges include representatives from the family Ceratopogonidae. In some areas the biting species, especially *Culicoides*, are called "sand flies". Little is known of the biology of individual species; however, the larvae are known to occur either in water or in moist terrestrial environments. Although quite important as pests, these biting midges are vectors for several disease organisms.

The tables include 272 species or subspecies, most of which are in the large genus *Culicoides*.

TABLE 1 - MIDGES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY· DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPOGON</i>			
<i>maculatus</i> (Shiraki)	---; severely bites man in mountainous region; 77°	Tokunaga	1937
<i>okuni</i> de Meijere	---; near mouth of river, bites by day, preferably in sunlight, periods of abundance irregular; 149°	Salm	1914
<i>shimai</i> Sasaki	---; attacks by night; 158°	Tokunaga	1937a
<i>stimulans</i> de Meijere	---; near water, bites by day, preferably in sunlight, periods of abundance irregular; 149°	Salm	1914
<i>taiwanus</i> (Shiraki)	---; houses at day time; 77*	Tokunaga	1937
<i>vexans</i> de Meijere	---; near mouth of river, bites by day, preferably in sunlight, periods of abundance irregular; 149°	Salm	1914
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>actoni</i> Smith	---; ---; 143°	Smith	1929
	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
	---; collected from light traps, Sept., collected from slope of mountains, Aug.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>albicans</i> (Winnertz)	---; ---; 101. Wet soil, sphagnum morras; ---; 256. ---; ---; 366	Gutzevich	1960
	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1941
<i>albifascia</i> Tokunaga	---; in mountains; 77	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
<i>albibasis</i> Wirth & Hubert	---; carabao-baited trap, Jan., Aug., Nov.-Dec., light trap, Oct.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>albihalter</i> <i>nitreipennis</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>albipennis</i> Smith & Swaminath	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>alboguttatus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 77	Kieffer	1921
<i>albonotatus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 342, 350	Vargas	1949
<i>albosignatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued).

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>naminiensis</i> Tokunaga	---; troublesome, bites man in evenings; 158*°, 257°	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>andrewsi</i> Causey	---; light traps; 277	Causey	1938
<i>anophelis</i> Edwards	---; ---; 143, 149, 190. Water in leaf axils of <i>Colocasia indica</i> ; Sept.; 146	Johannsen	1931
	---; feeds on <i>Anopheles hyrcanus</i> ; 144	Gutzevich	1960
	---; ---; 277	Causey	1938
<i>anophelis</i> <i>ferox</i> (Lalor)	---; ---; 143, 190	Vargas	1949
<i>anophelis</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>arakawai</i> (Arakawa)	---; ---; 76, 77, 150, 168 (Attacks man)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; collected from light trap, May, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>arakawae</i> (Matsumura)	Dung of fowls; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937
<i>arboreus</i> Gutzevich	Tree holes; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>arcuatus</i> (Winnertz)	Fresh water ponds; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
	---; ---; 256	Fraser	1920
<i>arcuatus</i> var. <i>no. 1</i>	---; ---; 194	Tokunaga	1941
<i>arcuatus</i> var. <i>nigrus</i> Takunaja	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>assamensis</i> Smith & Swaminath	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>assimilis</i> Delfinado	---; carabao-baited trap, July, Oct., light traps, May, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>aterinerois</i> Tokunaga	---; mountainous region, enters houses; 158°	Tokunaga	1937
<i>aurantiacus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 275	Vargas	1949
<i>baisasi</i> Wirth & Hubert	---; carabao-baited trap, Jan., May, Nov., light trap, Jan., Oct., Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>barnetti</i> Wirth & Hubert	---; carabao-baited trap, Nov., Dec., light trap, May, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>biarcuatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>bimaoulicosta</i> Floch & Abonnec	---; ---; 143°	Smith	1929
<i>bipunctatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>biscapus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 144° ---; ---; 144	Kieffer Vargas	1925 1949
<i>bisulcatus</i> Gutsevich	---; ---; 256	Gutsevich	1960
<i>bodenheimeri</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>boophagus</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190 ---; Sept.; 242	Vargas Delfinado	1949 1961
<i>brevimanus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>brevipalpis</i> Delfinado	---; from light traps, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>bubalus</i> Delfinado	---; carabao-baited trap, Aug.; 242	Delfinado	1961

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued).

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>buckleyi</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>buhetoensis</i> Takahasi	---; active in cold evening; 194°	Takahasi	1941
	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>carjalaensis</i> Gluchova	---; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>caspius</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>chaetophthalmus</i> Amosova	---; ---; 256 (Bites man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>chisphorus</i> Mergin	---; ---; 162. Rotten mushrooms, dried cow dung in the field; ---; 256 (Bites man in some areas)	Gutzevich	1960
	---; ---; 194	Takahasi	1941
<i>circumscriptus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 168 (Salt marshes and salt lakes)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 101. Dirty small ponds without plants; ---; 256. ---; ---; 345	Gutzevich	1960
	---; in lighted tent at night; 154	Austen	1921
	Small salt water pools of rocky seashore; ---; 158, 342, 350	Tokunaga	1937
<i>circumscriptus</i> <i>albonotatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>circumscriptus</i> <i>nadayanus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 350	Vargas	1949
<i>circumscriptus</i> var. <i>piotidovaeum</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>circumscriptus</i> <i>polymaculatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>clavipalpis</i> Mukerji	---; cowsheds; 143	Mukerji	1931
	---; from light trap, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; collected from light traps; 277	Causey	1938

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>cordiformis</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 101	Vargas	1949
<i>cordiger</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
	---; April-May; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>sorti</i> Causey	---; from light traps; 277	Causey	1938
<i>crassipilosus</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>cubitalis</i> Edwards	---; ---; 101, 150, 256, 321, 340, 345 (Appeared late in the summer, bites man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>cunctans</i> Winnertz	---; ---; 101, 256, 336	Gutzevich	1960
<i>daleki</i> Smith & Swaminath	---; ---; 143, 190, 277	Vargas	1949
<i>damnosus</i> Delfinado	---; March; 242*	Delfinado	1961
<i>dendrophilus</i> Amosova	Tree holes; ---; 256, 321	Gutzevich	1960
<i>dermeadi</i> Causey	---; ---; 277	Vargas	1949
<i>desertorum</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 318	Gutzevich	1960
<i>desulfi</i> Goetghebuer	Dried cow dung; ---; 101	Gutzevich	1960
<i>duodenarius</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
<i>effusus</i> Delfinado	---; carabao-baited trap, March, July-Sept., at sea level, Oct. 3300 feet altitude at light, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>ejeroittoi</i> Delfinado	---; near sea level, March-April; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>epactius</i> Arnaud	---; ---; 158	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>	---		
<i>erairai</i>	---; ---; 76	Gutzevich	1960
Kono & Takahasi	---	Takahasi	1941
	---; active in the evening; 158°, 194°		
	---; ---; 158, 194 (Attacks man out-of-doors)	Barnatt & Toshioka	1951

	---; ---; 256	Tokunaga	1940
<i>esmoneti</i>	---		
Salm	---; on the shore and near running water, attracted to light at night; 146	Salm	1918
<i>fagineus</i>	---		
Edwards	---; ---; 118, 158. Tree holes; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>fascipennis</i>	---		
(Staeager)	---; ---; 101	Vargas	1949
	Small reservoir, wet soil on glade, drains and ditches; July-Sept.; 256°, 294°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>fascipennis</i>	---		
<i>albonotatus</i>	---; ---; 350	Vargas	1949
Kieffer			
<i>ferox</i>	---		
(Lalor)	---; ---; 143, 190	Vargas	1949
<i>firusae</i>	---		
Dzhafarov	---; ---; 35	Gutzevich	1960
<i>flavescens</i>	---		
Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
	---; carabao-baited trap, Jan.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>flavidus</i>	---		
	---; ---; 35, 101, 118	Gutzevich	1960
<i>flavipes</i>	---		
Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>flavirostris</i>	---		
Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>flaviscutatus</i>	---		
Wirth & Hubert	---; 6000 feet altitude, Nov., light trap, Sept., carabao-baited trap, Nov.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>flumineus</i>	---		
Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>formosae</i>	---		
Kieffer	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>fulvithorax</i> (Austen)	---; ---; 143°	Smith & Swanmath	1932
<i>fulvithorax</i> var. <i>maculithorax</i> Williston	---; ---; 143	Kieffer	1925
<i>gemellus</i> Macfie	---; ---; 145	Vargas	1949
	---; carabao-baited trap, at night, Jan., May, Aug., Nov., Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>geminus</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>gentilis</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>grahami</i> Austen	---; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>gewertzi</i> Causey	---; ---; 277	Vargas	1949
<i>griseolens</i> Edwards	Reservoir, wet soil, forest dirt road and trail, deforested area; Targa Landscape; 294°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>griseovittatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>guttifer</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146. Tree holes; ---; 149	Johannsen	1931
	Small shady muddy pools; ---; 190	Edwards	1922
	---; from light traps, May; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; in houses; 277	Causey	1938
<i>guttularis</i> Kieffer	---; in lighted tent at night; 154	Austen	1921
	---; ---; 317, 342	Austen	1925
<i>gymnopterus</i> Edwards	---; in mountains, 2000, 3000, 7000 feet; 145	Edwards	1926
	---; ---; 242	Edwards	1929
<i>halophilus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 118, 173, 256, 303	Gutzevich	1960
<i>hegneri</i> Causey	---; from light traps, May, Sept. and Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; collected from light traps; 277	Causey	1938

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>heliophilus</i> Edwards	---; ---; 101. Swamps sphagnum; active by day and to bright lights; 256°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>hewitti</i> Causey	---; ---; 277	Vargas	1949
<i>himalayae</i> Kieffer	---, bite of venomous nature; 218°	Mukerji	1931
<i>hirtipennis</i> Delfinado	---; at 1500 feet elevation, Jan.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>homotomus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 76, 158	Gutzevich	1960
	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
<i>homotomus</i> <i>nubeculosus</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158, 194	Vargas	1949
<i>homotomus</i> <i>osakensis</i> Iwata	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>housei</i> Causey	---; from light traps; 277	Causey	1938
<i>huyfi</i> Causey	---; from light trap, Sept. and Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; from light traps; 277	Causey	1938
<i>humeralis</i> Okada	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>I</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>impunctatus</i> Goetghbuwer	---; ---; 194°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	Swamps, underzone mixed forest; June; 256°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>impunctatus</i> var. <i>minor</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>indecora</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>infulatus</i> Delfinado	---; near sea level; Oct. and Nov.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>inornatipennis</i> Carter, Ingram & Macfie	---; ---; 280	Johannsen	1931
<i>insignipennis</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190 ---; carabao-baited trap, Dec.; 242	Vargas Delfinado	1949 1961
<i>jacobsoni</i> Macfie	---; ---; 149 ---; Oct.; 242	Vargas Delfinado	1949 1961
<i>javanicus</i> Salm	---; on the shore of a river, attracted to artificial light; 146	Salm	1918
<i>judaee</i> Macfie	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>judicandus</i> Bezzi	Mountain streams; most abundant at rainfall; 242° ---; ---; 242	Banks Vargas	1919 1949
<i>kagiensis</i> Tokunaga	---; in house by night; 77 ---; ---; 158	Tokunaga Tokunaga	1937 1940
<i>kibunensis</i> Tokunaga	---; rapid stream; 158 ---; ---; 194	Tokunaga Vargas	1937 1949
<i>kiefferi</i> Patton	Eggs laid in mass in the vicinity of water with algal growth; Nov.-Apr.; 143° ---; ---; 143	Patton Vargas	1913 1949
<i>K II</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>klossi</i> Edwards	---; ---; 145	Vargas	1949
<i>koreensis</i> Arnaud	---; ---; 168. Pools; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>kurensis</i> Dzhafarov	---; ---; 35, 326	Gutzevich	1960
<i>kyotoensis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>litoreus</i> Amosova	---; alkaline pool; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>longipalpis</i> Delfinado	---; at 3300 feet altitude, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>luteosignatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>macdowellii</i> Delfinado	---; sea level, March and April; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>macfieii</i> Causey	---; ---; 277	Vargas	1949
<i>macrostoma</i> Kieffer	---; probable vector of Kala-azar; 143	Fletcher	1924
	---; ---; 143°	Christophers et al	1925
	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>maculatus</i> (Shiraki)	---; May-Sept., mountainous regions; 77°.	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 158*		
	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
<i>maculatus</i> <i>tainana</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
<i>maculipennis</i> (Macfie)	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
<i>malayi</i> Macfie	---; ---; 190	Macfie	1937
	---; at light, Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>manohuriensis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Tokunaga	1941
<i>marginatus</i> Delfinado	---; from light traps and near sea level, May, Oct., Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>maritimus</i> Kieffer	Alkaline reservoir; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>matsuii</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Gutzevich	1960
<i>mesopotamiensis</i> Patton	Algae in pools, streams, and creeks; along river banks and creeks; 151	Patton	1920

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>micromaculatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>miharai</i> Kinoshita	---; bloodsucking; 158°	Tokunaga	1940
	---; ---; 158. Muddy tidal flat along coast; in houses in the evening, June, Aug.-Sept.; 168	Tokunaga	1937
	---; active in the evening, Apr.-Aug., Oct.-Nov.; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; biting most intense during early evening hours, cause intense itching; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; seashore, riverside, attacks man towards evening; 168	Kinoshita	1918
	---; ---; 168	Vargas	1949
<i>mihensis</i> Arnaud	---; ---; 158	Gutzevich	1960
<i>minutissimus</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 342	Goetghebuer	1934
<i>montivagus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917
	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>moristae</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 76	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>mystacinus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>madayanus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 350	Vargas	1949
<i>newsteadi</i> Austen	---; in lighted tent at night; 154°	Austen	1921
<i>nigroannulata</i> Goetghebuer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>nigrus</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>nitens</i> Edwards	---; ---; 145	Vargas	1949
<i>nitidulus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>notatus</i> Delfinado	---; collected near sea level, Oct.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>nubeculosus</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 194, 210. (Salt marshes, bites man in early morning, night and on calm, cloudy days)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 151, 317	Austen	1925
	---; ---; 158*	Tokunaga	1937
	---; bites during day or at dusk causing painful swellings; 194°	Anonymous	1946
	Underzone of mixed forest, ditch, pond; ---; 256. ---; ---; 321	Gutzevich	1960
<i>nubeculoeus</i> var. no. 1 Meigen	---; ---; 194, 210	Tokunaga	1940
<i>nudipalpis</i> Delfinado	---; carabao-baited trap, March, from light traps, May, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>obsoletus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 101, 118. Wet soil, rotten leaves and mushrooms; forest landscape; 256	Gutzevich	1960
	Decaying fungi, sheep dung; troublesome; 158* , 256	Tokunaga	1937
	---; bite might produce a large swelling, reddish in color and accompanied by an edema, disagreeable inflammation and severe irritation; 158°, 256°	Kono & Takahasi	1940
	---; ---; 158, 194	Tokunaga	1941
	---; bites during day or at dusk causing painful swellings; 194°	Anonymous	1946
<i>obsoletus</i> <i>pygobius</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>obsoletus</i> <i>yessoensis</i> (Matsumura)	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>ediatu</i> Austen	---; in lighted tent at night; 154, 342	Austen	1921

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>odibilis</i> Austen	---; ---; 101, 118, 256, 345. (Bites man) Small reservoir, wet soil and marshland; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
	---; in lighted tent at night; 154	Austen	1921
	---; June-July; 256°	Olenev	1945
<i>okumensis</i> Arnaud	---; ---; 256, 257	Gutzevich	1960
<i>omogensis</i> Arnaud	---; ---; 158, 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>onoï</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Tokunaga	1941
<i>opacus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>orientalis</i> Macfie	---; ---; 143, 146, 190, 277	Vargas	1949
	---; carabao-baited traps, Aug., Oct., light traps, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>osakensis</i> Iwata	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>oxystoma</i> Kieffer	---; in houses in the evenings; 76, 143, 158, 190	Tokunaga	1937
	Sluggish drain water, algae of overflowed well water; rests on wall near host; 143°	Patel	1921
	---; probable vector of Kala-azar; 143	Fletcher	1924
	---; very common; 143	Smith & Swaminath	1932
	---; ---; 242	Edwards	1929
	---; ---; 277	Causey	1938
	---; ---; 326 (Attacks man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>palawanensis</i> Delfinado	---; collected near sea level, March; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>pallidicornis</i> Kieffer	Wet soil in marsh forest; underzone of mixed forests, July-Aug.; 256. ---; ---; 294	Gutzevich	1960
<i>palpifer</i> das Gupta & Gosh	---; carabao-baited trap-May, July, near sea level, Oct., light trap, Sept., May; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>pampangensis</i> Delfinado	---; from light traps, May and Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>parroti</i> Kieffer	Small ponds with water plants; ---; 35, 256, 303, 317, 345	Gutzevich	1960
<i>pattoni</i> Kieffer	---; Dec.-Feb.; 122	de Mello & Afonso	1921
	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>pegobius</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 158, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1940
<i>peliliouensis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
<i>peregrinus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 76. ---; infected with filarial larvae; 277	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; enters houses; 77. Small, shady, muddy pools; ---; 190	Tokunaga	1937
	Small pools near edge of lake; ---; 143	Annandale & Kemp	1916
	---; at night in corner of rooms, particularly near lighted lamp; 143*	Mukerji	1931
	In ricefield, near lakes; ---; 149	Johannsen	1931
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
	---; carabao-baited trap, May, July, Aug., light trap, Jan.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; in houses; 277	Vargas	1949
<i>peregrinus</i> var. <i>asamensis</i> Smith & Swaminath	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>peregrinus</i> <i>semoneti</i> Sala	---; ---; 146	Vargas	1949
<i>perornatus</i> Delfinado	---; near sea level, Oct.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>philippinensis</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 242	Vargas	1949
<i>piotipennis</i> (Staeger)	---; ---; 101, 256, 321, 345 (Bites man)	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued).

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>piotipennis</i> <i>arcuatus</i> var. <i>nigrus</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>poeciloptera</i>	---; ---; 143°	Smith	1929
<i>polymaculatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>ponkikiri</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 158, 256	Tokunaga	1940
<i>praesignis</i> Delfinado	---; near sea level, Oct.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>pulicaris</i> (Linnaeus)	Damp areas, in decaying vegetation and manure heaps; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 158, 168, 194, 210, 256. (Attacks man out of doors in evening)	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; bites during day and at dusk causing painful swellings; 194°	Anonymous	1946
	Fresh water pond with water plants, wet ground; active in summer and autumn, mixed forest; 256°	Gutzevich	1960
<i>pulicaris</i> var. <i>ocellaris</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
	---; ---; 194	Tokunaga	1941
	---; ---; 210	Haiaso	1946
<i>pulicaris</i> <i>punctatus</i> Haigen	---; most active in the evening outdoors, inactive indoors; 158, 194	Takahasi	1941
	---; very troublesome, active out of doors in the evening; 194°	Haiaso	1946
<i>pulicaris</i> <i>camerotoi</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>pumilus</i> (Winnertz)	---; ---; 101, 121	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>pungens</i> de Meijere	---; attracted to lamp at altitude of 1,500 meters, near water, usually bites by day, preferably in full sun, periods of abundance irregular; 146°, 149°	Salm	1914
	---; ---; 149	Johannsen	1931
	---; ---; 190°, 337	Vargas	1949
	---; March; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>pungens</i> <i>cotoni</i> Smith	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>puncticollis</i> Becker	---; ---; 28, 318, 326. Small temporary ponds; ---; 35	Gutzevich	1960
<i>puncticollis</i> <i>flavitaris</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>puncticollis</i> <i>vaurai</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>puripennis</i> Austen	---; enters houses; 154, 342	Auster	1921
<i>quadrilobatus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Mukerji	1931
	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>quadripunctatus</i> Goetghebuer	---; ---; 256	Goetghebuer	1934a
<i>quadrivittatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>quinquemaculatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>radiatus</i> Delfinado	---; from light traps, May and Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>raripalpis</i> Smith	---; ---; 77	Tokunaga	1940
	---; ---; 143°	Smith	1929
	---; ---; 190, 277	Vargas	1949

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued).

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>recurvus</i> Delfinado	---; carabao-baited trap, May, light trap, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>riethi</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 2, 162, 321	Gutzevich	1960
<i>saevus</i> Kieffer	---; steppe and desert like landscape; 35, 256, 326, 345	Gutzevich	1960
<i>salinarius</i> Kieffer	---; alkaline reservoirs; 101, 162, 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>sarawakensis</i> Wirth & Hubert	---; Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>schultzei</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 76, 143, 158, 326 (Attacks man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>sawamotoi</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 256°	Kono & Takahasi	1940
<i>soapularis</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>schultzei</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 168, 194	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 190	Vargas	1949
	---; from light traps, Jan., March, May, June, Aug., Sept., from carabao-baited trap, May, Aug. and Dec.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>schultzei</i> <i>kiefferi</i> Patton	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>schultzei</i> <i>oxystoma</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>schultzei</i> <i>pattoni</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>sootiana</i> Downes & Kettle	---; ---; 256, 318	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>sejfadinei</i> Dzhafarov	---; ---; 35, 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>setiger</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 337	Vargas	1949
<i>setosus</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 256, 321 (Attacks man at sundown)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>shermani</i> Causey	Tree holes; ---; 277	Causey	1938
<i>shortti</i> Smith & Swaminath	---; ---; 143°	Smith & Swaminath	1932
	---; ---; 190, 277	Vargas	1949
<i>sigaensis</i> Tokunaga	---; mountainous region, occasionally bites man in the evening; 158°	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>similis</i> Carter, Ingram & Macfie	---; ---; 31, 277	Causey	1938
	---; ---; 35, 118, 150, 256	Gutzevich	1960
	---; ---; 76, 210	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; in laboratory window panes, on cattle sheds; 143	Smith & Swaminath	1932
	---; ---; 190	Macfie	1937
<i>simulans</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>simulator</i> Edwards	---; ---; 101, 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>sinanoensis</i> Tokunaga	Forest bedding; ---; 76°, 256°	Gutzevich	1960
	---; enters houses, in mountains; 158	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 194	Vargas	1949
<i>stigma</i> (Meigen)	Ruts on the roads; forest zone; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>stigmaticus</i> Kieffer	---; June-July; 256°	Olenov	1945
<i>subfascipennis</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 101, 256 (Bites man)	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>subneglectus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>sugimotoi</i> Shiraki	---; enters houses in evening, bloodsucker; 77°, 158°	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
	---; common; 158	Tokunaga	1940
	---; ---; 194	Tokunaga	1941
	---; attracted by light into houses; 168°	Hsiao	1948
<i>sugimotoi</i> <i>alboguttatus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>sugimotoi</i> <i>urakawae</i> (Matsumura)	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>sugimotoi</i> <i>shimai</i> (Sasaki)	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>sumatrae</i> Macfie	---; ---; 149	Macfie	1934
	---; ---; 190	Macfie	1937
	---; carabao-baited trap, June, Aug., light trap, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
	---; ---; 277	Causey	1938
<i>tauricus</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 256, 321	Gutzevich	1960
<i>taiwanus</i> (Shiraki)	---; ---; 77	Vargas	1949
<i>tentorius</i> Austin	---; in lighted tent at night; 154, 342	Austen	1921
	---; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>tobaensis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937
<i>tripunctatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>trivittatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>truncorum</i> Edwards	---; ---; 101, 118. Wet soil, sphagnum; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1960
<i>turkmenicus</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 318 (Feeds on man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>unguis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Vargas	1949
<i>unicus</i> Delfinado	---; at 3300 feet elevation, at light, Sept.; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>univittatus</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>verbosus</i> Tokunaga	---; at light, in house; 77	Tokunaga	1937
	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1940
<i>versans</i> Staeger	Wet soil, between bushes and under trees; 256°, 321, 345	Gutzevich	1960
<i>vitreipennis</i> Austen	---; in lighted tent at night; 154, 342	Austen	1921
<i>wenegi</i> Vimmer	---; ---; 342	Vargas	1949
<i>wenzeli</i> Delfinado	---; from light traps, May; 242	Delfinado	1961
<i>xanthocoma</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Vargas	1949
<i>LASIOHELEA</i>			
<i>stimulans</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 70°, 149°	Tokunaga	1937
<i>taiwana</i> Shiraki	---; ---; sucks blood from man; 158°	Tokunaga	1940
	---; ---; 158*	Tokunaga	1937
<i>LEPTOCONOPS</i>			
<i>bessii</i> Noé	---; ---; 35, 256 (Bites man)	Gutzevich	1960
	---; irritating on face, eyes, ears; 154, 159	Buxton	1924
<i>bidentatus</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1960

TABLE 1 - MIDGES (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>LEPTOCONOPS</i>			
<i>borealis</i> Gutzevich	---; Aug.; 162, 256, 318, 321	Gutzevich	1960
<i>camelorum</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 256 (Bites man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>caucasicus</i> Gutzevich	---; ---; 35 (Attacks man)	Gutzevich	1960
<i>flaviventris</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 350	Carter	1921
<i>indicus</i> Kieffer	---; ---; 143	Carter	1921
<i>kerteszi</i> Kieffer	Salt marshes; ---; 210°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>nipponensis</i> Tokunaga	---; ---; 158	Tokunaga	1937
<i>siamensis</i> Carter	---; ---; 277	Carter	1921
<i>STYLOCONOPS</i>			
<i>spinosifrons</i> (Carter)	---; ---; 190	Macfie	1934a
<i>TERSESTHES</i>			
<i>luteigaster</i> Senior-White	---; on seashore; 122°	Senior- White	1929
<i>mesopatamiensis</i> Theobald	---; tents during the heat of day; 151°	Patton	1920
<i>TRICHOTANYPUS</i>			
<i>tiberiae</i>	---; ---; 342°	Anonymous	1944
ADDENDA			
<i>CULICOIDES</i>			
<i>fascipennis</i> (Staeger)	---; ---; 256	Blagovesh- chenskii	1930
<i>nubeculosus</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 256°	Blagovesh- chenskii	1930
<i>sugimotoi</i> Shiraki	Puddles; ---; 256	Gutzevich	1947

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY MIDGES

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISMS					COUNTRY
	VIRUS &	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
	RICKETTSIA					
<i>CERATOPOGON</i> <i>taiwanus</i> (Shiraki)				Edematose swelling	77	
<i>CULICOIDES</i> <i>anamiensis</i> Tokunaga				Edematose swelling	158	
<i>maculatus</i> (Shiraki)				Edematose swelling	158	
<i>nubeculosus</i> Meigen				Edematose swelling	158	
<i>obsoletus</i> Meigen				Edematose swelling	158	
<i>pungens</i> de Meijere			<i>Onchocerca gibsoni</i>		190	
<i>LASIOHELEA</i> <i>taiwana</i> Shiraki				Edematose swelling	158	

LITERATURE CITED

- Annandale, N. & S. Kemp
1916. Fauna of the Chilka lake: - Aquatic and marginal insects. Mem. Indian Mus. 5:177-188.
- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dept. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.
- 1946. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. War Dept. tech. Bull. med. 216. 85 p.
- Austen, E. E.
1921. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of Palestine, other than Tabanidae. Bull. ent. Res. 12(2):107-124.
- 1925. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of the Dardanelles. Bull. ent. Res. 16(1):1-23.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.
- Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.
- Blagoveshchenskiĭ, D. I.
1930. Notes on arthropod parasites of domestic animals in the Leningrad Region. Zashch. Rast. Vredit. 6(5-6):663-667.
- Brunetti, E.
1917. Diptera of the Simla district. Rec. Indian Mus. 13(2):59-101.
- Buxton, P. A.
1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.
- Carter, H. F.
1921. A revision of the genus *Leptocnops* Skuse. Bull. ent. Res. 12(1):1-28.
- Causey, O. R.
1938. *Culicoides* of Siam with descriptions of new species. Amer. J. Hyg. 27(2):399-416.
- Christophers, S. R., H. E. Shortt & P. J. Barraud
1925. *Culicoides* and Kala-azar in Assam. Indian J. med. Res. 13(1):175-176.
- Delfinado, M. D.
1961. The Philippine biting midges of the genus *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Fieldiana, Zool. 33(7):629-675.
- de Mello, F. & P. C. Afonso
1921. First entomological records in Portuguese India. Proc. 4th ent. Mtgs Pusa. 43-48.
- Edwards, F. W.
1922. On some Malayan and other species of *Culicoides*, with a note on the genus *Lasiohelea*. Bull. ent. Res. 13(2):161-167.
- 1926. Diptera Nematocera from the mountains of Borneo. Sarawak Mus. J. 3(10):243-278.
- 1929. Philippine Nematoceros Diptera. II. Notul. ent., Helsingf. 9(1):1-14.

- Fletcher, T. B.
1924. Report of the Imperial entomologist, 1923-24. Scient. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa. 52-60.
- Fraser, A. D.
1920. Notes on blood-sucking flies in North Russia during the summer of 1919. Bull. ent. Res. 11(3):195-198.
- Goetghebuer, M.
1934. Ceratopogonides et Chironomides recueillis en Palestine. Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg. 74(5-6):214-216.
- 1934a. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae nouveaux ou peu connus d'Europe. Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg. 74(8):286-294.
- Gutzevich, A. V.
1947. Blood-sucking dipterous insects. p. 18-74. In: E. N. Pavlovskii ed. Parasitology of the Far East. Parazit. Sb. 427 p.
1960. Blood-sucking Ceratopogonids (*Culicoides* and *Leptoconops* spp., Diptera, Heleidae) of the fauna of the U.S.S.R. Opred. Faune SSSR. No. 72, 131 p.
- Hsiao, Tsai-yu
1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958, Wash. 54 p.
1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.
- Johannsen, O. A.
1931. Ceratopogoninae from the Malayan sub-region of the Dutch East Indies. Arch. Hydrobiol. 9(2):403-448.
- Kieffer, J. J.
1921. Chironomides de Philippines et de Formose. Philipp. J. Sci. 18(5):557-593.
1925. Nouveaux genres et nouvelles espèces de Chironomides piqueurs. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 3(4):405-430.
- Kinoshita, S.
1918. Chosen-san Kiuketsu-sei *Culicoides* ni tsuki te. Dobuts.-Zasshi. 30(354):155-160. (Abstract used).
- Kôno, H. & H. Takahasi
1940. A revision of the *Culicoides* - species of Saghalien and Hokkaido (Ceratopogonidae, Diptera). Insecta matsum. 14(2-3):69-77.
- Macfie, J. W. S.
1934. Fauna sumatrensis. Bijdrage No. 75, Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Tijdschr. Ent. 77(3-4):202-231.
- 1934a. Report on a collection of Ceratopogonidae from Malaya. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 28(2-3):177-194, 279-293.
1937. Notes on Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B). 6(6):111-118.
- Mukerji, S.
1931. On a new species of *Culicoides* (*Culicoides olavipalpis* sp. nov.), with notes on the morphology of the mouth-parts and male terminalia of an Indian *Culicoides*. Indian J. med. Res. 18(3):1051-1058.

- Olenev, N. O.
1945. On the blood-sucking dipterous insects of the Lower Volga. Priroda, Mosk. No. 2, 74-75. (Abstract used).
- Patel, P. G.
1921. Note on the life-history of *Culicoides oxystoma*, with some remarks on the early stages of *Ceratopogon*. Proc. 4th ent. Mtgs Pusa. 272-278.
- Patton, W. S.
1913. *Culicoides kiefferi*, sp. n., a new Indian blood-sucking midge. Indian J. med. Res. 1(2):336-338.
- 1920. Some notes on the arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part IV. Some Mesopotamian Nematocera of economic importance. Indian J. med. Res. 8(2):245-252.
- Salm, A. J.
1914. Sur les insectes suceurs de sang de l'Archipel de la Sonde. Arch. Parasit., Paris. 16(3):404-410.
- 1918. Nématocères hématophages de Java. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 42(8-10):135-139.
- Senior-White, R.
1929. A new biting Ceratopogonine from India. Arch. Esc. med.-cir. Nova Goa. Ser A. 6:2 p. (Abstract used).
- Smith, R. O. A.
1929. Two species of *Culicoides* which feed on man. Indian J. med. Res. 17(1):255-257.
- & C. S. Swaminath
1932. Notes on some *Culicoides* from Assam. Indian med. Res. Mem. No. 25, 182-186.
- Takahasi, H.
1941. Notes on some species of the genus *Culicoides* from Manchoukuo with description of a new species (*Ceratopogonidae*, *Diptera*). Insecta matsum. 15(3):80-85.
- Tokunaga, M.
1937. Sand flies (*Ceratopogonidae*, *Diptera*) from Japan. Tenthredo. 1(3):233-338.
- 1937a. Supplementary report on Japanese sand flies (*Ceratopogonidae*, *Diptera*). Tenthredo. 1(4):455-459.
- 1940. Biting midges from Japan and neighbouring countries, including Micronesian Islands, Manchuria, North China and Mongolia (*Diptera*, *Ceratopogon*). Tenthredo. 1(1-2):58-165.
- 1941. Biting midges from Manchuria (*Ceratopogonidae*, *Diptera*). Insecta matsum. 15(3):89-102.
- Vargas, L.
1949. Lista de los *Culicoides* del Mundo (*Diptera*, *Heleidae*). Revta. Soc. mex. Hist. nat. 10(1-4):191-218.

E. HORSE FLIES

The entries for horse flies (Tabanidae) include very little biology. Most of the literature on this large and important group is concerned with taxonomy, a lesser amount on distribution and no disease transmission was recorded.

The synonymy, both at the genus and the species level, is very complex. Several specialists are currently striving to straighten out some of these problems.

In the table are listed 1132 species or subspecies, but it is certain that many of these are not valid names.

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>APLOCOCERA</i>			
<i>caucasica</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 345	Enderlein	1934
<i>decora</i> (Loew)	---; ---; 302	Enderlein	1934
<i>himalayana</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 31	Enderlein	1934
<i>panirensis</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 162	Enderlein	1934
<i>ATYLOTUS</i>			
<i>abaxus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345 ---; ---; 162	Kröber Kröber	1924a 1928
<i>alazinus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1923
<i>alexandrinus</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 174, 302, 342	Kröber	1924a
<i>argenteo- maculatus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1928
<i>armeniensis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 28	Kröber	1928
<i>ater</i> Rossi	---; ---; 317 ---; ---; 350	Kröber Kröber	1928 1924a
<i>bifarius</i> Loew	---; ---; 256, 317, 321, 350, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>bivittatus</i> Matsumura	---; ricefields; 77. ---; May-Aug.; 150	Shiraki	1918
<i>caucasicus</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 31, 150, 162, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>crassinervis</i> Villeneuve	---; ---; 256, 318, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>erberi</i> Brauer	---; ---; 256, 354	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ATYLOTUS</i> <i>fulvus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 76. ---; June-Sept.; 158	Shiraki	1918
<i>gigas</i> Herbat	---; ---; 256, 302, 317, 342, 350, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>insecutor</i> Austen	---; ---; 154, 302, 342	Kröber	1924a
<i>labanmeanus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>lunatus</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 150, 154, 302, 342, 345, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>negativus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 77, 139	Shiraki	1918
<i>nemoralis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 302, 342	Kröber	1924a
<i>peculiaris</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1924a
<i>pusillus</i> Egger	---; ---; 317, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>quatuornotatus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>rusticus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1918
<i>rusticus</i> <i>niger</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Goffe	1931
<i>rusticus</i> <i>parallelifrons</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Goffe	1931
<i>sabulorum</i> Loew	---; ---; 31, 150, 162, 256, 345, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>tauricus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>tricolor</i> Zeller	---; ---; 150, 162, 256, 317, 345, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>umbrinus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 317, 350	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>BAIKALIA</i> <i>vaillanti</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>BUPLEX</i> <i>basini</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 144	Seguy Surcouf	1934 1923
<i>CHASMIELLA</i> <i>polysoma</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>CHRYSOPS</i> <i>albicincta</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>alter</i> Rondani	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>amurensis</i> Pleske	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>angaricus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>anthrax</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>atrishnata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atrivittata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; marsh; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>basalis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 76 ---; Aug., in shrubs near mountain-stream; 158	Hwang Shiraki	1936 1918
<i>beckeri</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162, 256	Kröber	1920
<i>binoculatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>buxtoni</i> Austen	---; ---; 151 ---; ---; 154. ---; May, June; 159 ---; ---; 342	Kröber Buxton Bodenheimer	1925 1924 1937
<i>caucasiensis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 28 Forest, edge of lake; rarely bite on first alighting, June and Aug.; 256* ---; May-June; 256. ---; ---; 345 ---; ---; 302	Kröber Fraser Olsuf'ev Kröber	1939 1920 1937 1920

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>			
<i>cascutiens</i> var. <i>ludens</i> Loew	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>cincta</i> Bigot	---; ---; 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 242	Schuermans Stekhoven	1924
<i>clavicornis</i> Thompson	---; ---; 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1924
<i>compactus</i> Austen	---; ---; 151	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 154, 159	Austen	1924
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>concausus</i> Loew	---; ---; 256*	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>designata</i> Ricardo'	---; ---; 76, 143, 218	Wu	1940
<i>dispar</i> (Fabricius)	---; ---; 59, 70, 76, 133, 143, 144, 146, 149, 199, 350. ---; active in evening, occasionally bites man, 5-6 p.m.; 77°	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 59, 133, 139, 218, 280. ---; common; 70, 76, 77, 143, 144, 146, 149, 158, 190, 277, 366 (All year)	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 122	Senior-White	1927
	---; ---; 139, 185	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 145, 242	Wu	1940
	Fish ponds, open and forest pools and streams; ---; 146, 149	Nieschulz	1926
	---; ---; 235	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>dissectus</i> Loew	---; ---; 166, 168, 194, 256, 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>dissectus</i> var. <i>amurensis</i> Fleissner	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>dissectus</i> <i>mongolicus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 353	Kröber	1925

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>divaricatus</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>fasciata</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 11, 59, 143, 145, 146, 149, 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fasciatus</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 70, 145, 146, 149, 190, 277	Nieschulz	1935
	---; ---; 147	Senior-White	1927
<i>fixissimus</i> Walker	---; ---; 70, 145, 146, 149, 190, 280 (Nov.-Apr.)	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924
<i>flaviceps</i> Meigen	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1927
<i>flavipes</i> Meigen	---; ---; 143, 366	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 150, 302	Kröber	1920
	---; ---; 162, 166, 256, 354	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>flavipes</i> <i>askahabadensis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1925
<i>flavipes</i> var. <i>beckeri</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>flavipes</i> <i>punotifer</i> Loew	---; ---; 150, 302, 342, 345, 350	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 318, 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>flaviventris</i> Macquart	---; ---; 70, 143, 146, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavocinctus</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 59	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 70, 145. ---; common, Nov.; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 144	Schuermans Stekhoven	1928
	---; ---; 190	Senior-White	1927
	---; mountain region, enter houses, bite causes swelling and itching; 277°	Austen	1922

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>	---	Kröber	1920
<i>hamatus</i> Loew	---	Kröber	1925
<i>hermanni</i> Kröber	---	Kröber	1920
<i>horvathi</i> Szilady	---	Kröber	1939
<i>hyalipennis</i> Stackelberg	---	Stackelberg	1926
	---	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>indianus</i> Ricardo	---	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>interruptus</i> Kröber	---	Kröber	1920
<i>italicus</i> Meigen	---	Kröber	1920
	---	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---	Kröber	1925
<i>italicus</i> var. <i>nigriventris</i> Loew	---	Kröber	1920
	---	Kröber	1939
<i>japonicus</i> Wiedemann	---	Hwang	1936
	---	Kröber	1920
	---	Shiraki	1918
	---	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
<i>lapponicus</i> Loew	---	Kröber	1925
	---	Kröber	1920
<i>loewi</i> Kröber	---	Kröber	1920
<i>ludens</i> Loew	---	Kröber	1920
	---	Kröber	1925
<i>maculiventris</i> Becker	---	Kröber	1920

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>			
<i>makerovi</i> Pleske	---; ---; 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>manilensis</i> Schiner	---; ---; 242	Bezzi	1913
<i>marus</i> Siebke	---; ---; 76, 256	Kröber	1920
<i>mlokosiewiczi</i> Bigot	---, ---, 28, 194	Kröber	1920
	---; ---; 31, 76, 139, 150, 158, 256, 345	Wu	1940
	---; April-August; 77	Shiraki	1918
<i>mlokosiewiczi</i> var. <i>obscurus</i> Kröber	--; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1923
<i>mlokosiewiczi</i> var. <i>oxienus</i> Pleske	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>mlokosiewiczi</i> var. <i>der-wulpi</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 168, 194	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
<i>mongolicus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 353	Wu	1940
<i>nona</i> (Olsuf'ev)	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944a
<i>nigricornis</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 256	Shiraki	1918
<i>nigripes</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 194, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
	---; ---; 256*	Gutzevich	1947
<i>nigripes</i> var. <i>lapponicus</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>nigripes</i> var. <i>nigricornis</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>	---; ---; 31, 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>oxianus</i>			
Pleske	---; ---; 162	Stackelberg	1926
	---; ---; 256, 326	Kröber	1920
<i>parallogrammus</i>	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1930
Zeller			
<i>pellucidus</i>	---; ---; 143, 366	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
Fabricius			
<i>pettigrewi</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Ricardo			
<i>pictus</i>	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
Meigen	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>pluvialis</i>			
Linnaeus			
<i>potanini</i>	---; ---; 76, 158	Hsiao	1945
Pleske			
<i>przewalskii</i>	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1920
Pleske	---; ---; 210, 353	Wu	1940
<i>pseudoricardoae</i>	---; ---; 162, 256	Kröber	1920
Kröber			
<i>punctifer</i>	---; ---; 154	Austen	1922b
Loew	---; ---; 174, 302	Kröber	1920
	---; ---; 317°	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 342, 350	Kröber	1925
<i>punctifer</i>			
<i>abdominalis</i>	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1920
Kröber			
<i>punctifera</i>	Along creeks and watercourses; Apr.-May; 151	Patton	1920
Loew	---; ---; 154°, 159°, 302, 342°. ---; marshes; 174	Austen	1920
	---; October; 154. ---; April-September; 159, 174	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>quadratus</i>	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
Meigen	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>	---; ---; 162	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>relictus</i>	---		
Meigen	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>ricardoae</i>	---; ---; 162, 353	Olsuf'ev	1937
Pleske	---; ---; 210	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>ricardoae</i>			
var. <i>przewalskii</i>	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
Pleske			
<i>ricardoae</i>	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
var. <i>pseudoricardoae</i>			
Kröber			
<i>ricardoae</i>			
var. <i>wagneri</i>	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
Pleske			
<i>rufipes</i>	---; ---; 256 (May bite man)	Olsuf'ev	1937
Meigen			
<i>sakhalinensis</i>	---; ---; 77, 158, 256	Kröber	1920
Pleske			
<i>sejunctus</i>	---; ---; 28, 321	Kröber	1939
Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>semiignitus</i>	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
Kröber			
<i>sepulcralis</i>	---; ---; 256	Edwards et al.	1939
Fabricius			
<i>sepulcralis</i>			
var. <i>maurus</i>	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
Siebke			
<i>signifer</i>	---; ---; 145, 242	Schuurmans	1928
Walker		Stekhoven	
	---; Aug.; 147	Schuurmans	1926
		Stekhoven	
<i>simillimus</i>	---; ---; 150, 151	Austen	1923
Austen			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPE</i>	---; ---; 76, 138. ---; May-Nov.; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>sinensis</i>			
Walker	---; ---; 77	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 139	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>sinensis</i>			
var. <i>balteatus</i>	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
Szilády			
<i>stackelbergi</i>	---; ---; 162	Olsuf'ev	1937
Olsuf'ev			
<i>stimulans</i>	Shallow water by a river bank; March-April; 143	Fletcher	1916
Walker	---; Nov.-Dec., Feb.; 143	Fletcher	1920
	---; ---; 366	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>striata</i>	---; ---; 139	MacFarlane	1915
van der Wulp			
<i>suavis</i>	---; ---; 76, 77	Wu	1940
Loew	---; July- 158. ---; ---; 256	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
<i>suavis</i>			
<i>sakhalinensis</i>	---; ---; 158, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
Pleske			
<i>suavis</i>			
<i>suavis</i>	---; ---; 158, 168, 194, 256, 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
Loew			
<i>sinensis</i>	---; ---; 77	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
Walker			
<i>stackelbergi</i>	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>szechuanensis</i>	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1934
Kröber			
<i>translucens</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932
Macquart	---; ---; 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>turanicus</i>	---; ---; 318, 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
Olsuf'ev			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOPS</i>			
<i>v-nigrum</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 77	Szilády	1922
<i>validus</i> Loew	---; ---; 168, 194, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>vander-wulpi</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>vitripennis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 28, 118, 345	Kröber	1920
<i>wagneri</i> Pleske	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1920
<i>CHRYSOZONA</i>			
<i>antennata</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158, 168	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>aquilina</i> Séguy	---; ---; 76	Séguy	1934
	---; ---; 144	Hwang	1936
<i>araxis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>atrata</i> (Szilády)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>caenofrons</i> Kröber	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>caucasicola</i> Kröber	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>crassicornis</i> Wahlberg	---; May-June; 256. ---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>crassicornis</i> var. <i>flavopilosa</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>desertorum</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1947
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>flavopilosa</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>formosana</i> Shiraki	---; common; 77	Shiraki	1932
<i>fusicornis</i> Becker	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOZONA</i>			
<i>grandis</i> Macquart	---; ---; 321	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>grandis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 166	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>hedini</i> Kröber	---; ---; 353	Kröber	1934
<i>hispanica</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>innominata</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>italica</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>italica</i> var. <i>variegata</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 317	Kröber	1939
<i>kansuensis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1934
<i>kemali</i> Szilády	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>koryoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>lata</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 59, 76, 143, 149	Hsiao	1945
<i>longiantennata</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>lunulata</i> Macquart	---; ---; 76, 146	Séguy	1934
	---; ---; 242	Bezzi	1913
<i>minuscule</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>minuscularia</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>minuscularia</i> <i>turkestanica</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>nana</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOZONA</i>			
<i>obscurata</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>ornata</i> Kröber	---; ---; 77	Kröber	1922
<i>pallens</i> Loew	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1928
	---; ---; 256, 321, 345. ---; common; 354	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>pallidula</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>peculiaris</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>pluvialis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1922
	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; June-August; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>pungens</i> Doleschall	---; ---; 144	Séguy	1934
<i>rufipennis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1923
<i>sakhalinensis</i> (Shiraki)	---; ---; 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>sewelli</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>sinensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>sobrina</i> Kröber	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>eurooufi</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>tamerlani</i> Szilady	---; ---; 168, 194, 256, 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>tristis</i> (Bigot)	---; ---; 158, 170, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>turkestanica</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162, 256	Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHRYSOZONA</i>			
<i>ustulata</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1934
<i>vaillanti</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>yamadai</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
<i>CORIZONEURA</i>			
<i>caucasica</i> Kröber	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>longirostris</i> Hardwicke	---; 5000 feet and 7500 feet elevation, July-Sept.; 143	Fletcher & Sen	1931
<i>oritensis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1923
<i>taprobanes</i> Walker	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 143	Senior-White Fletcher & Sen	1927 1931
	---; ---; 349	de Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>tigris</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345	Kröber	1925
<i>varipes</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>yescensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1918
<i>sonata</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>CYDISTOMYIA</i>			
<i>aluensis</i> Oldroyd	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
<i>DASYRRHAMPHIS</i>			
<i>ater</i> Rossi	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>DASYSTYPIA</i>			
<i>bivittata</i> (Matsumura)	---; ---; 76	Séguy	1934
<i>labameana</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1923
<i>rustica</i> <i>nigra</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Frober	1925

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DIACHLORUS</i> <i>flavipennis</i> Macquart	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924
<i>fulvescens</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>EUCOMPSA</i> <i>tecticallosa</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>GASTROIDES</i> <i>ater</i> Saunders	Muck in tree holes; June, July; 143 ---; Nov.-Jan.; 143	Isaac Fletcher	1925 1923
<i>aterrimus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atricinctus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>fuscus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>ornatus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
<i>HAEMATOBIA</i> <i>stimilans</i> Meigen	---; ---; 294	Breev	1930
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i> <i>albofasciatipennis</i> Brunetti	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>angustisegmentata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>annandalei</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>annulipes</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>assamensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atomaria</i> Walker	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i>			
<i>atrata</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>atriventer</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>beesoni</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 59, 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>belligera</i> Austen	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>bilineata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>birai</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>bisonata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>borneana</i> Rondani	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>brevis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70, 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>burmanioa</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 59, 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>cana</i> Walker	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>cilipes</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 144, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>cingalensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70, 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>cingulata</i> Wiedemann	---; in jungle; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>confluens</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>coronata</i> Austen	---; ---; 2, 332	Oldroyd	1952
	---; ---; 154	Oldroyd	1957
<i>crassicornis</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 143	Isaac	1925a
	---; ---; 256	Blagovesh- chenskii	1930

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i>			
<i>demellonis</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 122, 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>desertorum</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Szilády	1923
<i>dissimilis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>elegans</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>ensifer</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>equitibiata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fasciata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59 ---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Szilády Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926 1926
<i>flavicornis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>formosana</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77°, 256	Shiraki	1918
<i>fraseri</i> Austen	---; ---; 317 ---; ---; 342	Austen Bodenheimer	1925 1937
<i>fumigata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; Nov.-Dec.; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fuscifrons</i> (Austen)	---; ---; 59 ---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Senior-White Schuurmans Stekhoven	1927 1926
<i>hindostani</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>hispanioa</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256 ---; ---; 345	Leclercq Kalugin	1961 1945
<i>immaculata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366 ---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven Szilády	1926 1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i>			
<i>inonaspicua</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>indiana</i> Bigot	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>indianus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 122	Senior-White	1927
<i>innominata</i> Austen	---; May, June; 154, 159	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 342	Austen	1922b
<i>intermedia</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>irregularis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>irrorata</i> Macquart	---; ---; 145, 146, 149, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>irrorata</i> <i>cristata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>jacobsoni</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>javana</i> Wiedemann	---; July-Aug.; 59. ---; ---; 143, 144, 146, 190, 218. ---; all year; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 145	Senior-White	1927
	---; ---; 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>kemali</i> Szilády	---; ---; 350	Szilády	1923
<i>lata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59, 143, 144, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 76, 149	Wu	1940
<i>latebricola</i> Austen	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>lufasoi</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i>			
<i>limbata</i> Bigot	---; ---; 143, 218, 366	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>litoralis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>lunulata</i> Macquart	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
	---; ---; 146, 149, 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>macer</i> Bigot	---; ---; 122	Senior-White	1927
<i>maculata</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>malayensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>marginata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>mediatrifrons</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1928
	---; ---; 149, 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>minuscule</i> Austen	---; ---; 159	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 256	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>minuscule</i> var. <i>turkestanica</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Szilády	1923
<i>minuscularia</i> Austen	---; ---; 159*	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>mirabilis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>montana</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Patton	1922
<i>nigricans</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i> <i>nigrita</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>pachycera</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 144, 190, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>paucipunctata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>pluvialis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	---; ---; 143	Isaac	1925a
	---; ---; 162, 256	Sassuchin et al.	1930
	---; June; 256°	Fraser	1920
	---; ---; 345	Kalugin	1945
<i>punctifera</i> Bigot	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>pungens</i> Doleschall	---; ---; 145, 146, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>rhizophorae</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>ricardonis</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1925
<i>rcralis</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 70, 145, 146, 218, 366	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; Aug.; 143	Fletcher	1930
	---; ---; 190	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>rubida</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59, 144, 190, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>rufipennis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1918
<i>sakhalinensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 256	Shiraki	1918
<i>sewelli</i> Austen	---; in marsh; 154°. ---; on river bank; 159°	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 342	Anonymous	1944b

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMATOPOTA</i>			
<i>sinensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 76	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1931
<i>singularis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59, 144, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>splendens</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>stantoni</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 190	Ricardo	1916
<i>striatipennis</i> (Brunetti)	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>tenasserimi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 59	Szilády	1926
<i>tenasserimi</i> var. <i>tonkinians</i> Szilády	---; ---; 144	Szilády	1926
<i>tessellata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>tristis</i> Bigot	---; May-Sept.; 158°	Shiraki	1918
<i>truncata</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>tuberculata</i> de Meijere	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>turkestanica</i> Krüber	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
<i>unisonata</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 143, 149	Senior-White	1927
<i>unisonata</i> <i>matherani</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>variegata</i> var. <i>rotunda</i> Szilády	---; ---; 31	Szilády	1923
<i>yamadai</i> (Shiraki)	---; ---; 194	Wu	1940

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HEPTOTOMA pellucens</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 256 (Blood sucker)	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>HETEROCHRYSOPS mlokosiewiczi</i> Bigot	---; ---; 76, 158	Séguy	1934
<i>ISSHIKIA japonica</i> Bigot	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1924a
<i>trifasciata</i> Szilády	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1932
<i>LISSIMAS moestus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>MELISSOMORPHA indiana</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>NANORRHYNCHUS crassinervis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 318, 354 ---; ---; 326	Kröber Olsuf'ev	1939 1937
<i>NEMORIUS vitripennis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>NEOBOLBODIMYIA argentata</i> Szilády	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>lacticornis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>NEOCHRYSOPS grandis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 77	Szilády	1922
<i>NEOTABANUS ceylonicus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
<i>NUCERIA longirostris</i> Hardwicke	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>taprobanae</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 70	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>varipes</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 31, 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>OCHROPS adjacens</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 28, 150, 345	Kröber	1924

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>OCHROPS</i>	---; ---; 25, 162	Kröber	1924a
<i>agrestis</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>agricola</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 25, 77, 139, 158, 342	Kröber	1924a
<i>albicans</i> Macquart	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1924a
<i>albopruinosus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 151	Kröber	1925
<i>angusticornis</i> Loew	---; ---; 77, 158	Kröber	1924a
<i>austeni</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 150, 317, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>austeni</i> var. <i>trifasciatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 150, 317, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>austeni</i> var. <i>unifasciatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 150, 317, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>bivittatus</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 77, 158	Kröber	1924a
<i>ditaeniatus</i> Macquart	---; ---; 25, 28, 31, 76, 77, 150, 158, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>farinosus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 25, 302, 342	Kröber	1924a
<i>flavoguttatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 150, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>flavoguttatus</i> var. <i>quadripunctatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 150, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>fulvus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 256, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>fulvus</i> var. <i>loewianus</i> Villaeneuve	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>griseocens</i> Szilády	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1924a
<i>horvathi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1932

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>OCHROPS</i>			
<i>karybei</i> thinus Szilády	---; ---; 162, 318, 326, 353	Kröber	1924a
<i>kerdeszi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162, 256	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>lacteipennis</i> Becker	---; ---; 28, 150, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>latestriatus</i> Brauer	---; ---; 162, 256, 318, 353	Kröber	1924a
<i>miser</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162, 194, 256, 318, 353	Kröber	1924a
<i>nigrifacies</i> Gobert	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>niveipalpus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 28, 150, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>petiolatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>pulchellus</i> Loew	---; ---; 25, 28, 150, 345, 350	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 151, 354	Kröber	1925
<i>quadrifarius</i> Loew	---; ---; 151, 162, 256, 318, 353	Kröber	1924a
<i>rusticus</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 28, 77, 101, 150, 158, 256, 345	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 180	Bouvier	1945
<i>rusticus</i> <i>parallelifrons</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>PANGONIA</i>			
<i>amboinensis</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 146, 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>argentata</i> Szilády	---; ---; 302, 317, 350	Szilády	1923
<i>caffra</i> Macquart	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>caucasiou</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 256	Szilády	1923
<i>flavocincta</i> Szilády	---; ---; 317	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PANGONIA</i>	---; ---; 302, 350	Szilády	1923
<i>fulvipes</i> Loew	---; ---; 317	Kröber	1933
<i>fulvipes</i> <i>palpalis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>haustellata</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 317, 350	Kröber	1939
<i>lucida</i> Szilády	---; ---; 317	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>marginata</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 317, 350	Szilády	1923
<i>obscurata</i> Loew	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>oritensis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>pyritosa</i> Loew	---; ---; 321, 345. ---; ---; 256 (May bite man)	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>pyritosa</i> <i>decepiens</i> Kröber	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>rhynchocephala</i> Kröber	---; ---; 317	Szilády	1923
<i>sinensis</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>subfasciata</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Szilády	1923
<i>tigris</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345	Kröber	1925
<i>variegata</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 350	Szilády	1923
<i>yessoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>sonata</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Szilády	1923

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PANGONIUS</i> <i>haustellatus</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>pyritosus</i> Loew	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>sinensis</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>tigris</i> Bigot	---; ---; 151, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>PARACANTHOCERA</i> <i>parallelus</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
<i>PHYRTA</i> <i>administrans</i> Schiner	---; ---; 77, 158	Kröber	1939
<i>amaena</i> Walker	---; ---; 76, 77, 158, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>amaena</i> var. <i>adumbrata</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>amaena</i> var. <i>lateralis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Kröber	1939
<i>grisea</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>grisea</i> var. <i>pallidiventris</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 76, 168	Kröber	1939
<i>mandarina</i> Schiner	---; ---; 76, 77, 158	Kröber	1939
<i>takasagoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 76, 77, 158	Kröber	1939
<i>PITYOCERA</i> <i>festae</i> Giglio-Tos	---; ---; 194	Wu	1940
<i>PSYLOCHRYSCOPS</i> <i>clavicus</i> Thomson	---; ---; 190, 242	Szilády	1926
<i>flaviventris</i> Macquart	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	DISTRIBUTION	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PSYLOCHRYSOPS</i>				
<i>grandis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 77		Shiraki	1932
<i>unizona</i> Szilády	---; ---; 145		Szilády	1926
<i>SILVIOCHRYSOPS</i>				
<i>fasciatipectus</i> Kröber	---; c mon; 77		Shiraki	1932
<i>flavescens</i> Szilády	---; ---; 77		Szilády	1922
<i>SILVIUS</i>				
<i>caucasicus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345		Kröber	1939
<i>celebensis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; in forest; 145		Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932a
<i>ceylonicus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 70		Szilády	1926
<i>coquilletti</i> Kröber	---; ---; 158		Kröber	1925
<i>dimidiatus</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 147		Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>dorsalis</i> Coquillett	---; ---; 158, 257		Shiraki	1918
<i>fasciatus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 77		Kröber	1922
<i>fascipennis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 77		Kröber	1922
<i>formosensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 76		Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 77		Kröber	1922
<i>indianus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143		Senior-White	1927
<i>inflaticornis</i> Austen	---; ---; 317		Austen	1925
<i>irritans</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 3, 150, 151		Austen	1923
<i>latifrons</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345		Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SILVIUS</i>			
<i>matsumurai</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>nigripennis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1932
<i>ochraceus</i> Loew	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>pictus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 70	Szilády	1926
<i>tecticallosa</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>unicolor</i> Becker	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1922
<i>vitripennis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 318, 326, 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>vituli</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 321	Kröber	1922
	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>SIRIDORHINA</i>			
<i>korosiceomana</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>zernyi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 70	Szilády	1926
<i>STIGMATOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>chrysurinus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1925
<i>STYPORRHAMPUS</i>			
<i>bucolicus</i> Schiner	---; ---; 139	Kröber	1939
<i>buddah</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 353	Kröber	1939
<i>chrysurinus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1939
<i>chrysurus</i> Loew	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1939
<i>coquilletti</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STYPORRHAMPIS</i> <i>coreanus</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 168	Kröber	1939
<i>yao</i> Macquart	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>SZILADYNUS</i> <i>acuminatus</i> Loew	---; ---; 150, 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>agnitionalis</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>altaianus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>altaicus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>angustipalpis</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>arpadi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>astur</i> Erichson	---; ---; 168, 256, 345, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>aterrimus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>atripes</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>bimaculatus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>borealis</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>borealis</i> <i>bimaculatus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>brevifrons</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>brevis</i> Loew	---; ---; 76, 158, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>caucasi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 28, 345	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SZILADYNUS</i> <i>caucasicus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>confinis</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>confinis</i> var. <i>nitidifrons</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>cuspidatus</i> Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>cyanops</i> Frauer	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1939
<i>decorus</i> Loew	---; ---; 302, 342	Kröber	1939
<i>decorus</i> var. <i>amani</i> Szilády	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>decorus</i> var. <i>defaciatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1939
<i>distinguendus</i> Verrall	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>flavipes</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>guttipennis</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>hirticeps</i> Loew	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>hunnorum</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>komurae</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>lapponicus</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 158, 180, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>lapponicus</i> var. <i>albomaculatus</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>lateralis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SZILADYNUS</i>			
<i>luridus</i> Fallen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>mendicus</i> Billen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>montanus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>montanus</i> var. <i>flavicornis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>mühlfeldi</i> Brauer	---; ---; 162, 256, 350	Kröber	1939
<i>nigellus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>nigricauda</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>nigricornis</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 162, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>nigrivitta</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256, 321, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>pavlovskii</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>polaris</i> Frey	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>popovi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>pulchriventris</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 353	Kröber	1939
<i>reinigianus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>sachalinensis</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>sareptanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>sareptanus</i> var. <i>melas</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SZILADYNUS</i>			
<i>semipollinosus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 166	Kröber	1939
<i>shiraki</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1925
<i>shritnikovi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 166	Kröber	1939
<i>sibiricus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>silicicus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>solstitialis</i> Schiner	---; ---; 256, 350	Kröber	1939
<i>stenopselaphus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>stigmopterus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 168, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>sven-hedini</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>tarandinoides</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 194, 256, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>tarandinus</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 77, 158, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>tataricus</i> Fortschinsky	---; ---; 76, 162, 256	Kröber	1939
<i>tataricus</i> var. <i>aurantiacus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1939
<i>tataricus</i> var. <i>bicolor</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>tetracus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 56, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>tibetanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>tropicus</i> Panzer	---; ---; 77, 158, 256	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SZILADYNUS</i>			
<i>tropicus</i>			
var. <i>bisignatus</i> Jaennicke	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>tsing-vang</i> Szilady	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>turanicus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1939
<i>turkestanus</i> Szilady	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>turkestanus</i> var. <i>ater</i> Szilady	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>turkestanus</i> var. <i>minor</i> Szilady	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>ussuriensis</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>vulpes</i> Szilady	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>vuvang</i> Szilady	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
<i>zonatus</i> Szilady	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1939
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>abacus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345	Kröber	1925
<i>abbreviatus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 77, 144, 146, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 77°. ---; ---; 143, 190	Shiraki	1918
<i>abscondens</i> Walker	---; ---; 59, 76, 144, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>aoallus</i> Szilady	---; ---; 143	Szilady	1926
<i>aocensus</i> Austen	---; ---; 159°	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 162	Szilády	1923
<i>accipiter</i>			
Szilády	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>acuminatus</i>	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
Loew			
<i>adjacens</i>	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1925
Ricardo	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1927
<i>administrans</i>	---; ---; 77, 158	Shiraki	1932
Schiner			
<i>aetherus</i>	---; ---; 294 (May bite man)	Olsuf'ev	1937
Bigot			
<i>aetherus</i>			
<i>sibiricus</i>	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
Olsuf'ev			
<i>agnitionalis</i>	---; ---; 154	Austen	1922
Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>agnoscibilis</i>	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
Austen			
<i>agrestis</i>	---; ---; 76, 158, 350, 353	Kröber	1934
Wiedemann	---; ---; 256, 321	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>agricola</i>	---; ---; 76	Anonymous	1945
Wiedemann	---; ---; 139, 159	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
<i>aino</i>	---; ---; 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
Kono & Takahasi			
<i>albicans</i>	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
Macquart			
<i>albicaudus</i>	---; ---; 35, 345	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>albicoctatus</i>	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
Schuermans Stekhoven			
<i>albifascies</i>	---; ---; 150, 342	Kröber	1925
Loew	---; ---; 159	Austen	1924

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 122	de Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>albimedi</i>	---; ---; 139	Ricardo	1916
Walker	River bank; Feb.-June, Oct.; 143	Fletcher	1916
	---; Nov.-Jan.; 143	Fletcher	1920
	---; ---; 146	Szilády	1926
	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1922
<i>albipes</i>	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
Fabricius			
<i>albitriangularis</i>	---; ---; 149, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
Schuurmans			
Stekhoven			
<i>albivittatus</i>	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
Schuurmans	---; ---; 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
Stekhoven			
<i>albocostatus</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Bigot			
<i>albofasciatus</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Ricardo			
<i>albopruinosus</i>	---; ---; 151	Szilády	1923
Szilády			
<i>albopunctatus</i>	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
Schuurmans			
Stekhoven			
<i>alexandrinus</i>	---; May; 154. ---; June; 174. ---; ---; 302	Austen	1920
Wiedemann	---; ---; 342	Szilády	1923
<i>altianus</i>	---; ---; 256	Szilády	1926
Szilády			
<i>amaenus</i>	---; ---; 76, 139, 353. ---; in uncultivated fields, in pastures near villages or town in daytime, Apr.-Sept.; 77. ---; Jul.-Sept.; 158	Shiraki	1918
Walker	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 209	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1931
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>amaenus</i>			
<i>lateralis</i>	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1925
Shiraki			
<i>amoenatus</i>	---; ---; 76	Séguy	1934
Séguy	---; ---; 144	Hwang	1936
<i>amoenus</i>	---; ---; 76, 77	Schuermans	1932b
Walker		Stekhoven	
	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
<i>andamanicus</i>	---; ---; 11, 143, 218, 366, 367	Schuermans	1926
Bigot		Stekhoven	
<i>angusticornis</i>	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1925
Loew			
<i>angustilimbatus</i>	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
Senior-White			
<i>angustilimbatus</i>	---; ---; 70	Szilády	1926
var. <i>particolor</i>			
Szilády			
<i>angustipalpis</i>	---; ---; 256, 353	Kono &	1939
Olsuf'ev		Takahasi	
<i>angustistriatus</i>	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>angustitriangularis</i>	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>angustiventer</i>	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>annamitus</i>	---; ---; 144	Schuermans	1926
Bigot		Stekhoven	
<i>anthrax</i>	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>appendicifer</i>	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1939
Szilády			
<i>appendiculatus</i>	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1925
Szilády			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>apricus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 28, 256, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>arabicus</i> Macquart	---; ---; 25, 151	Kröber	1925
<i>arenivagus</i> Austen	---; September-November; 154	Buxton	1924
	---; in train; 154	Austen	1924
	---; ---; 302, 350	Kröber	1924a
	---; Sept.-Oct., in tent, attracted by artificial light; 342°	Austen	1920
	Coast dunes; ---; 342	Anonymous	1944b
<i>argenteomaculatus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1939
<i>argentsignatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>arisanus</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>armeniacus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 28	Kröber	1939
<i>arpadi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
	---; ---; 180	Szilády	1923
	---; June; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>astur</i> Erichson	---; ---; 168, 256, 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>ater</i> Rossi	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>aterrimus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>atrimaculatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>atripes</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>atripilosus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atripunctatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atri-signatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atriventer</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>atrohirtus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 190	Senior-White	1927
<i>atropathenicus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>aurantiacus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1930
<i>auribundus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>aurioingulatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>aurifer</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>auriflamma</i> (Walker)	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>aurilineatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149, 190, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>aurisegmentatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>aurisparvus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---	Senior-White	1922
<i>auristriatus</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 59	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>auriventer</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>aurotestaceus</i> Walker	---; ---; 76, 77, 144	Wu	1940
<i>autumnalis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 28, 317, 342, 345	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 150	Leclercq	1961
	---; ---; 154, 302, 350	Austen	1920
	---; rests on shady side of tree trunks at midday; 159	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 162. ---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; June-July; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>autumnalis</i> <i>brunescens</i> Szilády	---; ---; 150, 162	Leclercq	1961
	---; ---; 302, 350	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 318, 326, 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>avittatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>badiocallosus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1928
<i>barnesi</i> Austen	---; ---; 143, 277°	Austen	1922
<i>basalis</i> Macquart	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>basioallus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 150	Szilády	1926
<i>bicallosus</i> Ricardo	Along the banks of the river; March; 143	Fletcher	1921
	---; Nov.-Dec.; 143	Fletcher	1920
<i>bioinotus</i> Ricardo	---; March, July; 77°	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 143, 190, 218, 365, 367	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 256, 321	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>bifarius</i> Loew	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>bifarius</i> var. <i>tauricus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>biguttatus</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>bilateralis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>birmanicus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 77, 143, 144, 190, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>bivittatus</i> Matsumura	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 77	Szilády	1922
	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939
	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>bombayensis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>borealis</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>bovinus</i> Loew	---; ---; 28, 345	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 143	Isaac	1925a
	---; ---; 150, 342	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 162, 256	Sassuchin et al.	1930
	---; June-July; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>brevifrons</i> Kröber	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1934
<i>brevis</i> Loew	---; ---; 76, 158, 168, 194, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>bromiolus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 302, 317, 318	Szilády	1923

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 3	Leclerq	1961
<i>bromius</i>			
Linnaeus	---; ---; 28, 150, 151, 345, 354	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 154°	Austen	1924
	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 256 (Attack man)	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>bromius</i>	---; ---; 150, 303, 326	Leclerq	1961
<i>flavofemoratus</i>			
Strobl	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>bromius</i>	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
var. <i>nigricans</i>			
Szilády	---; ---; 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>brunneocallosus</i>	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>brunneothorax</i>	---; hills and mountainous region; 147	Schuermans	1924
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>brunnescens</i>	---; ---; 28, 256, 302, 317, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
Szilády			
<i>brunneus</i>	---; ---; 145, 146, 190, 277	Schuermans	1928
Macquart		Stekhoven	
	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	1926
		Stekhoven	
<i>brunnipennis</i>	---; ---; 59, 143, 146, 277	Schuermans	1926
(Ricardo)		Stekhoven	
<i>brunnipes</i>	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
Schuermans			
Stekhoven	---; forests; 149	Nieschulz	1935
<i>brunnitibiatus</i>	---; ---; 76, 139	Schuermans	1931
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>brunniventer</i>	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>bubalophilus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>bubbermani</i> Nieschulz	Small muddy pond; ---; 149	Nieschulz	1927
<i>bucolicus</i> Schiner	---; ---; 76	Anonymous	1945
	---; ---; 139	Hsiao	1945
<i>budda</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 76, 168, 256, 353	Kono & Takahasi.	1939a
<i>burmanense</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 59, 144, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>caerulescens</i> Macquart	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>calidus</i> Walker	---; ---; 31	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>camelarius</i> Austen	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>candidus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1918
<i>canipalpis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 151	Kröber	1924a
<i>canipus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>capito</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 28, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>carabaghensis</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 31	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 318, 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>caucasi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 35	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>caucasius</i> Kröber	---; ---; 28, 256, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>cepuricus</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1922

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>ceramensis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 147	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>ceylonicus</i> Schiner	---; ---; 70, 145, 146, 147, 149, 190, 277. ---; in town and jungle, rare; 280	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>ceylonicus</i> var. <i>ceylonicus</i> Schiner	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>ceylonicus</i> var. <i>nitidulus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>chloropis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>christophi</i> Kröber	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1928
<i>chrysater</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>chrysurus</i> Loew	---; ---; 76, 353 ---; ---; 77, 158, 210 ---; July-Sept.; 158° ---; ---; 168, 256	Kröber Schuurmans Stekhoven Shiraki Kono & Takahasi	1924a 1931 1918 1939
<i>cinerascens</i> MacLeay	---; ---; 145	Ricardo	1914
<i>cinnamomeus</i> Doleschall	---; ---; 147	Szilády	1926
<i>circumalbatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>otripilosus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>oohaerens</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---		
<i>confinis</i>	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
Zetterstedt	---		
	---; May-June; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>confinus</i>			
<i>nitidifrons</i>	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
Szilády			
<i>conformis</i>	---; ---; 256	Blagoveshchenskii	1930
Frey			
<i>confucius</i>	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Macquart			
<i>conicus</i>	---; ---; 76, 143, 190	Senior-White	1927
Bigot			
<i>consanguineus</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Macquart			
<i>consocius</i>	---; ---; 143	Austen	1922a
Walker			
<i>coquilletti</i>	---; Aug. and Sept.; 158	Shiraki	1918
Shiraki			
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>cordiger</i>	---; ---; 76, 158, 302, 350	Kröber	1934
Meigen			
	---; ---; 150, 168	Leclercq	1961
	---; ---; 256, 317, 342	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>coreanus</i>	---; ---; 158, 168	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
Shiraki			
<i>crassinervis</i>	---; ---; 318, 354	Kröber	1925
Villen			
<i>crassus</i>	---; ---; 59, 77, 139, 146, 190. Leaves of plants overhanging on water along river bank; all year; 143	Isaac	1924
Walker			
<i>crocitinotipennis</i>	---; ---; 143	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans			
Stekhoven			
<i>ououlus</i>	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1925
Szilády			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 154, 159	Austen	1924
<i>cuspidatus</i>			
Austen	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>cylindricollosus</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans	1926
Schuermans		Stekhoven	
Stekhoven			
<i>dalei</i>	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
Austen	---; May; 342	Austen	1920
<i>decoratus</i>	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
Szilády			
<i>decorus</i>	---; ---; 154, 174, 302, 342	Austen	1920
Loew			
<i>decorus</i>			
<i>cyanops</i>	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1925
Brauer			
<i>decorus</i>	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1925
<i>defasciatus</i>			
Szilády	---; ---; 317	Szilády	1923
<i>demellonis</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Senior-White			
<i>discrepans</i>	---; ---; 70	Schuermans	1926
Ricardo		Stekhoven	
<i>dissimilis</i>	---; ---; 145, 149, 190, 280	Schuermans	1926
Ricardo		Stekhoven	
	---; ---; 277	Schuermans	1928
		Stekhoven	
<i>distinguendus</i>	---; ---; 158, 256	Kono &	1939
(Verrall)		Takahasi	
	---; ---; 162	Sassuchin	1930
		et al.	
	---; June-July; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>ditaeniatus</i>	---; ---; 31, 76, 139, 143, 150, 158	Wu	1940
Macquart			
	---; ---; 151	Patton	1919
	---; ---; 235, 349	Senior-White	1927
<i>diversifrons</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Ricardo			
	---; ---; 144	Szilády	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>dorsomaculatus</i> Macquart	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>effilatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146, 149, 190, 280	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 149, 242	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
	---; ---; 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>eggeri</i> Schiner	---; ---; 150, 342	Senior-White	1927
	---; in tent; 154	Austen	1920
<i>eggeri</i> <i>prometheus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 345	Szilády	1923
<i>elegans</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>equicinctus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>erberi</i> Brauer	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; ---; 256, 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>erberi</i> var. <i>fuscipennis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>erythrocephalus</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
<i>esakil</i> Szilády	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1932
<i>euphanes</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1921
<i>exoelous</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 235	Senior-White	1922
<i>exolusus</i> Pandelle	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>exotious</i> Ricardo	---; 76, 77, 158, 256, 353	Kröber	1924a
	---; in pastures, woods and bushes, near streams, May-Aug.; 77°	Shiraki	1918

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>exoticus</i>			
<i>fulvipes</i> Szilády	---; ---; 70	Szilády	1926
<i>explicatus</i> Walker	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>extricans</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>factiosus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 242	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>farinosus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 25, 302	Kröber	1939
<i>felderi</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 76, 139	Hwang	1936
<i>fenestratus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 139	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>filipjevi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>finalis</i> Walker	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
<i>flaviannulatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932
<i>flavioinotus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavioornis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavimarginatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 76, 139	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
<i>flavimediis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143, 218, 366, 367	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavipennis</i> Ricardo	---; hill and mountainous region, prefers moist places; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1924
<i>flavipes</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>flavipilosus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavipus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flaviscutellatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; forests; 149	Nieschulz	1935
<i>flaviseimus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavistriatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavitibiatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavitriangularis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flaviventris</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 70, 143, 242	Arover	1924
	---; ---; 235	Szilády	1926
<i>flavivittatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; in mountainous regions; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flavoguttatus</i> Szilády	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; ---; 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>flavoguttatus</i> <i>quadripunctatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 345	Krüber	1925
<i>flavothorax</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 139	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 149, 190, 280	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>flebilis</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 242	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 147	Szilády	1926
<i>fontinalis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>formosiensis</i> Ricardo	---; May-July; 77	Shiraki	1918
<i>fraseri</i> Austen	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>freyi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 354	Kröber	1936
<i>fulvicinctus</i> Ricardo	---; mountains; 77°. ---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1918
<i>fulvicornis</i> Meigen	---; May-June; 256 ---; June-Aug.; 256°	Olsuf'ev. Skufin	1937 1949
<i>fulvimeidioides</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77 ---; Apr.-Aug.; 158. ---; ---; 256	Kröber Kröber	1925 1924a
<i>fulvimeidius</i> Walker	---; ---; 59, 76, 143, 218 ---; mountains, Apr.-May; 77	Wu Shiraki	1940 1918
<i>fulvissimus</i> Rondani	---; ---; 145, 146, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fulvus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 158. ---; ---; 256, 350 ---; ---; 162 ---; July-August; 256°	Wu Edwards et al. Olsuf'ev Skufin	1940 1939 1937 1949
<i>funicus</i> Austen	---; around lamp at night; 151	Austen	1923
<i>funicifer</i> Walker	---; ---; 144 ---; ---; 145 ---; ---; 146, 280. ---; all year aboard steamer; 149. ---; aboard steamer; 190 ---; ---; 242, 337	Séguy Schuermans Stekhoven Schuermans Stekhoven Kröber	1934 1932b 1926 1934
<i>fumipennis</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>furunculigenus</i> Dolweschall	---; ---; 147	Szilády	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>fuscibarbus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fuscicauda</i> (Bigot)	---; ---; 11, 59, 70, 149	Senior-White	1922
<i>fuscicornis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1918
<i>fuscicrura</i> Bigot	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
<i>fuscifrons</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fuscithorax</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fusciventer</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>fuscomaculatus</i> (Ricardo)	---; ---; 59, 143, 218	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>galloisi</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
<i>geminus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 256	Szilády	1923
<i>geniculatus</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>gerokei</i> Brauer	---; ---; 28, 256, 302, 342, 345, 350	Krüber	1924a
	---; ---; 353	Krüber	1934
<i>gigas</i> Herbst	---; ---; 154, 256, 302, 350. ---; in marsh; 342	Austen	1920
	---; April; 159	Buxton	1924
<i>gigas</i> var. <i>rufula</i> Szilády	---; ---; 350	Krüber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>gigas</i>			
var. <i>trigonellum</i> Szilády	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>gilvus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>glaber</i> Bigot	---; ---; 3, 28, 143, 150, 162, 256, 345 Creek banks; common, July-Nov.; 151	Kröber Patton	1924a 1920
	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1927
<i>glaucopsis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 294	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>glaucopsis</i> var. <i>cognatus</i> Loew	---; ---; 174, 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>glaucus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1930
<i>golovi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; ---; 166	Kröber	1939
<i>golovi</i> var. <i>pallidus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
<i>graeus</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 28, 256, 302, 317, 342, 345, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>grandis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>gratus</i> Loew	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1939
<i>griseifacies</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 70, 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>griseipalpis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 59, 144, 146, 149, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>griseithorax</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>griseoscutellatus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924
<i>griseus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1928
<i>griseus</i> <i>griseus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 158, 168, 256, 326	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>griseus</i> <i>pallidiventris</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 76, 168	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
<i>hilaris</i> Walker	---; ---; 139	Ricardo	1916
	---; May; 143	Fletcher	1916
<i>hirticeps</i> Loew	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1932
	---; ---; 153	Kröber	1925
<i>hirtipalpis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 218	Senior-White	1927
<i>hirtistriatus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
	---; ---; 149, 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>hirtus</i> Walker	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>hoang</i> Macquart	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>hongkongensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 76, 139	Hwang	1936
<i>horvathi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1939
<i>humilis</i> Coquillett	---; in mountainous areas; 138°	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>humillimus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>humorum</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162, 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 166	Kröber	1925
<i>hybridus</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 59, 76, 139, 235	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 143, 145, 185, 190, 218, 366, 367. ---; in jungle; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	Brackish, running, stagnant water in forests, marshes; ---; 149	Nieschulz	1926
<i>hypomacros</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1921
<i>iostericus</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1921
<i>ignobilis</i> Rondani	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>immanis</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 59, 144, 145, 190, 277. ---; all year, 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; rare; 146. ---; at edge of forest, and in forest; 149	Nieschulz	1935
<i>immixtus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>imparicallosus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>inaequannulatus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>inaequatus</i> Austen	---; ---; 151	Kröber	1925
<i>inoulus</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---		
<i>indianus</i>	---; ---; 76, 77, 139, 143	Wu	1940
Ricardo	---		
	---; ---; 144, 145	Szilády	1926
	---; ---; 342	de Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>indifferens</i>	---		
Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>indiscriminatus</i>	---		
Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
<i>infamis</i>	---		
Szilády	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>inflatipalpis</i>	---		
Schuermans	---; ---; 70	Schuermans	
Stekhoven		Stekhoven	1926
<i>ingens</i>	---		
Schuermans	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	
Stekhoven		Stekhoven	1926
<i>innequannulatus</i>	---		
Schuermans	---; ---; 147	Schuermans	
Stekhoven		Stekhoven	1932b
<i>inobservatus</i>	---		
Ricardo	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
<i>insecutor</i>	---		
Austen	---; grassy plain; 154	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 159	Austen	1924
	---; ---; 342	Krüber	1925
<i>insidiator</i>	---		
Austen	---; ---; 59, 144. ---; very common in the jungle; 277 ^a	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
<i>insurgens</i>	---		
Walker	---; ---; 147	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
<i>intermedius</i>	---		
Egger	---; ---; 150, 151, 302, 317, 342, 350. ---; July-Sept.; 154	Krüber	1924a
<i>intermedius</i>	---		
<i>prometheus</i>	---; ---; 345	Krüber	1925
Szilády			
<i>internus</i>	---		
Walker	---; ---; 143	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 146	Senior-White	1927

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>invalidus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 280	Szilády	1926
<i>iyomensis</i> Shiraki	---; July-Aug.; 158	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>izion</i> Osten Sacken	---; ---; 149	Kröber	1924
	---; ---; 242	Bezzi	1913
<i>japonicus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 158	Séguy	1934
<i>liridus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>lucundus</i> Walker	---; ---; 70, 76, 139, 143, 235	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
<i>kakhyensis</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 59	Senior-White	1922
<i>karenkoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1932
<i>karyhenthinus</i> Szilády	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; ---; 256, 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 317, 318, 353	Kröber	1939
<i>kertesszi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 154	Austen	1922
	---; ---; 256, 342	Kröber	1939
<i>kervillei</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>ketonensis</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
<i>khasiensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143, 149, 190, 218, 366, 367	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 277	Senior-White	1927
<i>kiangsuenensis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 16	Hwang	1936
<i>kingi</i> Austen	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>kinoshitai</i> Kono & Takahasi	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
<i>kotoshoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>laoteipennis</i> Packer	---; ---; 150	Krüber	1925
<i>laetitinctus</i> Becker'	---; ---; 150, 151	Krüber	1924a
	---; ---; 318	Szilády	1923
<i>laevigatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 31	Krüber	1939
<i>Lama</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 76, 353	Krüber	1924a
	---; ---; 210	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
<i>laotianus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 144	Austen	1922
<i>lapponicus</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 158, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>Lapponicus</i> <i>albomaculatus</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Krüber	1925
<i>lateralbus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>lateralis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 158, 256	Krüber	1924a
<i>latioinctus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143, 218, 365, 367	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>latifascies</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>latifrons</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>latistriatus</i> Brauer	---; ---; 318	Krüber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>lativenter</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>latus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 59	Szilády	1926
<i>leleari</i> Austen	---; ---; 28, 150, 256, 302, 345, 350, 354. ---; July; 143. ---; April-June; 151. ---; rocky bank; 159	Kröber Austen	1924a 1920
	---; ---; 143, 151, 342	Austen	1923
	---; Apr.-Aug.; 159	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 162	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>lentisignatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>leucozonematus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 143	Senior-White	1922
<i>leuochirtus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>leucopogon</i> Bigot	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>leucocephareus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 144	Austen	1922
<i>loosyi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 146	Szilády	1926
<i>longibasalis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 76, 139	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>longicornis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; near the shore; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>longirostris</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>lucifer</i> Szilády	---; ---; 31, 76	Holac	1945

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; April-May; 154. ---; April; 159, 342	Buxton	1924
<i>lunatus</i>			
Fabricius	---; ---; 317, 350	Austen	1925
	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>lunatus</i>			
var. <i>bactrianus</i>	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>lunatus</i>			
var. <i>labaeanus</i>	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
Enderlein			
<i>lunatus</i>			
var. <i>politus</i>	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1925
Szilády			
<i>lunatus</i>			
<i>syriacus</i>	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1925
Szilády			
<i>luridus</i>			
Fallen	---; ---; 162	Szilády	1923
	---; common, May; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>maocer</i>	On low foliage overhanging water, damp earth a few inches above edge of water; March-April, July, Oct.-Nov.; 143	Isaac	1925
Bigot			
<i>maofarlanei</i>	---; ---, 76, 139	Wu	1940
Ricardo			
<i>maouliicornis</i>	Swampy ground, river or lake banks, edge of forest; most active between 6:00 and 7:00 p.m.; 256°	Fraser	1920
Zetterstedt			
	---; May-June; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>madoerensis</i>	---; ---; 146	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven			
<i>major</i>	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin	
Evermann		et al.	1930
<i>malayensis</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans	
Ricardo		Stekhoven	1932b
	---; rare; 146	Nieschulz	1935
	---; ---; 149, 190, 280	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 76, 139, 158. ---; Apr.-Aug.; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>mandarinus</i>			
Schiner	---; ---; 77, 194	Kono ; Takahasi	1939
	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1924
<i>manfarinus</i>	---; ---; 76, 77, 139, 158	Schuermans	
Schiner		Stekhoven	1931
<i>manipurensis</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
Ricardo			
<i>martinii</i>	---; ---; 31	Kröber	1939
Kröber			
<i>matsumuras</i>	---; ---; 158	Shiraki	1932
Szilády			
<i>mediatrimaculatus</i>	---; ---; 144	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven			
<i>melanognathus</i>	---; ---; 59, 143, 144, 277	Schuermans	
Bigot		Stekhoven	1926
<i>melanopygatus</i>	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924
Bigot			
<i>mendicus</i>	---; ---; 154	Austen	1922b
Villeneuve			
	---; April; 302. ---; on bank of stream; 342	Austen	1920
<i>mentitus</i>	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Walker			
<i>miki</i>	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1939
Brauer			
	---; June-July; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
	---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>miki</i>			
var. <i>niger</i>	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
Olsuf'ev			
<i>minus</i>	---; ---; 145, 146, 190. ---; all year; 149	Schuermans	
van der Wulp		Stekhoven	1926
	---; common; 149	Nieschulz	1935

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1947
<i>miser</i>			
<i>Szilády</i>	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>mistshenkoi</i>	---; ---; 303	Krüber	1939
<i>Olsuf'ev</i>			
<i>mixtus</i>	---; ---; 302, 317, 333, 342	Krüber	1924a
<i>Szilády</i>	---; ---; 345, 350	Krüber	1925
<i>miyajima</i>	---; ---; 158, 256	Krüber	1924a
<i>Ricardo</i>			
<i>miyakei</i>	---; ---; 77	Shiraki	1918
<i>Shiraki</i>			
<i>mongolensis</i>	---; ---; 353	Krüber	1934
<i>Krüber</i>			
<i>monilifer</i>	---; ---; 143	Schuermans	
<i>Bigot</i>		Stekhoven	1926
<i>monogolensis</i>	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
<i>Bigot</i>			
<i>monotaeniatum</i>	---; ---; 59, 76, 143	Wu	1940
<i>(Bigot)</i>	---; ---; 146	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 147	Schuermans	
		Stekhoven	1924
<i>montanum</i>	---; ---; 76	Krüber	1934
<i>Meigen</i>	---; ---; 101	Dampf	1924
	---; ---; 158, 170, 353	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
	---; July-Aug.: 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; June; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>morgani</i>	---; ---; 150, 151	Krüber	1924a
<i>Surcouf</i>			
<i>morio</i>	---; ---; 345	Krüber	1939
<i>Meigen</i>			
<i>monohasi</i>	---; ---; 150	Leclercq	1962
<i>Leclercq</i>			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---	Kröber	1925
<i>muhlfeldi</i>	---		
Brauer	---	Kröber	1934
<i>multicinctus</i>	---	Schuermans	
Schuermans	---	Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven	---		
<i>napaensis</i>	---	Nieschulz	1927
Nieschulz	---		
<i>negativus</i>	---	Schuermans	
Ricardo	---	Stekhoven	1931
<i>namocallosus</i>	Leaves and twigs over shallow water along river-	Isaac	1925
Ricardo	banks, prefer hard caked up damp soil along river bank; in bushes, July, Oct.-Nov.; 143		
	---	Fletcher	1916
	---	Fletcher	1917
<i>namoralis</i>	---	Buxton	1924
Meigen	---	Sassuchin	1930
	---	et al.	
	---	Kröber	1925
<i>namoralis</i>	---	Surcouf	1920
var. <i>ruficornis</i>	---		
Surcouf	---		
<i>nephodes</i>	---	Senior-White	1927
Bigot	---		
<i>nervus</i>	---	Schuermans	
Walker	---	Stekhoven	1926
<i>nicobarensis</i>	---	Senior-White	1927
Schiner	---		
<i>nigellus</i>	---	Kröber	1925
St. Lally	---		
<i>nigerrimus</i>	---	Schuermans	
Schuermans	---	Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven	---		
<i>nigricornis</i>	---	Kröber	1925
Zetterstedt	---	Kono &	1939b
	---	Takahasi	
	---	Skufin	1949

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i> <i>nigrifacies</i> Gobert	Swampy ground, river or lake banks, edge of forest; most active between 6:00 and 7:00 p.m. June-Aug.; 256°	Fraser	1920
<i>nigrifer</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>nigripes</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932
<i>nigritus</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 302, 317, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>nigrivitta</i> Olsuf'ev	---; June; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>nigrocorpus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>nigropictus</i> Macquart	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>nigrotectus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 144, 277	Austen	1922
<i>niveipalpis</i> Bigot	---; ---; 150, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>nocturnus</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>obconicus</i> Walker	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>obscuratus</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>obtusipalpis</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
<i>oohroöter</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>oohroceras</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>oohrogaster</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>ochros</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>ohnos</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1921
<i>okinawanus</i> Shiraki	---; pine tree forest, in houses in the evening, sometimes attracted by lights; 158°. ---; ---; 257	Shiraki	1918
<i>oppugnator</i> Austen	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
<i>optatus</i> Walker	---; ---; 143, 145, 146, 149, 190, 218, 366, 367	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>orientalis</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 76, 143	Hsiao	1945
<i>orientis</i> Walker	---; ---; 59	Senior-White	1922
	---; ---; 76, 218	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
	---; at 7,000 feet elevation; 143	Brunetti	1917
<i>oviventris</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>oxyceratus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 59, 143, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1922
<i>pallesoens</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>pallidipestoratus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 76	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 77, 144	Shiraki	1918
<i>pallidipes</i> Austen	---; July-August, enters houses; 154	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 153	Austen	1922b
	---; ---; 302, 342	Kröber	1925
<i>pallidiventer</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>pallitarsis</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256, 353	Kröber	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>palpalis</i>			
var. <i>incertus</i>	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
Szilády			
<i>parabrunneus</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1932
Stekhoven			
<i>paradoxus</i>	---; ---; 28, 256, 345	Kröber	1924a
Jaennicke			
	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1925
<i>parafuscomaculatus</i>	---; ---; 143	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven			
<i>parahybridus</i>	---; ---; 143	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven			
<i>parallelifrons</i>	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven			
<i>paralleliventer</i>	---; ---; 149	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven			
<i>paramufiventris</i>	Small muddy pond; ---; 149	Nieschulz	1927
Nieschulz			
<i>parimixtus</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven			
<i>pavlovakii</i>	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
Olsuf'ev			
<i>peculiaris</i>	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	
Szilády			1936
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 318, 326	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>peculiaris</i>			
var. <i>kröberi</i>	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1939
Szilády			
<i>perakiensis</i>	---; ---; 77, 149, 190	Schuermans	
Ricardo		Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i> <i>persis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 3, 150, 151, 342 (Along the creek banks and water courses)	Patton	1920
<i>petiolatus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>pfeifferi</i> Kröber	---; ---; 317	Kröber	1939
<i>philippinensis</i> Kröber	---; ---; 242	Kröber	1924
<i>pictiventris</i> Szilády	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>platybasianulatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>plebejus</i> Fallen	---; ---; 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
<i>plebejus</i> var. <i>aethereus</i> Bigot	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>pleskei</i> Kröber	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 256°	Gutzevich	1947
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>polaris</i> Frey	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
	---; ---; 294	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>politus</i> Walker	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1925
<i>polygonus</i> Walker	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1925
	Creek banks; common, March-Sept.; 151	Patton	1920
<i>portschinskii</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>praematurus</i> Austen	---; enters houses, bites at day-break; 277°	Austen	1922
<i>pratti</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 145, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>provinoialis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>pseudo-</i> <i>pallidepectoratus</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1922
<i>pseudorufiventris</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>pugiunculus</i> Austen	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
<i>pugnax</i> Austen	---; ---; 277°	Austen	1922
<i>pulchellus</i> Loew	---; ---; 3. ---; around lamp at night, on screen in tent; 151	Austen	1923
	---; ---; 150, 350, 354	Kröber	1925
	Marsh; enter huts, May-July; 151	Patton	1920
	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1927
	---; ---; 317	Anonymous	1944
	---; ---; 318	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; ---; 354	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>pulchriventris</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 210	Hwang	1936
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>pulverifer</i> Walker	---; ---; 150, 302, 342	Kröber	1924a
	Marshy area, along the river; ---; 151. ---; ---; 317	Patton	1920
	---; April-June; 151	Austen	1923
	---; ---; 235	Senior-White	1927
<i>pusillus</i> Egger	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>puteus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>quadrifarius</i> Loew	---; ---; 151, 162, 256	Kröber	1925
<i>quatuornotatus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 321	Kröber	1939
	---; June-Aug.; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>quinquecinctus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>rectilineatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 143, 218, 366, 367	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>rectus</i> Loew	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>recusans</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
<i>reducens</i> Walker	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1924
	---; ---; 145, 147, 242	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>regularis</i> Jaennicke	---; ---; 150, 342. ---; on stems of orange trees at mid-day; 151	Austen	1923
	---; ---; 159, 235	Austen	1920
	---; ---; 302, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>regularis</i> <i>rufus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 150, 151, 345	Leclerq	1961
	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>reinigianus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>rohdendorfi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>rousseleti</i> Macquart	---; ---; 302, 350	Austen	1925
<i>rubicundulus</i> Austen	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
<i>rubicundus</i> Macquart	---; ---; 59, 70, 143, 146	Senior-White	1922
<i>rubidoides</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>rubidus</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 59, 70, 76, 139, 144, 190, 218, 277, 280. ---; all year; 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
	Twigs and leaves overhanging water, wet soil close to water edge, on plants on the banks of stagnant pools, on foliage several feet above water; March- April, July, Oct.-Nov.; 143	Isaac	1925

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---; open or scarcely forested regions, Dec.; 146.	Nieschulz	1935
<i>rubidus</i>	---; open or scarcely forested regions; 149		
Wiedemann			
(cont.)	Running and stagnant water in forests, marshes, brackish water; ---; 146	Nieschulz	1926
	---; ---; 235	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
	---; ---; 242, 366	Kröber	1924
<i>rubidus</i>			
<i>priscoides</i>	---; ---; 143, 146	Schuermans	
Wiedemann		Stekhoven	1926
<i>rubidus</i>			
<i>violaceus</i>	---; ---; 146, 280	Schuermans	
Wiedemann		Stekhoven	1926
<i>rubriscutatus</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven			
<i>rubriventris</i>	---; ---; 147	Oldroyd	1948
Macquart			
<i>rufidens</i>	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1924a
(Bigot)			
<i>rufimediis</i>	---; ---; 144	Szilády	1926
Szilády			
<i>rufinotatus</i>	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
(Bigot)			
<i>rufiscutellatus</i>	---; ---; 146, 149	Schuermans	
Schuermans		Stekhoven	1926
Stekhoven			
<i>rufiventris</i>	---; ---; 59, 158	Wu	1940
Fabricius			
	---; ---; 76, 139, 146, 149, 190, 218. ---; on road near sea shore; 77. ---; in houses; 143	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 143, 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
	Forest streams; ---; 146, 149	Nieschulz	1926
	---; ---; 158	Haiao	1945
<i>rufofrater</i>	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
Walker			
<i>rupinae</i>	---; May-July; 159	Buxton	1924
Austen			
	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>rupium</i> Brauer	---; ---; 345	Olauf'ev	1937
<i>rusticus</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 158	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 162	Sassuchin et al.	1930
	---; July & August; 256°	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 256, 345	Kröber	1939
	---; ---; 294	Olauf'ev	1937
<i>rusticus</i> <i>parallelifrons</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>sabuletorum</i> Loew	---; ---; 31, 256, 345, 353	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1925
<i>sachalinensis</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 76	Kröber	1934
<i>sagittipalpis</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>salvazai</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1921
<i>sanguineus</i> Walker	---; ---; 59, 139, 146, 147, 149, 158, 190, 256, 353	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 76, 277. ---; June, July and Sept.; 77	Shiraki	1918
	---; Nov.-Jan.; 143	Fletcher	1920
	---; May; 143	Fletcher	1916
<i>sapporoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
	---; ---; 158°	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939
<i>sapporoensis</i> Shiraki	---; ---; 77	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
	---; ---; 158, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>sareptanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>sareptanus</i> <i>melas</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1925
<i>eauteri</i> Ricardo	---; mountains; 77°	Shiraki	1918
<i>semenovi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 166, 326	Kröber	1939
<i>semiargenteus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 28, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>semipollinosus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 162, 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>semitrufus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 144	Szilády	1926
<i>serus</i> Walker	---; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>servillei</i> Macquart	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>sexnotus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 59, 77, 143, 144, 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 76, 235	Senior-White	1922
<i>shelkounikovi</i> Paramonov	---; ---; 28	Kröber	1939
<i>shirakii</i> (Kunderlein)	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
<i>shnitnikovi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 162, 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>siamensis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
<i>sieberi</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1928
<i>signifer</i> Walker	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
	---; ---; 144	Szilády	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>significans</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>significans</i> <i>inaequusignatus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>simplissimus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 190, 280	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>sinensis</i> Szilady	---; ---; 76	Anonymous	1945
	---; ---; 139	Hsiao	1945
<i>sinicus</i> Walker	---; ---; 76, 139	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>soembawensis</i> Schuermans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>solstitialis</i> Schiner	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
	---; June, experimental transmission of tularemia; 256. ---; ---; 345	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; June-July; 256*	Skufin	1949
	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>speciosus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927
	---; Aug.; 143	Fletcher	1930
<i>spectabilis</i> Loew	---; ---; 150, 151, 302, 317, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
	---; ---; 256, 318, 321, 326, 345, 354	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>speculum</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 190	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>spodopterus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 23, 150, 151, 256, 345	Kröber	1924a
<i>spoliatus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>stencpelaphus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>stigmopterus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 168, 256	Kono & Takahasi	1939a

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---		
<i>striatus</i>	---; ---; 59, 139, 144, 180, 185, 218, 235, 280, 337, 367. ---; all year; 149. ---; in houses; 277	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>Fabricius</i>	---		
	---; ---; 70, 76	Schuermans Stekhoven	1931
	---; active at sunset, rest by day on shaded tree trunks; 143	Issac	1925a
	---; Feb., June, Oct.; 143	Fletcher	1916
	---; ---; 145, 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1932
	---; Nov. and Dec.; 146	Nieschulz	1925
	Prefers open country; ---; 146, 149	Nieschulz	1926
	Creek, aquatic plants, drift wood, stones; active between 7:00 and 8:00 a.m., 3:30 to 6:00 p.m., Aug., Sept., Oct., and Dec.; 242	Mitzsain	1913
	---; attack especially children in vicinity of cattle or horses, bloodsucker; 242°	Banks	1919
	---; ---; 349	de Mello & Afonso	1921
<i>striatus</i>	---		
<i>Surcouf</i>	---; ---; 150, 151	Krüber	1924a
<i>strix</i>	---		
<i>Saillady</i>	---; ---; 151	Krüber	1925
<i>suballosus</i>	---		
<i>Ricardo</i>	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>subhirtus</i>	---		
<i>Ricardo</i>	---; ---; 143, 146	Senior-White	1927
<i>subcubiletorum</i>	---		
<i>Olsuf'ev</i>	---; ---; 162, 342, 353	Krüber	1939
<i>suocurvus</i>	---		
<i>Walker</i>	---; ---; 145	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
	Along the river banks, marshes, stagnant pools; ---; 147	Schuermans Stekhoven	1924
<i>sudeticus</i>	---		
<i>Zeller</i>	---; ---; 150, 151, 256	Krüber	1924a
	---; ---; 256°	Stufin	1949

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>	---	Senior-White	1927
<i>sufia</i>	---		
Jaennicke	---; March-June; 151	Austen	1923
	Creek banks and water courses; ---; 151	Patton	1920
	---; ---; 159	Austen	1924
	---; ---; 302, 342, 350	Kröber	1924a
<i>sulcifrons</i>	---	Isaac	1925a
Macquart	---		
<i>sulfureoens</i>	---	Schuermans	
Schuermans	---	Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven	---		
<i>sven-hedini</i>	---	Kröber	1934
Kröber	---		
<i>spiridowi</i>	---	Kröber	1924a
Portschinsky	---	Kröber	1928

<i>syriacus</i>	---	Kröber	1924a
Kröber	---		
<i>sylvioides</i>	---	Schuermans	
Walker	---	Stekhoven	1926
<i>sziladyi</i>	---	Szilády	1926
Szilády	---		
<i>sziladyi</i>	---	Schuermans	
Schuermans	---	Stekhoven	1932b
Stekhoven	---		
<i>takasagoensis</i>	---	Kröber	1924
Shiraki	---		
<i>taramidnoides</i>	---	Heiao	1946
Oleuf'ev	---	Oleuf'ev	1937

<i>taramidnoides</i>	---	Kono &	
Linnaeus	---	Takahasi	1939
	Swampy grounds, river or lake banks, edges of forests; most active between 6:00 and 7:00 p.m., June-Aug.; 256°	Fraser	1920

	---; May-June; 256	Oleuf'ev	1937
<i>tartaricus</i>	---	Hwang	1936
bicolor	---		
Szilády	---		

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>tartaricus</i>			
<i>sonatus</i>	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1925
Szilády			
<i>tataricus</i>	---; ---; 31, 76, 162, 256	Wu	1940
Portschinsky	---; ---; 166, 326	Szilády	1923
	---; ---; 317	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1931
	---; ---; 353	Hwang	1936
<i>tataricus</i>			
<i>aurantiacus</i>	---; ---; 326	Kröber	1925
Szilády			
<i>tenasserimi</i>	---; ---; 59	Szilády	1926
Szilády			
<i>tenebrosus</i>	---; ---; 143	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
Walker			
<i>tenens</i>	---; ---; 70, 218, 366, 367	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
Walker	---; ---; 76, 122, 146, 149, 190	Senior-White	1927
	Twigs and leaves above water along margin of small streams; walls of houses, March-April, July, Oct.-Nov.; 143	Isaac	1925
	---; common; 143	Isaac	1925a
	---; ---; 242	Wu	1940
<i>tener</i>	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
Osten-Sacken			
<i>tenuicornis</i>	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
Enderlein			
<i>tergestinus</i>	---; ---; 256*	Skufin	1949
Egger	---; ---; 345	Oleuf'ev	1937
<i>terminalis</i>	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1924a
Walker			
<i>testaceus</i>	---; ---; 25	Kröber	1924a
Forekal			
<i>tetricus</i>	---; ---; 256, 345	Kröber	1925
Szilády			

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>tibetanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>tiluënsis</i> Nieschulz	---; ---; 146	Nieschulz	1927
<i>tinctothorax</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 190, 277	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1928
<i>tinctus</i> Walker	---; ---; 150, 345	Leclerq	1961
<i>tinnunculus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 151	Szilády	1923
<i>tong-lai</i> Surcouf	---; ---; 144	Surcouf	1922
<i>transversus</i> Walker	---; ---; 145	Ricardo	1914a
<i>4-triangularis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 144	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>5-triangularis</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 242	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>trichinopolis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Ricardo	1914
<i>tricolor</i> Zeller	---; ---; 28, 162, 256, 345, 350	Kröber	1925
<i>tricolor</i> var. <i>albifascius</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1939
<i>tricolor</i> var. <i>pallidicaudus</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1939
<i>tricolor</i> var. <i>ruficaudus</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1939
<i>tricoloratus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926

TABLE 1 - HCRSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>LABANUS</i> <i>trigonus</i> Coquillett	---; June-Sept., active between 2:00 and 7:00 p.m.; 158°	Shiraki	1918
	---; ---; 158	Kono & Takahasi	1939b
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1924a
<i>trinominata</i> Senior-White	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>tristis</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 149	Schuermans Stekhoven	1926
<i>tropicus</i> Panzer	---; ---; 77	Kröber	1925
	---; ---; 143, 146	Senior-White	1927
	---; ---; 158, 170, 194	Kono & Takahasi	1939
	---; May-June; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 256°	Skufin	1949
<i>tropicus</i> var. <i>bisignatus</i> Jaennicke	---; June; 256	Fraser	1920
<i>tuberculatus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>tunicatus</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> Szilády	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1939
<i>turkestanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 76, 166	Kröber	1934
	---; experimental transmission of tularemia; 162	Olsuf'ev & Golov	1936
<i>turkestanus</i> <i>ater</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1923
<i>turkestanus</i> <i>minor</i> Szilády	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1925
<i>umbrinus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 159°	Austen	1924
	---; ---; 317	Austen	1925
	---; ---; 318, 326, 345, 354	Olsuf'ev	1937
	---; ---; 342, 350		

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>undulans</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 149, 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>unifasciatus</i> Loew	---; ---; 28, 256, 302, 317, 342, 345, 350, 354	Kröber	1924a
<i>unifasciatus</i> var. <i>albescens</i> Kröber	---; ---; 317	Kröber	1939
<i>uniformis</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 190	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>univentris</i> Walker	---; ---; 145, 146, 190, 242	Kröber	1924
<i>ussuriensis</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 256	Olsuf'ev	1937
<i>vagus</i> Walker	---; ---; 139	Hwang	1936
<i>vandersulpi</i> Osten Sacken	---; ---; 242	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>ventri- flavimarginatus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145, 149	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1926
<i>virgo</i> Wiedemann	On foliage hanging over streams, in damp soil on banks of streams; attracted to light, March-April, July, Oct.-Nov.; 143	Isaac	1925
<i>virgulatus</i> Austen	---; ---; 277	Austen	1922
<i>vulpes</i> Szilády	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1925
<i>wallacei</i> Szilády	---; ---; 143	Szilády	1926
<i>wyvillei</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Senior-White	1927
<i>xanti</i> Szilády	---; ---; 145	Szilády	1926
<i>yao</i> Macquart	---; ---; 76, 158, 168	Kono & Takahasi	1939a
	---; ---; 77, 143	Szilády	1926

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TABANUS</i>			
<i>zebrinus</i> Schuurmans Stekhoven	---; ---; 145	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1932b
<i>zimini</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 150	Kröber	1939
<i>znokoi</i> Olsuf'ev	---; ---; 35, 345	Kröber	1939
<i>THERIOPECTES</i>			
<i>acuminatus</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>astur</i> Erichson	---; ---; 162, 256	Kröber	1923
<i>aterrimus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1923
<i>borealis</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>brevis</i> Loew	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>caucasi</i> Szilády	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>confinis</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>decorus</i> Loew	---; ---; 154, 159, 174, 302, 342	Kröber	1923
<i>decorus</i> var. <i>cyanops</i> Brauer	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1923
<i>distinguendus</i> Verrall	---; ---; 158, 256	Shiraki	1918
<i>erberi</i> Brauer	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>flavipes</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>hirtioeps</i> Loew	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1923
<i>hirtus</i> Walker	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>THERIOPECTES</i>			
<i>lapponicus</i> Wahlberg	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>lapponicus</i> var. <i>albonotatus</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>lateralis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>luridus</i> Fallen	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>mendicus</i> Villeneuve	---; ---; 302	Kröber	1922a
	---; ---; 342	Kröber	1923
<i>montanus</i> Meigen	---; ---; 158, 256	Kröber	1923
<i>montanus</i> var. <i>immaculiventris</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162, 166	Kröber	1923
	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1922a
<i>mühlfeldi</i> Brauer	---; ---; 162, 256, 350	Kröber	1923
<i>nigellus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>nigricornis</i> Zetterstedt	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>nigricorpus</i> Kröber	---; ---; 162, 166	Kröber	1923
<i>nitidifrons</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>pulohriventris</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 210	Kröber	1923
<i>sareptanus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>sareptanus</i> var. <i>melas</i> Szilády	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>solstitialis</i> Schiner	---; ---; 256, 350	Kröber	1923
<i>suballosus</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 143	Brunetti	1917

TABLE 1 - HORSE FLIES (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>Theriopectes</i>			
<i>tarandinus</i> Linnaeus	---; Aug.; 77. ---; ---; 158, 256	Shiraki	1918
<i>tataricus</i> Portschinsky	---; ---; 162, 166, 256	Kröber	1923
<i>tetricus</i> Szilády	---; ---; 166, 256, 345	Kröber	1925
<i>tricolor</i> <i>albifascia</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 345	Kröber	1925
<i>tricolor</i> <i>ruficauda</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 350	Kröber	1925
<i>tropicus</i> Panzer	---; ---; 77, 158, 256	Kröber	1923
<i>tropicus</i> var. <i>bisignatus</i> Jaennicke	---; ---; 256	Kröber	1923
<i>Tylostypia</i>			
<i>reinigiana</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 303	Enderlein	1934
<i>Tylostypina</i>			
<i>nigrocinota</i> Enderlein	---; ---; 162	Kröber	1925
<i>Udenocera</i>			
<i>brunnea</i> Ricardo	---; ---; 70	Senior-White	1927

LITERATURE CITED

Anonymous

1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.

1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Khabarovsk Krai and Maritime Krai (Far Eastern Territory) U. S. S. R. (excluding Kamchatka Oblast). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 88. 39 p.

1944b. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.

1945. Medical and sanitary data on Southeastern China. War Dep. tech. Bull. 171. 94 p.

1945a. Medical and sanitary data on Irkutsk and Chita Oblasts, and the Yakut and Buryat-Mongolian Autonomous Republics. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 209. 40 p.

Austen, E. E.

1920. A contribution to knowledge of the Tabanidae of Palestine. Bull. ent. Res. 10(3):277-321.

1922. Some Siamese Tabanidae. Bull. ent. Res. 12(4):431-455.

1922a. Note on a small collection of Indian Tabanidae and other blood-sucking Diptera. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 15(8):264 p.

1922b. Further notes on the Tabanidae of Palestine with descriptions of new species. Bull. ent. Res. 13(2):151-160.

1923. New and little-known Mesopotamian blood-sucking Diptera (Families Simuliidae and Tabanidae). Bull. ent. Res. 13(3):275-290.

1924. Additional records of Palestine Tabanidae, with descriptions of new species. Bull. ent. Res. 14(4):421-432.

1925. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of the Dardanelles. Bull. ent. Res. 16(1):1-23.

Banks, C. S.

1919. The blood-sucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.

Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka

1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.

Buzzi, M.

1913. Studies in Philippine Diptera, I. Philipp. J. Sci. 8(4):305-332.

Blagoveshchenskii, D. I.

1930. Notes on arthropod parasites of domestic animals in the Leningrad Region
Zashch. Rast. Vredit. 6(5-6):663-667.

Bodenheimer, F. S.

1937. Prodrômus Faunae Palaestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques
du sud-ouest du sous-règne paléarctique. Arachnoidea. Mém. Inst. égypt. 33:235-246.

Bouvier, G.

1945. Les Tabanidés de la Suisse. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19(10):409-466.

Breev, K. A.

1950. The behaviour of blood-sucking Diptera and bot-flies when attacking reindeer and the
responsive reactions of the reindeer. I. The behaviour of blood-sucking diptera and
bot-flies when attacking reindeer. Parazit. Sb. 12:167-198.

Brunetti, E.

1917. Diptera of the Simla District. Rec. Indian Mus. 13(2):59-101.

Buxton, P. A.

1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull.
ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.

Dampf, A.

1924. Zur Kenntnis der Estländischen Moorfauna (II. Beitrag). S. B. naturf. Ges.
Jurjew. 31(1-2):17-71.

de Mello, F. & P. C. Afonso

1921. First entomological records in Portuguese India. Proc. ent. Mtgs Pusa. p. 43-48.

Edwards, F. W., H. Oldroyd & J. Smart

1939. British blood-sucking flies. Nat. Hist. Mag. 156 p.

Enderlein, G.

1934. Entomologische Ergebnisse der Deutsch-Russischen Alai-Pamir-Expedition 1928 (III).
1. Diptera. Dtsch. ent. Z. no. 2-3. 129-146.

Fletcher, T. B.

1916. Report of the imperial pathological entomologist. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa.
p. 78-84.

1917. Report of the imperial pathological entomologist. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa.
p. 91-102.

1920. Report of the imperial pathological entomologist. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa.
p. 95-108.

1921. Report of the imperial entomologist. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa. p. 41-59.

1923. Pathological entomology. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa. p. 65-68.

1930. Report of the imperial entomologist. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa. p. 74-75.

. & S. K. Sen

1931. A veterinary entomology for India, Part xiv. Indian J. vet. Sci. 1(3):192-199.

Fraser, A. D.

1920. Notes on blood-sucking flies in North Russia during the summer of 1919. Bull. ent.
Res. 11(3):195-198.

Coffe, E. R.

1931. British Tabanidae (Diptera), with an account of the principal variation. With descriptions of a number of new forms, and of some additions to the British list. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. no. 6. 43-114.

Gutzevich, A. V.

1947. Blood-sucking dipterous insects. p. 18-74. In: E. N. Pavlovskii ed. Parasitology of the Far East. Parazit. Sb. 427 p.

Hsiao, T. Y.

1945. Epidemiology of diseases of Naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 630, Wash. 149 p.

1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958, Wash. 54 p.

1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.

Hwang, N.

1936. A preliminary list of Chinese Tabanidae. Ent. & Phytopath. 4(31):612-615.

Isaac, P. V.

1924. Papers on Indian Tabanidae. i. A practical and simple method for rearing Tabanid Larvae. ii. The number of moults in Tabanid Larvae. iii. The life-history of *Tabanus crassus*, Walker, and the identity of the female of the species. Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Ent. 8(5):53-62.

1925. Papers on Indian Tabanidae, VIII. The Bionomics and life-histories of some of the common Tabanidae of Pusa. Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Ent. 9(2):21-28.

- 1925a. Papers on Indian Tabanidae, IV-VII. Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Ent. 8(10):93-109.

Kalugin, S. G.

1945. Contribution to the study of gadflies (Tabanidae) of the Central part of the Northern slopes of the Caucasian mountain range. Trav. Sta. biol. Caucase N. 4(2-3):21-25. (Abstract used).

Kono, H. & H. Takahasi

1939. Die Tabaniden von Sachalin und Hokkaido. Insecta matsum. 13(4):147-162.

- 1939a. Die Tabaniden von Korea. Insecta matsum. 14(1):6-18.

- 1939b. Die Tabaniden von Sachalin und Hokkaido, II. Insecta matsum. 14(1):19-24.

Kröber, O.

1920. Die *Chrysops* Arten der paläarktischen Region nebst den Arten der angrenzenden Gebiete. Zool. Jb. 43(1-4):41-160.

1922. Beiträge zur Kenntnis paläarktischer Tabaniden. I. Arch. Naturgesch., Abt. A. 88(8):114-164.

Kröber, O.

1923. Beiträge zur Kenntnis palaarktischer Tabaniden (Teil II). Arch. Naturgesch. 89(12):55-118.

1924. Die Tabaniden der Philippinen. Arch. Naturgesch. 90(1):1-27.

- 1924a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis palaarkt. Tabaniden (Teil III: *Ochrops*, *Atylotus*, *Tabanus* s.str., *Batkalia*, *Isshikia*). Arch. Naturgesch. 90(9):1-195.

1925. Tabanidae. In: Lindner, E. Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. 19(5-8):146 p.

1928. Neue palaarktische Tabaniden. Zool. Anz. 76(11-12):261-272.

1933. Das Subgenus *Neotabanus* der Tabanidengattung *Tabanus* s. lat. Rev. Ent. 3(3):337-367.

1934. Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Su Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 14. Diptera. 6. Tabaniden, Thereviden und Conopiden. Ark. Zool. 26A(8):18 p.

1939. Katalog der palaarktischen Tabaniden nebst Bestimmungstabellen und Zusätzen zu einzelnen Arten sowie Neubeschreibungen. Acta. Inst. zool. Univ. Athen. 2(3-4):57-245.

Leclercq, M.

1961. Tabanidae (Diptera) du Maroc. II. Bull. Inst. agron. Gembloux. 29(2):138-147.

1962. Classification des *Tabanus* s. str. paléarctiques et diagnoses des *Tabanus briani* et *mouchaei* n. spp. Bull. Inst. agron. Gembloux. 30(1-2):130-138.

MacFarlane, H.

1915. Reports on work carried out in colonial laboratories. Rep. adv. Comm. trop. Dis. Res. Fund. 189 p. (Abstract used).

Mitsmain, M.

1913. The biology of *Tabanus striatus*, Fabr., the horsefly of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 8(3):197-218.

Nieschulz, O.

1926. Over Tabaniden-broedplaatsen op Java en Sumatra. Dep. Landbouw. Veeartsenijk. Meded., Buitenzorg. no. 58. (Abstract used).

1927. Zoölogische bijdragen tot het Surraprobleem. VII. Einige neue Tabaniden von Java und Sumatra. Treubia. 9(4):447-456.

1935. Ueber die Verbreitung von Tabaniden in Niederländisch-Indien und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Z. angew. Ent. 22(1):131-142.

Oldroyd, H.

1948. The Diptera of the territory of New Guinea. XIV. Family Tabanidae. Part III. Tabaninae. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 73(5-6):304-361.

1952. The horse-flies of the Ethiopian Region. Nat. Hist. Mag. 1:226 p.

1957. The horse-flies of the Ethiopian Region, subfamilies Chrysopinae, Sepsidinae and Pangoniinae and a revised classification. Nat. Hist. Mag. 3:489 p.

Olsuf'ev, M. G.

1937. Diptères Insectes family Tabanidae. Zool. Inst. Acad. sci. URSS. vol. 7, no. 2.

_____. & D. A. Golov

1936. Horse flies as transmitters and conservators of tularaemia. p. 187-226. In: E. N. Pavlovskii ed. Moscow Inst. Med. exp. USSR. (Abstract used).

Patton, W. S.

1919. Note on the etiology of oriental sore in Mesopotamia. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 12(8):500-504.

1920. Some notes on the arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part i. The gad flies of Mesopotamia. Indian J. med. Res. 7(4):735-750.

- 1920a. Some notes on the arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part ii. Mesopotamian house flies and their allies. Indian J. med. Res. 7(4):751-777.

1922. Note on the value of a tare cow for collecting the blood-sucking Diptera of a locality. Indian J. med. Res. 10(1):66-68.

Ricardo, G.

1914. A new species of *Tabanus* from India. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 14(82):359-360.

- 1914a. Notes on the Tabanidae of the Australian region. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 14(83):387-397.

1916. Two new species of *Haematopota* from the Federated Malay States. Bull. ent. Res. 6(4):403-404.

Roy, D. N. & A. W. A. Brown

1954. Entomology (medical and veterinary) including insecticides and insect and rat control. Entomology (Medical and Veterinary) Second Edition, Excelsior Press, Calcutta. 413 p.

Sassuchin, D. N., N. S. Fedorov, V. P. Bozhenko & W. E. Tiflow

1930. Data on the Fauna of Tabaninae (Diptera brachycera) of the South-east of the R.S.F.S.R. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 9(3):401-405.

Schuermans Stekhoven, Jr. J. H.

1924. The blood-sucking arthropods of the Dutch-East Indian Archipelago. IV. The Tabanids from Muro. The Genera *Tabanus* and *Chrysops*. Treubia. 5(4):299-330.

1926. The bloodsucking arthropods of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. VII. The Tabanids of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. Treubia. 6:551 p.

Schuurmans Stekhoven, Jr. J. H.

1928. The bloodsucking arthropods of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. IX. Recent collections of Tabanids from Sumatra, Middle East Borneo, Soemba, etc. Zool. Jb. 54(5-6):425-448.

1930. Tabanids collected in Celebes and adjacent Isles. (Third addition to my monograph: The Tabanids of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago.) Zool. Anz. 92(3-4):109-111.

1931. Our present knowledge about the Pupipara and Tabanidae of China. Lingnan Sci. J. 7:497-510.

1932. Tabanids from Sumatra and Borneo. (Fifth supplement to my monograph: The Tabanids of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago.) Tijdschr. Ent. 75:78-83.

- 1932a. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Diptera. Tabanidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 4(7):11-16.

- 1932b. The bloodsucking arthropods of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. X. Further notes on Tabanids of India, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes and some of the Moluccas. (Fourth supplement to my monograph: The Tabanids of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago.) Arch. Naturgesch. 1(1):57-94.

Séguy, E.

1934. Diptères de Chine de la collection de M. J. Hervé-Bazin. Encycl. ent. 7:1-28.

Senior-White, R.

1921. Notes on Indian Diptera. India, Ent. Ser. 7(9):3-4, 83-169.

1925. New Ceylon Diptera, Part IV. Spolia Zeylan. 13(2):209-212.

1927. Catalogue of Indian insects. Part 12. Tabanidae. Calcutta, Govt. Publ. Branch. 70 p.

Shiraki, T.

1918. Blood-sucking insects of Formosa. Part. 1. Tabanidae (with Japanese Species). Agric. Expt. Sta., Taihoku. 442 p.

1932. Some diptera in the Japanese empire, with descriptions of new species (1). Tabanidae. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa. 22(121):259-280.

Skuf'in, K. V.

1949. Contribution to the ecology of Tabanids in the province of Voronezh. Zool. Zh. 28(2):145-156.

Stackelberg, A.

1926. Notes on the genus *Chrysops* (Diptera, Tabanidae). Bull. ent. Res. 16(4):325-328.

Surcouf, J.

1920. Note sur les Variations du *Tabanus nemoralis*, Meigen. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. no. 16. 268-269.

Surcouf, J.

1921. Note sur les Diptères piqueurs (Tabanidae) recueillis au Laos par M. Vitalis de Salvaza. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. no. 19. 285-287.

1922. Diptères piqueurs du Laos. (Tabanidae.) Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. no. 1. 13-15.

1923. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 91(3):237-244.

Szilády, Z.

1922. On some Tabanidae collected by Mr. Sauter on Formosa. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 19:125-128.

1923. New or little-known horseflies (Tabanidae). Biol. hung. 1(1):1-39.

1926. New and old world horseflies. Biol. hung. 1(7):30 p.

Wu, C. F.

1940. Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium (Catalogue of Chinese Insects). The Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Peiping, China. 5:524 p.

F. BITING FLIES

Biting flies belong to several families. *Glossina tachinoides* Westwood was recorded in Aden and the Arabian Peninsula.

The table includes 9 species or subspecies.

TABLE 1 - BITING FLIES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>GLOSSINA</i>	---; ---; 2	Lewis	1949
<i>tachinoides</i>			
Westwood	---; ---; 25	Gill	1916
<i>HAEMATOBIA</i>			
<i>sanguisugens</i>	Dung in a crack or crevice; Apr.-Nov.; 143°	Mitter	1916
Austen			
<i>HAEMATOBOSCA</i>			
<i>perturbans</i>	---; occasionally bites man; 76°, 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
Bezzi			
<i>LYPEROSIA</i>			
<i>exigua</i>	---; seldom bites man; 146°	Handschin	1933
de Meijere			
<i>minuta</i>	---; troublesome in early morning and at sunset; 154°	Austen	1921
Bezzi			
<i>SIPHONA</i>	---; occasionally bites man; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>irritans</i>			
(Linnaeus)	---; ---; 317°	Anonymous	1944
<i>STOMOXYS</i>	---; rarely bites; 76°	Meng	1943
<i>oalotrans</i>	---; Apr.-Nov.; 143°	Mitter	1916
Linnaeus	---; ---; 151°	Acton	1919
	---; enters houses; 154	Austen	1921
	---; May; 159°	Buxton	1924
	Mixture of straw and manure, decaying seaweed; vicious biter, biting during the day; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; experimental transmission of cutaneous leishmaniasis; 174	Berberian	1938
	---; Nov.-Dec.; 233°	Gill	1916
	Animal manure; resting in interwoven cross-wire fence, attack man especially after rain shower, numerous between 5 a.m. and 6:40 a.m., all year; 242°	Mitzmain	1913
	---; June, Aug.; 256	Fraser	1920

TABLE 1 - BITING FLIES (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STOMOXYS</i>	---; ---; 303°	Saïrnov	1940
<i>calcitrans</i>			
Linnaeus	Cow dung; ---; 317°	Anonymous	1944
<i>nigra</i>	Decomposing animal and vegetable matter;	Banks	1919
Macquart	bloodsucker; 242°		

LITERATURE CITED

- Acton, W. H.
1919. A study of the distribution of Bagdad boils on the body made with a view to discover the transmitting agent. Indian J. med. Res. 6(3):262-274.
- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dept. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
- Austen, E. E.
1921. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking diptera of Palestine, other than Tabnidae. Bull. ent. Res. 7(2):107-124.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.
- Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.
- Berberian, D. A.
1938. Successful transmission of cutaneous leishmaniasis by the bites of *Stomoxys calcitrans*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. Y. 38(2):254-256.
- Buxton, P. A.
1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.
- Fraser, A. D.
1920. Notes on blood-sucking flies in North Russia during the summer of 1919. Bull. ent. Res. 11(3):195-198.
- Gill, C. A.
1916. Malaria in Muscat. Indian J. med. Res. 4(1):190-235.
- Handschin, E.
1933. Studien an *Lyperosia exigua* de Meijere und ihren Parasiten. 1. Teil. *Lyperosia exigua* in Java und Nordaustralien. Rev. suisse Zool. 40(3):449-528.
- Lewis, D. J.
1949. *Glossina tachinoides* in north-east Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 39(4):529-530.
- Meng, Ch'ing-hua
1943. Notes on the diptera of medical importance in Chengtu. J. W. China Border Res. Soc. 14:99-101.
- Mitter, J. L.
1916. The life-history of *Haematobia sanguisugens*, Austen. Indian J. med. Res. 3(3):530-537.
- Mitzmain, M. B.
1913. The bionomics of *Stomoxys calcitrans*, Linnaeus; a preliminary account. Philipp. J. Sci. 8(1):29-48.
- Smirnov, E. S.
1940. Le problème des mouches à Tadjikistane. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 9(5):515-517.

G. NON-BITING FLIES

The entries for non-biting flies include representatives of several groups. Of course, the most important species in this category are those that feed as larvae on the tissues of living animals.

The tables include 36 species or subspecies.

TABLE 1 - NON-BITING FLIES

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>APHIOCHAETA</i>	---; ---; 143*	Patton	1921
<i>rufipes</i>			
Meigen	---; ---; 143°	Patton	1920
<i>scalaris</i>	---; lays eggs in cuts and sores; 76*, 190*	Patton	1926
Meigen	---; ---; 143*	Strickland & Roy	1941
<i>xanthina</i>	---; ---; 143*	Patton	1922
Speiser	---; ---; 143°	Patton	1920
<i>CALLIPHORA</i>			
<i>erythrocephala</i>	---; ---; 302*	Anonymous	1944a
(Macquart)			
<i>CEPHALOMYIA</i>			
<i>ovis</i>	---; ---; 303*	Pavlovskii	1929
Linnaeus			
<i>CHRY SOMYIA</i>			
<i>bessiana</i>	---; ---; 59*, 70*, 143*	Patton	1921
Villeneuve	---; ---; 59*, 366*	Strickland & Roy	1941
	---; ---; 76*	Patton	1926
	---; ---; 143°	Patton	1920
	---; ---; 144*	Motais & Borel	1928
	---; ---; 144*	Massias	1930
	---; ---; 242*, 277*	Geigy & Herbig	1955
<i>dur</i>	---; ---; 144*	Massias	1930
Eschscholtz	---; ---; 235*	Sinton	1921
<i>flavioeps</i>	---; ---; 143*	Fletcher	1917
Meigen			
<i>megacephala</i>	---; ---; 144*	Massias	1930
(Fabricius)			
<i>ERISTALIS</i>			
<i>tenax</i>	---; ---; 76*	Meng	1943
Linnaeus			

TABLE 1 - NON-BITING FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>GASTEROPHILUS</i>			
<i>haemorrhoidalis</i> (Linnaeus)	---; ---; 302*	Anonymous	1944a
<i>pecorum</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 318*	Paramonov	1940
<i>HYPODERMA</i>			
<i>bovis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 321*	Pavlovskii & Glezer	1932
<i>diana</i> Brauer	---; ---; 256*	Anonymous	1944
<i>lineatum</i> de Villers	---; ---; 143*	Geigy & Herbig	1955
	---; ---; 321*	Pavlovskii & Glezer	1932
	---; ---; 345*	Seguy	1928
<i>LUCILIA</i>			
<i>sericata</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 76*	Patton	1926
	---; ---; 143*, 235*	Sinton	1921
	---; ---; 321*	Paramonov	1937
	---; myiasis in wound causing gangrene; 342*	Buxton	1924
<i>MUSCA</i>			
<i>domestica</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 321*	Yatzenko et al	1934
<i>sorbens</i> Wiedemann	---; enters houses; 76°, 150°, 256°, 270°, 302°, 342°. ---; enters houses, mechanical transmitter of eye disease organisms; 151°	Patton	1933
	---; ---; 302**	Anonymous	1944a
<i>tempestiva</i> Fallen	---; common; 76°. ---; ---; 143°, 150°, 151°, 253°, 270°, 302°, 342°	Patton	1933
<i>vitripennis</i> Meigen	---; ---; 143°, 150°, 151°, 253°, 270°, 302°, 342°	Patton	1933
<i>MUSCIA</i>			
<i>stabularis</i> (Fallen)	---; ---; 168*	Kobayashi	1925
	---; ---; 302*	Anonymous	1944a

TABLE 1 - NON-BITING FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>OESTRUS</i> <i>ovis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 342*	Buxton	1924
<i>PHAENICIA</i> <i>sericata</i> (Meigen)	---; ---; 76*	Hsiao	1945
<i>PHILAEMATOMYIA</i> <i>crassirostris</i> Stein	---; ---; 143* ---; ---; 342°	Patton Austen	1922a 1921
<i>RAVINIA</i> <i>trivialis</i> (van der Wulp)	---; ---; 143*	Seguy	1928
<i>RHINOESTRUS</i> <i>purpureus</i> Brauer	---; ---; 76°. ---; Aug. and Sept.; 350*° ---; ---; 162* ---; ---; 256* ---; ---; 303* ---; ---; 342*°	Seguy Portchinsky Patton Pavlovskii Patton	1928 1915 1922 1929 1921
<i>SARCOPHAGA</i> <i>oarnarta</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 143*	Sinton	1921
<i>dux</i> Thomson	---; ---; 143**	Strickland & Roy	1941
<i>haemorrhoidalis</i> (Fallen)	---; ---; 31*	Seguy	1928
<i>hirtipes</i> Wiedemann	---; ---; 76*	Seguy	1928
<i>latifrons</i> (Fallen)	---; ---; 76*, 321*	Seguy	1928
<i>peregrina</i> Robineau-Desvoidy	---; ---; 76, 77, 148 (Found in digestive tube of man)	Seguy	1928
<i>ruficornis</i> Fabricius	---; ---; 366**	Strickland & Roy	1941

TABLE 1 - NON-BITING FLIES (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>SIPHUNCULINA</i> <i>funicola</i> de Meijere	---; attacks man about eyes and on wounds; 143°	Fletcher et al	1919
<i>SYNTHESIOMYIA</i> <i>nudiseta</i> van der Wulp	---; ---; 143*	Siddons & Roy	1942
<i>WOHLFAHRTIA</i> <i>magnifica</i> Schiner	---; ---; 256°, 350°	Patton	1921
	---; ---; 256*	Sinton	1921
	---; ---; 302*	Anonymous	1944a

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY NON-BITING FLIES

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
	:	:	:	:		
<i>APHIOCHAETA</i>						
<i>rufipes</i> Meigen				Tissue & intestinal myiasis		143
<i>soalaris</i> Meigen				Myiasis		76, 190
				Intestinal myiasis		143
<i>xathina</i> Speiser				Myiasis		143
<i>CALLIPHORA</i>						
<i>erythrocephala</i> (Macquart)				Myiasis		302
<i>CEPHALOMYIA</i>						
<i>ovis</i> Linnaeus				Ocular myiasis		303
<i>CHRYSONYIA</i>						
<i>bezziana</i> Villeneuve				Rhinal, oral, ocular, vaginal & cutaneous myiasis		59, 70, 143
				Inside dura mater of cord myiasis		59 (Strickland & Roy, 1941)
				Nasal myiasis		366
				Myiasis		76
				Ocular myiasis		144
				Genital myiasis		144 (Massias, 1930)
				Myiasis		242, 277
<i>dux</i> Eschscholtz				Nasal myiasis		144, 235
<i>flavioeps</i> Meigen				Nasal & tumorous myiasis		143
<i>megacephala</i> (Fabricius)				Myiasis		144

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY NON-BITING FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM				COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER	
<i>ERISTALIS</i> <i>tenax</i> Linnaeus				Gastro- intestinal myiasis	76
<i>GASTEROPHILUS</i> <i>haemorrhoidalis</i> (Linnaeus)				Subcuti- cular myiasis	302
<i>pecorum</i> Fabricius				Myiasis	318
<i>HYPODERMA</i> <i>bovis</i> Linnaeus				Ocular myiasis	321
<i>diana</i> Brauer				Myiasis	256
<i>lineatum</i> de Villers				Myiasis	143
				Ocular myiasis	321
				Myiasis	345
<i>LUCILIA</i> <i>sericata</i> (Meigen)				Myiasis	76
				Cutaneous myiasis	143, 235
				Myiasis	321
				Myiasis	342
<i>MUSCA</i> <i>domestica</i> Linnaeus				Urethral myiasis	321
<i>sorbens</i> Wiedemann		Amoebic dysentery		Bacillary dysentery	302
<i>MUSCINA</i> <i>stabulans</i> (Fallen)				Intestinal myiasis	168
				Intestinal myiasis	302

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY NON-BITING FLIES (continued)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISMS				COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER	
<i>OESTRUS</i> <i>ovis</i> Linnaeus				Ocular myiasis	342
<i>PHAENICIA</i> <i>sericata</i> (Meigen)				Myiasis	76
<i>PHILAEMATOMYIA</i> <i>crassirostris</i> Stein				Intestinal myiasis	143
<i>RAVINIA</i> <i>trivialis</i> (van der Wulp)				Myiasis	143
<i>RHINCESTRUS</i> <i>purpureus</i> Brauer				Ocular myiasis	162
				Ocular myiasis	256
				Ocular myiasis	303
				Ocular myiasis	342
				Myiasis	350
<i>SARCOPHAGA</i> <i>camarta</i> Linnaeus				Nasal myiasis	143
<i>dux</i> Thomson				Cutaneous and intestinal myiasis	143
<i>haemorrhoidalis</i> (Fallen)				Intestinal and body cavity myiasis	31
<i>hirtipes</i> Wiedemann				Intestinal myiasis	76
<i>latifrons</i> (Fallen)				Body cavity myiasis	76, 321
<i>ruficornis</i> Fabricius				Cutaneous and intestinal myiasis	366

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY NON-BITING FLIES (concluded)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISMS					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>SYNTHESIOMYIA nudiseta</i> van der Wulp				Myiasis	143	
<i>WOHLFAHRTIA magnifica</i> Schiner				Myiasis	256	
				Myiasis	302	

LITERATURE CITED

Anonymous

1944. Medical and sanitary data on Khabarovsk Krai and Maritime Krai (Far Eastern Territory) U. S. S. R. (excluding Kamchatka Oblast). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 88. 39 p.

- 1944a. Medical and sanitary data on the Levant States (Greater Syria). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 128. 19 p.

Austen, E. E.

1921. A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of Palestine, other than Tabanidae. Bull. ent. Res. 12(2):107-124.

Suxton, P. A.

1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.

Fletcher, T. B.

1917. Report of the imperial pathological entomologist. Scient. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa. for 1916-17. pp. 91-102.

& others

1919. Second hundred notes on Indian insects. Scient. Rep. agric. Res. Inst. Pusa 89. 102 p.

Geigy, R. & A. Herbig

1955. Erreger und Überträger tropischer Krankheiten. Acta trop., Basel. 472 p.

Hsiao, T. Y.

1945. Epidemiology of diseases of naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 620, Wash. 149 p.

Kobayashi, H.

1925. On the animal parasites in Korea. Japan med. World, Tokyo. 5(1):9-16.

Massias, C.

1930. Myiases humaines en Indo-Chine. Deux cas de myiase génitale chez la femme. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 23(6):595-596.

Meng, Ch'ing-hua

1943. Notes on the Diptera of medical importance in Chengtu. J. W. China Border Res. Soc. (B). 14:99-101.

Motais, F. & E. Borel

1928. Un cas de myiase de la région temporo-orbitaire gauche. Bull. Soc. méd.-chir. Indoch. 6:309-317.

Paramonov, S. Ya.

1937. Das Rätsel der Fliege *Lucilia sericata* Mg. Zbirn. Prats zcol. Mus., Kiev. (19):183-196.

1940. Flies of the Genus *Gastrophilus* and their control. Akad. Nauk URSR, Kiev. 8:128. (Abstract used).

Patton, W. S.

1920. Cutaneous myiasis in man and animals in India. Indian med. Gaz. 55(12):455-456.

1921. Notes on the myiasis-producing Diptera of man and animals. Bull. ent. Res. 12(3):239-261.

1922. Some notes on Indian Calliphorinae. Indian J. med. Res. 9(4):635-682.

Patton, W. S.

- 1922a. Note on the occurrence of the larvae of *Philaematomyia crassirostris* Steir, in the human intestine. Indian J. med. Res. 10(1):57-59.

1926. Blood-sucking arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in China. Chin. med. J. 40(6 & 7):543-533, 603-612.

1933. Studies on the higher Diptera of medical and veterinary importance. A revision of the species of the genus *Musca* based on a comparative study of the male Terminalia. II. A practical guide to the Palaearctic species. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27(2-3):327-345, 397-430.

Pavlovskii, E. N.

1929. The larvae of oestrids as parasites of the eyes of man. p. 60-69. In: E. N. Pavlovskii et al. Animal parasites and some parasitic diseases of man in Tadzhikistan. Leningrad Zool. Mus. Acad. Sci. 208 p.

& B. M. Glezer

1932. Larve von *Hypoderma lineatum*, als Parasit des Menschengesichts. Parasit. Sb. 3:103-114.

Portchinsky, I.

1915. *Rhinoestrus purpureus* Br., a parasite of the horse, injecting its larvae into the eyes of men. Trudy Byuro Ent. 6(6):42. (Abstract used).

Séguy, E.

1928. Etudes sur les mouches parasites. Tome I. Conopides, Oestrides et Calliphorines de l'Europe occidentale. Encycl. ent. Sér. A. 9:251.

Siddons, L. B. & D. N. Roy

1942. On the life history of *Synthesiomyia nudiseta* van der Wulp (Diptera, Muscidae), a myiasis-producing fly. Parasitology. 34(3-4):239-245.

Sinton, J. A.

1921. Some cases of myiasis in India and Persia, with a description of the larvae causing the lesions. Indian J. med. Res. 9(1):132-162.

Strickland, G. & D. N. Roy

1941. Myiasis-producing Diptera in man. Indian J. med. Res. 29(4):863-865.

Yatzenko, F. I. & M. S. Paretzkaya, S. Kh. Kiprich

1934. Un cas de myiase de l'urèthre. Med. Parasit. Moscow. 3(4):348. (Abstract used).

BLANK PAGE

H. FLEAS

The entries for fleas include almost no biology. Very few authors deal with flea biology. A few comment on fleas as vectors, but most of the literature deals with taxonomy and hosts. Only when the flea species is said to bite man is a host recorded. The tables include 717 species or subspecies.

TABLE 1 - FLEAS

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ACERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>euteles</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>javanicus</i> (Ewing)	---; ---; 146	Kopstein	1931
<i>phillipsi</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1937
<i>episema</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>AMPHALIUS</i>			
<i>clarus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>runatus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 194, 256, 353 ---; ---; 209 ---; ---; 210, 259	Hsiao Hsiao Wu	1945 1946 1940
<i>AMPHIPSYLLA</i>			
<i>anceps</i> Wagner	---; ---; 303	wagner	1930
<i>anceps</i> <i>coangusta</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>asiatica</i> Ioff	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 162	Wu Ioff	1940 1928
<i>aspalavis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>casis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76, 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>contigua</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1925
<i>contigua</i> <i>locuples</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>AMPHIPSYLLO</i>			
<i>daea</i> (Dampf)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1937 +
<i>dumalis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
<i>dumalis</i> <i>dumalis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kalabukhovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 31	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kuznetzovi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 256	Argyropulo	1937 +
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1938
<i>kuznetzovi</i> <i>deminuta</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 31	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kuznetzovi</i> <i>glacialis</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 35	Argyropulo	1937 +
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>mitis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 209	Liu	1936
	---; ---; 210	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 256, 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>petrishevae</i> Darskaya	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1953
<i>prima</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Ussov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256*	Pavlovskii	1931
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>primaris</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>AMPHIPSYLLA</i> <i>primaris</i> <i>botis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1929
<i>primaris</i> <i>mitis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 256, 353	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>primaris</i> <i>primaris</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>rossica</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 162°, 256°, 321°	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 256, 345	Wagner	1938
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>rossica</i> <i>locuples</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>rossica</i> <i>rossica</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>schelkownikovi</i> Wagner	---; in houses; 28. ---; ---; 162	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; naturally infected with <i>Hymenolepis</i> sp.; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>transbaikaliae</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1930
<i>tuta</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
<i>vinogradovi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 194, 256	Wu	1940

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ARAEOPSYLLA gestroi</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 70	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>mera</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 146	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>micula</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>putilla</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>signata</i> (Wahlgren)	---; ---; 146	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>ARCHAEOPSYLLA erinacei</i> (Bouché)	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 150	Wagner	1916
	---; ---; 256, 345	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 342	Buxton	1924
<i>sinensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>ARCTOPSYLLA hyaenae</i> (Kolenati)	---; ---; 150, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>BRACHYCTENONOTUS myospalacis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 256	Wu	1940
<i>CALLOPSYLLA raspius</i> (Ioff & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 28, 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CALLOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>dolabris</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kozlovi</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lagomys</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>saxatilis</i> (Ioff & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 28	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>semenovi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
<i>tiflovi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>CATALLAGIA</i>			
<i>dacenkoi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>advenarius</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1930
<i>agathus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c
<i>alladinis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>andersoni</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
<i>anisus</i> Rothschild	---; all year, seems abundant in the spring and fall, possible vector of plague and murine typhus; 76	Ke et al.	1948
	---; carrier of typhus infection from rat to man, Feb.-Sept.; 76, 194°	Liu	1944
	---; naturally infected with typhus rickettsiae; 76°	Liu	1947
	---; ---; 158, 194	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 194**	Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1944a

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>arcotus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>argutus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>baikaiensis</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>borealis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
<i>borneensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 145	Kopstein	1931
<i>calcalifer</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>calceatus</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 146, 149	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>caliotes</i> Jordan	---; ---; 235	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>caspius</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 28, 76, 162	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>clarus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Jordan & Rothschild	1922
<i>columbae</i> (Walckenaer & Gervais)	---; ---; 256 ---; ---; 345	Wagner Wagner	1927 1916
<i>consimilis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28 ---; ---; 162 ---; experimental transmission of plague; 256° ---; ---; 321 ---; naturally infected with plague; 345	Ioff & Argyropulo Tiflow & Ussov Golov & Ioff Jordan & Rothschild Tiflow	1934 1939 + 1928 1921c 1946
<i>coronensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; Sept., at high altitudes; 145	Jordan & Rothschild	1926

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>crispus</i>	---; ---; 76	Chow & Huang	1950
Jordan & Rothschild			
<i>curvigenus</i>	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
Miyajima & Koidzumi			
<i>dacus</i>	---; ---; 345, 354	Wagner & Ioff	1926
Jordan & Rothschild			
<i>dolabris</i>	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
(Jordan & Rothschild)			
<i>elatus</i>	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
Jordan & Rothschild			
	---; ---; 256	Wagner & Ioff	1926
<i>euteles</i>	---; March, at 10,000 feet elevation; 76	Jordan	1932
Jordan & Rothschild			
<i>farreni</i>	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
Rothschild			
	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>fasciatus</i>	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
Bosc d'Antic			
	---; ---; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; March-June; 76	Raynal	1940
	---; ---; 77°	Omori	1935
	---; ---; 118	Stepanov	1931
	---; possible vector of plague, Sept.-Oct.; 143	Walker et al.	1931
	---; ---; 158, 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Usov	1939 +
	---; enters houses; 256	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927

TABLE 1 -FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS: ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>fasciatus</i>	---; ---; 321	Roshkovskaya	1937
Bosc d'Antic (cont.)	---; Oct.; 342	Buxton	1924
<i>fidus</i>	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>fimbriatus</i>	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921b
Jordan & Rothschild			
<i>fringillae</i>	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
Walker			
<i>gallinae</i>	---; ---; 31, 353	Wu	1940
(Schrack)	---; enters houses; 35	Argiropulo	1937 +
	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>gallinae</i>	---; ---; 353	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>gallinae</i>			
(Schrack)			
<i>gallinae</i>	---; ---; 321	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kievensis</i>			
Wagner			
<i>garei</i>	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
Rothschild	---; ---; 294	Jordan	1932c
<i>garei</i>	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>garei</i>			
Rothschild			
<i>garei</i>	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
<i>islandicus</i>			
Wagner			
<i>hastatus</i>	---; ---; 59	Jordan & Rothschild	1921b
Jordan & Rothschild			

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (Continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>hastatus</i>	---; ---; 59	Jordan & Rothschild	1922
<i>hastatus</i> Jordan & Rothschild			
<i>hastatus</i> <i>sikkinensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1922
<i>hirundinis</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>hirticus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1923
<i>hirundinus</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 345	Argiropulo	1937 +
<i>idoneus</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c
<i>ilovaiskii</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 162	Kolpakova & Lippert	1938
	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Pokrowskaja	1934
<i>indoneus</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Rothschild	1919
<i>iranus</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Argiropulo & Yavrumov	1937 +
<i>kaanakovi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>klossi</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Kopstein	1931
<i>kozlovi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>laeviceps</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 345, 354	Wu	1940
	---; experimentally infected with and experimental transmission of plague; 256	Nikanoroff	1929
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>allobii</i> Wagner	---; ---; 209	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>laeviceps</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 256, 345, 354	Hsiao	1945
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>mongolicus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 210	Wagner	1930
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>turkmenicus</i> Vlasov & Ioff	---; ---; 318	Ioff	1940
<i>lebedewi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 166	Wagner	1933
<i>levis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 190	Jordan & Rothschild	1922a
<i>londiniensis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 342	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 350	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>luculentus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1923
<i>lunatus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>macrophthalmus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
<i>maculatus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927a
<i>mokrzeckyi</i> Wagner	---; naturally infected with plague; 162°	Tikhomirova et al.	1935
	---; enters houses; 166, 345	Ioff	1928a
	---; experimentally infected with and experimental transmission of plague; 256	Nikanoroff	1929
	---; ---; 256°	Golov & Ioff	1928
	---; ---; 321	Roshkovskaya	1937

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>mongolicus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945
<i>monstrosus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 318	Wagner	1929
<i>mustelae</i> Schilling	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1932
<i>nicanus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>nilgiriensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; in houses; 143° ---; ---; 143	Iyengar Cragg	1934 1921
<i>orites</i> Jordan	---; ---; 235	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>penicilliger</i> Grube	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1932c
<i>phaeopsis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>pilatus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 144	Jordan & Rothschild	1922a
<i>praefectus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
<i>probatas</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 144	Jordan & Rothschild	1922a
<i>punensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>punjabensis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143, 235	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>retangulatus</i> Wahlgren	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1932c

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>runatus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1923
<i>ructious</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1938
<i>sarinus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 317	Jordan & Rothschild	1921b
	---; ---; 350	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>sauteri</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 76, 77	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>saxatilis</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>sciurorum</i> Schrank	---; ---; 28, 35	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>sciurorum</i> <i>asiaticus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1940
<i>semenovi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
<i>silantiewi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256*	Tiflow & Pavlov	1936 +
	---; ---; 256	Sukneff	1927
	---; ---; 353	Wu Lien Teh	1923
<i>simla</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; possible vector of typhus, Feb.-March; 143	Mehta	1937
<i>simplex</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
	---; ---; 321	Makarov	1928
<i>sincerus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 154	Jordan & Rothschild	1921b
	---; ---; 342	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>sinensis</i> Liu	---; May-June, at altitudes of 1,000 feet; 76	Liu	1935
<i>sinicus</i> Jordan	---; May; 76	Jordan	1932
<i>sodalis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Kopstein	1931
<i>spadir</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 59	Jordan & Rothschild	1921b
<i>sparsilis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>spinosus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>stajnegeri</i> Jordan	---; ---; 47	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>styx</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Ussov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>tamias</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927a
<i>tamilanus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 70	Jordan & Rothschild	1921c
<i>terens</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>tesquor</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Sukneff	1927
<i>tesquorum</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 194	Wu	1940
	---; experimental transmission of plague; 256°	Golov & Ioff	1928
	---; naturally infected with plague; 256	Konovalova	1927
	---; all year; 256	Polyak & Tumenskii	1932

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>tesquorum</i> Wagner (cont.)	---; ---; 294 ---; ---; 321° ---; May-Jul.; 345°	Pavlovskii Boikov Ioff & Pokrovskaya	1927 1929 1929
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>famulus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>jenissejensis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>mongolicus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76, 256, 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>sungaris</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76, 194 ---; ---; 256	Wu Anonymous	1940 1944a
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>tesquorum</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>tolii</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>transbaikalicus</i> Tiflow & Pavlov	---; ---; 256	Tiflow & Pavlov	1936 +
<i>transcaucasius</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>tribulin</i> Jordan	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Matheway	1946
<i>triapinus</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 162 ---; ---; 256	Wagner & Ioff Sassuchin et al.	1926 1935
<i>vagabunda</i> (Boheman)	---; ---; 31	Jordan & Rothschild	1920

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>vagabundus</i>	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>orientalis</i> Wagner			
<i>vlasovi</i>	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
Ioff	---; ---; 318	Ioff	1940
<i>volgensis</i>	---; ---; 256	Wagner & Ioff	1926
Wagner & Ioff			
<i>walkeri</i>	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Us'ov	1939 +
Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Tiflow	1930
<i>CHAETOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>appropinquans</i>	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Wagner			
<i>globiceps</i>	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
Taschenberg	---; ---; 158, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 162. ---; in houses; 321	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
<i>hangchowensis</i>	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Liu			
<i>homoeus</i>	---; ---; 28, 59, 143, 162, 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Rothschild			
<i>homoeus</i>	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>oarenis</i> (Jordan)			
<i>homoeus</i>	---; ---; 28, 31, 143, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>homoeus</i> Rothschild			
<i>korobkovi</i>	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1938
Tiflow & Kolpakova	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lasius</i>	---; ---; 31	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Rothschild			
<i>mikado</i>	---; ---; 158	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Rothschild			

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CHAETOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>mirabilis</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>trichosa</i> Kohaut	---; ---; 28, 162, 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1935
<i>dolabris</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Liu	1936
<i>jenissejensis</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>CITELLOPHILUS</i>			
<i>simplex</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 28	Wagner	1935
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tesquorum</i> Wagner	---; capable of transmitting plague; 256	Macchiavello	1954
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>altaicus</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>caucasicus</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1938
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>famulus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>mongolicus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76, 358	Liu	1936
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>hungaris</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>tesquorum</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tesquorum</i> <i>transvolgensis</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CITELLOPHILUS</i>			
<i>transcaucasicus</i> (Ioff & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 28	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>trispinus</i> (Wagner & Ioff)	---; ---; 162, 326	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>COPTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>ardua</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
<i>bairamaliensis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1935
	---; ---; 318	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
	---; March; 354	Wagner	1929
<i>lamellifer</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 166, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>lamellifer</i> <i>ardua</i>	---; ---; 162	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>lamellifer</i> <i>fallax</i>	---; ---; 162	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>lamellifer</i> <i>immanubriate</i>	---; ---; 162, 293	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 354	Wagner	1935
<i>lamellifer</i> <i>lamellifer</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; Jan., March, Oct.-Dec.; 318	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
	---; ---; 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lamellifer</i> <i>rostrata</i>	---; ---; 162, 256, 293, 326	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
Ioff & Tiflow			
<i>CORRODOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>birulai</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1932b

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CRATYNIUS</i> <i>bartelsi</i> Jordan	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1933
<i>CTENOCEPHALIDES</i> <i>arabicus</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 25, 332	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>canis</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 31°, 76°	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; ---; 70, 76, 143, 145, 149, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; rare, 77°	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; ---; 151	Jordan	1938
	---; ---; 158°	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 162	Rodionova	1943
	---; possible vector of murine typhus and plague; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 174, 302	Anonymous	1944c
	---; ---; 194	Anonymous	1946
	---; probable transmitter of plague; 317°	Anonymous	1944
	---; experimentally infected with tularemia; 317	Server Kamil & Sait Bilal	1938
	---; enters houses; 345	Argiropulo & Yavrumov	1937 +
<i>felis</i> (Bouché)	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; ---; 76°	Hsiao	1945
	---; common; 77°	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; vector capacity for plague, most common Sept.-Oct.; 143	Walker et al.	1931

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOCEPHALIDES</i>			
<i>felis</i> (Bouché) (cont.)	---; ---; 146	Thompson	1938a
	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 194	Ono	1939
	---; ---; 242	Banks	1919
	---; ---; 280	Gilmour	1934
	---; ---; 317	Monziols & Collignon	1920
	---; ---; 345	Argiropulo & Yavrumov	1937
<i>felis</i> <i>felis</i> Bouché	---; ---; 59, 143, 162, 342	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1937
	---; common; 76	Chin & Li	1943
	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1933
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 256	Macchiavello	1954
<i>felis</i> <i>orientis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59, 143, 149, 190	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1937
	---; ---; 143°	Iyengar	1934
	---; ---; 242	Traub	1951
<i>musculi</i> (Sugimoto)	---; ---; 77	Chow & Huang	1950
<i>paradoxuri</i> Wagner	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1937
<i>CTENOCEPHALUS</i>			
<i>cantis</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; ---; 77	Neumann	1913
	---; ---; 118	Stepanov	1931
	---; ---; 143, 235 (Occasionally attacks man)	Sharif	1930
	---; most active Oct.-Dec.; 144	Herivaux & Toumanoff	1948

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOCEPHALUS</i>			
<i>canis</i> (Curtis)	---; jungle in high altitudes; 145	Jordan & Rothschild	1926
	---; ---; 146	Kopstein	1931
	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c
	---; ---; 151	Patton	1920
	---; July; 154°. ---; ---; 342°	Buxton	1924
	---; enters houses; 162°. ---; ---; 345°	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 242	Banks	1919
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1928
<i>felis</i> Bouché	---; ---; 11, 59 (Occasionally attacks man)	Sharif	1930
	---; June-July; 76°	Rothschild	1914
	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; ---; 118	Stepanov	1931
	---; naturally infected with <i>Herpetomonas</i> sp.; 143	Patton	1914
	---; ---; 143°	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; most active Oct.-Dec.; 144	Merivaux & Toumanoff	1948
	---; ---; 145, 146	Kopstein	1931
	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922b
	---; Jul.-Aug.; 154°. ---; Sept.; 342°	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Usov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
	---; July; 321°	Makarov	1928
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1928

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOCEPHALUS</i>			
<i>felis</i>	---; ---; 11, 59, 70, 143, 149, 190, 242	Sharif	1930
<i>orientis</i> Jordan	---; in houses; 143°	Iyengar	1934
<i>inoratus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1916
<i>musculi</i> Sugimoto	---; ---; 76	Raynal	1940
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>acuminatus</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>agyrtes</i> Heller	---; ---; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
<i>agyrtes</i> <i>eurous</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>arvalis</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 256	Wagner & Ioff	1926
<i>assimilis</i> Taschenberg	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1932
<i>bisocotodontatus</i> Kolenatti	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>bogatschevi</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>breviatus</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
<i>congener</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1933
	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>congener</i> <i>secundus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1920
<i>congeneroides</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>crudelis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	Jordan	1932a
<i>dahuricus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>dilatatus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wu	1940
<i>dinormus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>dolichus</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
	---; ---; 354	Nikanorov & Knyazevskii	1927
<i>dolichus</i> <i>bair</i> Ioff	---; ---; 318	Ioff	1940
<i>dolichus</i> <i>dolichus</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
<i>dolichus</i> <i>idae</i> Ioff	---; ---; 326	Ioff	1940
<i>dolichus</i> <i>ustjurt</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
<i>dur</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	Jordan & Rothschild	1915
<i>fissura</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 118	Wagner	1929
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1935
<i>formosanus</i> Svihla	---; ---; 77	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>gigantospalaxis</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1935
<i>golovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; mountain 1,600 meters above sea level; 28. ---; mountain 2,000 meters above sea level; 35. ---; ---; 256	Argyropulo	1936

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>golovi</i>	---; ---; 35	Argyropulo	1937 +
<i>alpestris</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>golovi</i> <i>bifurcus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 345	Ioff	1940
<i>golovi</i> <i>elegans</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 28, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>golovi</i> <i>golovi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>idae</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>intermedius</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1936
<i>iranus</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1938
<i>isochaetus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kirschenblatti</i> Argyropulo	---; at altitudes of 1,700 meters; 118	Argyropulo	1936
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>orientalis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
	---; ---; 321	Wagner & Ioff	1926
<i>parvus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>parvus</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 256, 345	Wagner	1938
<i>phrator</i> Jordan	---; ---; 345	Jordan	1929
<i>pisticus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1921

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>poller</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1928a
	---; experimental transmission of plague; 256	Nikanoroff	1929
	---; naturally infected with plague; 256	Tumanskii & Polyak	1932
<i>proximus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 35, 256	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>rettigi</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Argyropulo	1936
<i>secundus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 35, 256	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1935
<i>secundus</i> <i>asiaticus</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1936
<i>secundus</i> <i>secundus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>solutus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>spalaotis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 256°	Pavlovskii	1931 +
	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 345°	Ioff	1928a
<i>tatianae</i> Argyropulo	---; at altitudes of 1,7000 meters above sea level; 118	Argyropulo	1936
<i>terres</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>typhlus</i> Motschulsky	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
<i>uralospalacis</i> Tiflo & Usov	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>wagneri</i> Tiflo	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Usov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256*	Pavlovskii	1931 +
	---; ---; 256	Tiflow	1930
	---; naturally infected with plague; 345	Tiflow	1946
<i>wagneri</i> <i>schuriscus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256, 321, 345	Ioff	1940
<i>yunnanus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>CTENOPHYLLUS</i>			
<i>armatus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hirtiorus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 194, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>rigidus</i> Darskaya	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1953
<i>subarmatus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>CTENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>taschenbergi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>sexdentata</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1930
<i>macoulé</i> Duges	---; ---; 76	Hertig & Nuane	1929
	---; enters houses; 162	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927

TABLE 1 - FL²AS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>algira</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1936
<i>algira</i> <i>popovi</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 33	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>bidentatus</i> Kolenatti	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
<i>monoetena</i> Kolenatti	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>musculi</i> Duges	---; enters houses; 256	Ioff	1928a
<i>segnis</i> (Schönherr)	---; ---; 31, 76, 139	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Ussov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256*	Anonymous	1945
<i>sexdentata</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1930
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
<i>sicietas</i> Tiflow & Kolpakova	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1938
<i>subarmatus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 31	Wu	1940
<i>taschenbergi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28, 35, 256	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Ussov	1939 +
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1935
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>dinormus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Malao	1945

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>formosanus</i> Svihla	---; ---; 77	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>parvus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>yoernani</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>CYSTIPSYLLA</i>			
<i>kiritschenkoi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 210	Wagner	1930
<i>DASYPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>gallinulae</i> (Dale)	---; ---; 242	Traub	1951
<i>klossi</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 149	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>DERMATOPHILUS</i>			
<i>oasoata</i> (Enderlein)	---; ---; 76	Roubaud	1925
<i>oascigena</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>lagrangei</i> Roubaud	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>penetrans</i> (Linne)	---; ---; 76	Roubaud	1925
<i>DIAMANUS</i>			
<i>mandarinus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>montanus</i> Baker	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>montanus</i> <i>montanus</i> (Baker)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>FORATOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>birulai</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>ooreana</i> Derezhaya	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1953

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DGRATOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>dampfi</i> Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>dasyneumus</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>ochotonae</i> Kishida	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
<i>ECHIDNOPHAGA</i>			
<i>gallinacea</i> (Westwood)	---; ---; 28, 59, 70, 143, 162, 317, 354	Sharif	1930
	---; ---; 31, 76	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 35, 345	Ioff	1928
	---; ---; 59°	Kelsall	1927
	---; enters houses; 143°	Iyengar	1934
	---; ---; 158°	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 158	Ohtomo et al.	1937
	---; ---; 162, 256, 345 (Sometimes attacks man)	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 174, 302	Anonymous	1944c
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1930
	---; ---; 318	Vlasov & Ioff	1937
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1928
<i>gallinaea</i> <i>gallinaea</i> (Westwood)	---; ---; 28, 76, 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>liopus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Sharif	1930
<i>neohantzi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS, ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ECHIDNOPHAGA</i> <i>popovi</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>EUCTENOPHTHALMUS</i> <i>arvalis</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>assimilis</i> (Taschenberg)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>bogatschevi</i> (Wagner & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 35	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>breviatus</i> (Wagner & Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>congener</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>congeneroides</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>intermedius</i> (Argyropulo)	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>iranus</i> (Argyropulo)	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>orientalis</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>parvus</i> (Argyropulo)	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pollex</i> (Wagner & Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tatianae</i> (Argyropulo)	---; ---; 256, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>teres</i> (Ioff & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 28, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>uncinatus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>wagneri</i> (Tiflow)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>FRONTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>elata</i>	---; ---; 28	Liu	1936
(Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162, 166, 256, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>elata</i>	---; ---; 194	Wu	1940
<i>botis</i> Jordan			
<i>elata</i>	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>caucasica</i> Ioff & Argyropulo			
<i>elata</i>	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>elata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)			
<i>elata</i>	---; ---; 28	Wagner	1935
<i>humida</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>elatoides</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>frontalis</i> gud Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hotera</i> Wagner	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>luculenta</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 194 ---; ---; 256	Liu Wu	1936 1940
<i>luculenta</i> <i>luculenta</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76, 194, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>luculenta</i> <i>parilis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 209 ---; ---; 210 ---; ---; 353	Liu Wu Hsiao	1936 1940 1945
<i>macrophthalmus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 31, 35, 162, 256. ---; on steppes; 345 ---; ---; 318	Wagner & Argyropulo Vlasov & Ioff	1934 1937

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>FRONTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>ornata</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>protera</i> Wagner	---; ---; 166	Wagner	1933
	---; ---; 294	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>semura</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; Jan.-March, Oct.-Dec.; 162. ---; Jan.-March; 256	Ioff	1928a
	---; experimentally infected with plague; 256	Tumanskii & Polyak	1932
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 321	Makarov	1928
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>spadix</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 59	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 76	Liu	1936
<i>spadix</i> <i>cansa</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>spadix</i> <i>spadix</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 59, 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>eubula</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256, 353	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>wagneri</i> Ioff	---; ---; 209	Liu	1936
	---; ---; 210, 256	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>GERBILLOPHILUS</i>			
<i>argutus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>consimilis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28, 345	Wagner	1935

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>GERBILLOPHILUS</i>			
<i>iranus</i> (Wagner & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 35	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>laeviceps</i> Wagner	---; ---; 28, 345	Wagner	1935
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>ellobi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76, 353	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>laeviceps</i> <i>laeviceps</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 76, 162, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tersus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>GEUSIBIA</i>			
<i>torosa</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Haiao	1945
<i>HECTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>psittaci</i> Frauenfeld	---; ---; 70	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>HOPLOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>glacialis</i> <i>profugus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>HYSTRICOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>satunini</i> Wagner	---; 1,700 meters above sea level; 118 ---; ---; 345	Argyropulo da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1936 1946
<i>talpae</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 162 ---; ---; 256	Tiflow & Ussov Ioff & Tiflow	1939 + 1932
<i>tripectinata</i> (Tiraboschi)	---; ---; 168	Haiao	1948
<i>ISCHNOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>communis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 77	Wu Chow & Huang	1940 1950

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ISCHNOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>dolosus</i> Dampf	---; ---; 28, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>elongata</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hexactenus</i> Kolenati	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Usov	1939 +
<i>hexactenus</i> <i>hexactenus</i> (Kolenati)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hexactenus</i> <i>petropolitanus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>iae</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>indicus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 70, 76, 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>intermedia</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1932
<i>kolenatii</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1930
<i>nsedhamia</i> Hall	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
<i>obscura</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Usov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>octactenus</i> (Kolenati)	---; ---; 28, 101, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>tatsienhi</i> Sugimoto	---; ---; 76, 77	Wu	1940
<i>teres</i> Jordan	---; ---; 345	Jordan	1929
<i>variabilis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>wui</i> Hall	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>LAGAROPSYLLA</i>			
<i>mera</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 146	Jordan & Rothschild	1921a
<i>micula</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>putilla</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921a
<i>LEPTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>aegnis</i> (Schönherr)	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1953
<i>algira</i> <i>popovi</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>himalaia</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Iyengar	1934
<i>musculi</i> Duges	---; ---; 59, 143	Cragg	1921
	---; in houses, possible vector of endemic typhus; 76	Liu & Zia	1940
	---; bites occasionally; 76°	Liu & Zia	1941
	---; all year; 76	Yang et al	1939
	---; Feb., Oct.-Nov.; 118	Stepanov	1931
	---; ---; 149	Kopstein	1931
	---; Oct.; 154, 342	Buxton	1924
	---; May, Oct.; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; ---; 256	Pokrovskii	1935
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>pavlovskii</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1928
<i>pectiniceps</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	Pavlovskii	1927

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>LEPTOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>segnis</i> (Schönherr)	---; ---; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1938
	---; naturally infected with typhus; 76	Liu & Zia	1941
	---; ---; 77	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; ---; 133	Landauer	1938
	---; ---; 139	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 143*	George & Timothy	1941
	---; ---; 144	Sorel	1937
	---; ---; 158	Ohtoma et al.	1937
	---; possible vector of murine typhus; 168*	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 321	Roshkovskaya	1937
	---; ---; 342	Anonymous	1934
<i>sexdentata</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>siolistas</i> Tiflow & Kolpakova	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>taschenbergi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>LOENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>cheopis</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 144	Kerandel	1915
	---; ---; 242*	Banks	1919
<i>MACROSTYLOPHORA</i>			
<i>borneensis</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 145	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>euteles</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>fimbriata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
MACROSTYLOPHORA			
<i>hastata</i> <i>hastata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hastata</i> <i>sikkimensis</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hastata</i> <i>tonkinensis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 144	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>heinrichi</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>levis</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 190	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lupata</i> <i>banana</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lupata</i> <i>lupata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>phillipsi</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 70	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pilata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 190	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>probata</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 190	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>unionalis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
MALARAUS			
<i>loffii</i> (Darskaya)	---; ---; 168	Jameson	1933
<i>penicilliger</i> (Gruba)	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1933
MEGABOTHRIS			
<i>oaspis</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 28, 162	Wagner	1935

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>MEGABOTERIS</i> <i>mustelae</i> Schill.	---; 1,700 meters above sea level; 118	Argyropulo	1936
<i>saxatilis</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Wagner	1935
<i>MESOPSYLLA</i> <i>apscheronica</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 245	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>euota</i> Dampf	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 166, 294, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>euota</i> <i>dampf</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; experimental transmission of plague; 256	Nikanoroff	1929
<i>hebes</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162, 256	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 256*	Kuzenkov	1929
<i>hebes</i> <i>dampf</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hebes</i> <i>hebes</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hebes</i> <i>septentrionalis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lenis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1934
	---; ---; 162, 256	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 256*	Pavlovskii	1931 +

TABLE 1 - PLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>MESOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>tuschkan</i>	---; ---; 162, 256	Ioff	1929
Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 166, 294, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1938
<i>MICROPSYLLOIDES</i>			
<i>jaonis</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>MIOCTENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>arotica</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1932c
<i>MONOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>anadyrus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1937
<i>anisus</i> (Rothschild)	---; Dec.-July, Sept.-Nov.; 76	Yang et al.	1939
	---; rare; 77	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 158	Macchiavello	1954
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 168*	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 194	Liu	1936
<i>argus</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
<i>indages</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 158	Jameson	1953
<i>sciurorum</i> (Schrank)	---; ---; 28, 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>sciurorum</i> <i>asiaticus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 31	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 326	Wagner	1938
<i>sciurorum</i> <i>dryas</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>sciurorum</i> <i>sciurorum</i> (Schrank)	---; ---; 162, 256, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>MONOPSYLLUS</i> <i>tamias</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>MYODOPSYLLA</i> <i>trisellii</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1945
<i>MYOXOPSYLLA</i> <i>jordani</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28, 256	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>NEOCERATOPHYLLUS</i> <i>trispinosus</i> Liu	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>NEOCTENOPHTHALMUS</i> <i>dilatatus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>NEOPSYLLA</i> <i>acanthina</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1923
<i>aliena</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>anoma</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>avida</i> Jordan	---; ---; 144	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>bidentatiformis</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 194, 256, 353	Wu	1940
<i>compar</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>democratica</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>dispar</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>NEOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>honora</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>kopsteini</i> Jordan	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1933
<i>mana</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927a
<i>meridiana</i> Tiflow & Kolpakova	---; ---; 166	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pleskei</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>pleskei</i> <i>armeniaca</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28, 35	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pleskei</i> <i>orientalis</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pleskei</i> <i>pleskei</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pleskei</i> <i>rossica</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>secura</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>setosa</i> Wagner	---; naturally infected with plague; 162°	Tikhonirova et al.	1935
	---; experimental transmission of bubonic plague; 256	Aristarkhova	1930
	---; naturally infected with plague; 256	Konovaiova	1927
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 321°	Boikiv	1929
	---; ---; 343	Ioff & Pokrovskaya	1929

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>NEOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>setcea</i> <i>hajastanica</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; ---; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>setosa</i> <i>setosa</i> (Wagner)	---; capable of transmitting plague; 256	Macchiavello	1954
<i>sondaica</i> Jordan	---; ---; 146	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>specialis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>stevensi</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 76, 143	Hsiao	1945
<i>teratura</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
<i>tricata</i> Jordan	---; ---; 144	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>uniseriata</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927a
<i>NESOLAGOBIOUS</i>			
<i>callosus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 149	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>NOSOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>alladinis</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>arootus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>consimilis</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 28. ---; Jan.-Feb.; 35. ---; ---; 162,321	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 256	Macchiavello	1954

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>NOSOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>fasoiatus</i> Bosc d'Antic	---; near human dwellings; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
	---; in houses at high altitudes; 77	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; ---; 144	Sorel	1937
	---; ---; 158**, 168**	Jameson	1953
	---; possible vector of plague; 168*	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; May; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; ---; 256	Anonymous	1945a
<i>fidus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>henleyi</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1936
<i>iranus</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>laevioeps</i> Wagner	---; ---; 35, 162	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 256, 345, 354	Liu	1936
<i>laevioeps</i> <i>allobii</i> Wagner	---; ---; 353	Liu	1936
<i>medus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 151	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>mokrneckyi</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 35, 256	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 256	Macchiavello	1954
	- -; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>NOSOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>nioanus</i> Jordan	---; Dec.-May; 76	Yang et al.	1939
<i>nilgeriensis</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>punensis</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>punjabensis</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>sarinus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 350	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>simla</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>sincerus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 342	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tamilanus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 70, 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>wualis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>NYCTERIDOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>dictena</i> Kolenati	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>eusarca</i> Dampf	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>galba</i> Dampf	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>longioeps</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
	---; ---; 350	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pentaotena</i> Kolenati	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>OPHTHALMOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>arnoldi</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>jettmari</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; sand dunes; 194	Liu	1936
<i>kasakiensis</i> Ioff	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1929
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>kiritschenkoi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 210	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>kukushkini</i> Ioff	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; sand dunes; 194. ---; ---; 256	Liu	1936
<i>praefecta</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 162, 166, 256, 294, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>praefecta</i> <i>pernix</i> Jordan	---; ---; 162, 256	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 209	Liu	1936
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>praefecta</i> <i>praefecta</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>volgensis</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 35	Wagner	1935
	---; ---; 162, 166, 256, 294, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 256*	Pavlovskii	1931 +
	---; ---; 345	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 354	Nikanorov & Knyazevskii	1927
<i>OROPSYLLA</i>			
<i>elana</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1945

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>OROPSYLLA</i>			
<i>ilovaiskii</i> Wagner & Ioff	---; ---; 162, 256	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 256°	Pavlovskii	1931 +
	---; steppes; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>mandarina</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>montana</i> (Baker)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>segregata</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1938
	---; ---; 303	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>silantiewi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 194, 256, 354	Wagner	1936
	---; ---; 256°	Golov & Ioff	1928
	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; capable of transmitting plague; 353	Macchiavelle	1954
<i>silantiewi</i> <i>asiatica</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1936
<i>silantiewi</i> <i>crassa</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; ---; 194	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>silantiewi</i> <i>silantiewi</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 31	Liu	1936
	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 194, 256, 353	Wu	1940
<i>silantiewi</i> <i>weisskai</i> Wagner	---; ---; 353	Wagner	1936
<i>sinensis</i> Liu	---; ---; 76	Liu	1936
<i>stejnegeri</i> Jordan	---; ---; 256	Jordan	1937

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PALAEOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>gracilis</i> Dampf	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>incurva</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>klebsiana</i> Dampf	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>laxata</i> Jordan	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1933
<i>minor</i> Dale	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1927
<i>remota</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Heiao	1945
	---; ---; 143	Jordan	1932a
<i>similis</i> Dampf	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>sorecis</i> <i>starki</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>starki</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1932
<i>PALAOCTENOPHTHALMUS</i>			
<i>acuminatus</i> (Ioff & Argyropulo)	---; ---; 28, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>fissura</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 28, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>inornatus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PARACALLOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>kassakovi</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>oreina</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 143, 235	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PARACERAS</i>			
<i>crispus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 76, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>flabellum</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162, 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PARACERAS</i>			
<i>homatus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59, 76	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>javanicus</i> (Ewing)	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1937
<i>melis</i> (Curtis)	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 158, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pendleburyi</i> Jordan	---; ---; 145	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>sauteri</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 77	Chow & Huang	1950
<i>segregatus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 303	Wagner	1930a
<i>sinensis</i> (Liu)	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>PARADOXOPSYLLUS</i>			
<i>conveniens</i> Wagner	---; ---; 210	Wagner	1930
	---; ---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>curvispinus</i> Miyajima & Koidzumi	---; ---; 76, 158, 162	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>custodio</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>naryni</i> Wagner	---; ---; 294	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>repandus</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>teretifrons</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PARADOXOPSYLLA</i> <i>transbaikalicus</i> Tiflow & Pavlov	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PARANEOPSYLLA</i> <i>loffii</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PARIODONTIS</i> <i>riggenbachii</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 143	Sharif	1930
<i>subjugis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 190	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>vernecki</i> da Costa Lima	---; ---; 143	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PECTINOCTENUS</i> <i>adalis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76, 194	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>otenophorus</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1929 +
	---; ---; 210	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 294	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lautus</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1936
<i>numerosus</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pavlovskii</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>pectiniops</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>PECTINOTECTUS</i> <i>adalis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194	Neisao	1945
<i>PULEX</i> <i>canis</i> (Curtis)	---; sometimes in swamps in sandy places; 144	Cadet	1917

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PULEX</i>			
<i>cheopis</i> (Rothschild)	---; May, in houses; 144*	Cadet	1917
	---; naturally infected with plague; 242	Heiser	1914
<i>globioeps</i> Taschenberg	---; ---; 256	Baker	1895
<i>hyaenas</i> Kolen	---; ---; 345	Jordan & Rothschild	1920
<i>irritans</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 59, 235. ---; mostly in hilly regions, enters houses; 143	Sharif	1930
	---; plays a role in the transmission of typhus; 76	Liu	1944
	---; May-June; 76°	Rothschild	1914
	---; common in plains and mountains; 77°	Chow & Huang	1950
	---; ---; 77	Omori	1935
	---; ---; 133	Landauer	1938
	---; only in hills; 143	Patton	1922
	---; common; 143	King et al.	1931
	---; ---; 143°	Iyengar	1934
	---; on beach, attracted by light, not very common; 144	Cadet	1917
	---; seldom found on man; 146°. ---; ---; 150°	Kopstein	1931
	---; ---; 150, 345	Wagner	1916
	---; vicinity of huts and villages; 151°	Patton	1920
	---; July; 154°, 342°	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 158*°, 168*°	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 159	Jordan	1937
	---; naturally infected with plague; 162°	Tikhomirova	1934
	---; ---; 162	Kalina	1931
	---; in houses, 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS, ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PULEX</i>			
<i>irritans</i>	---; ---; 174, 302	Anonymous	1944c
Linnaeus (cont.)	---; ---; 194°	Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 194	Anonymous	1946
	---; ---; 242	Banks	1919
	---; experimentally infected with plague; 256	Golov & Ioff	1925
	---; ---; 256°	Ioff	1925
	---; ---; 280	Gilmour	1934
	---; ---; 317	Monziols & Collignon	1920
	---; ---; 321°	Makarov	1928
	---; ---; 326	Khodukin	1928
	---; ---; 342	Anonymous	1944b
<i>irritans</i> <i>fulvus</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>jaoulans</i> Motschulsky	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>orientalis</i> Kishida	---; ---; 76	Hsiao	1946
<i>PYGIOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>ahalae</i> Rothschild	---; experimental infection and transmittal of pest; 146	Schwellengrabel & Otten	1914
<i>celebensis</i> Ewing	---; ---; 145	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>jaobeonti</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c
<i>klossi</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 144	Jordan & Rothschild	1922a
<i>robineonti</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 140	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PYGIOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>sciuri</i> Ewing	---; ---; 145	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>synetus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922c
<i>RECTOPONTIA</i>			
<i>acoola</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>altaica</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 31	Wu	1940
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>angusta</i> (Tiflow)	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>oasta</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>dahurica</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 194, 256	Hsiao	1945
<i>dives</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	Wu	1940
<i>insolita</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1945
<i>jaonts</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 76, 194	Wu	1940
<i>rothschildi</i> (Tiflow & Pavlov)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tenella</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	Hsiao	1945
<i>vicina</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>RHADINOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>acoola</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76	Wagner	1930

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS: ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHADINOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>bivirgis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>casta</i> Jordan	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1937
<i>cedestis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 318	Vlasov	1932
	---; ---; 354	Nikancrov & Knyazevskii	1927
<i>dahurica</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 256	Jordan & Rothschild	1923
<i>diolinica</i> Tiflow	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>divas</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 194	Jordan	1929a
<i>insolita</i> Jordan	---; ---; 168	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 194	Jordan	1929a
<i>ioffi</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1930
<i>jaonis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194	Jordan	1929a
<i>rothschildi</i> Ioff	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1940
<i>soria</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>tenella</i> Jordan	---; ---; 194	Jordan	1929a
<i>ucronica</i> Wagner & Argyropulo	---; ---; 118	Argyropulo & Yevranov	1937 +

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHADINOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>ukrainica</i> Ioff	---; ---; 28, 35, 256, 321	Ioff	1940
	---; ---; 162	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>valenti</i> Darskaya	---; ---; 168	Jameason	1953
<i>vicina</i> Wagner	---; ---; 76	Wagner	1930
<i>RHIONOLPHOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>unipectinata</i> (Taschenberg)	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
<i>unipectinata</i> <i>indica</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1921a
<i>ROSTROPSYLLA</i>			
<i>dacus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 162, 166, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>SPALACOTENOPH-</i> <i>THALMUS</i>			
<i>gigantospalacia</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>typhlus</i> (Motschulsky)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>STENISCHIA</i>			
<i>mirabilis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>STENOPONIA</i>			
<i>coelestis</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>conspicua</i> Wagner	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1926
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 318	Vlasov	1932

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STENOPONIA</i>			
<i>formosovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
<i>insperata</i> Weiss	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 345	Argyropulo	1936
<i>ivanovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 162, 256, 345	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>lasovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 318	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>montana</i> Darakaya	---; ---; 168	Jameson	1953
<i>sidimi</i> Marikovskiy	---; ---; 158, 168	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>singularis</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 256	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
<i>solitaria</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 31	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 162	Wagner	1935
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; March; 293	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
<i>suknevi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; ---; 31, 162	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 318	Wagner	1935
<i>tripestinata</i> Tiraboschi	---; ---; 342, 350	Ioff & Tiflow	1934

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STENOPONIA</i> <i>vlasovi</i> Ioff & Tiflow	---; Feb.-March and Nov.; 318	Ioff & Tiflow	1934
<i>STIVALIUS</i> <i>ahalae</i> (Rothschild)	---; enters houses; 143° ---; ---; 143	Iyengar Jordan & Rothschild	1934 1922b
<i>aporus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 70, 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1922b
<i>cognatus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; in mountainous country 800 meters and higher, indoors; 146	Kopsch	1931
<i>ferinus</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 70, 143	Jordan & Rothschild	1922b
<i>jacobsoni</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 146, 149	Jordan	1933
<i>javanus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 146	Jordan	1933
<i>klossi</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 144 ---; ---; 146 ---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild Jordan da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1922b 1933 1946
<i>loncius</i> Jordan	---; ---; 145	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>mjöbergi</i> Jordan	---; at high altitudes; 145	Jordan & Rothschild	1926
<i>phoberus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1938
<i>pomerantzi</i> Traub	---; ---; 242	Traub	1951
<i>ralius</i> Traub	---; ---; 242	Traub	1951

TABLE 1 - FLEAS

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>STIVALIUS</i>			
<i>rhaebus</i> Jordan	---; at high altitudes; 145	Jordan & Rothschild	1926
<i>robinsoni</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 146, 149, 190	Jordan & Rothschild	1922b
	---; ---; 242	Traub	1951
<i>spiramus</i> Jordan	---; ---; 242	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>synetus</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 149	Jordan & Rothschild	1922b
<i>SYNOSTERNUS</i>			
<i>cleopatrae</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 342	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>longispinus</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 162, 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 166, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>pallidus</i> (Taschenberg)	---; ---; 143, 151, 354	Sharif	1930
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 318	Vlasov	1932
<i>pallidus</i> <i>pallidus</i> (Taschenberg)	---; ---; 143, 151, 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>TARSOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>octodecimdentata</i> (Kolenati)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>THAUMAPSYLLA</i>			
<i>breviceps</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 70, 242	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 146, 190, 277	Traub	1951
<i>longiforceps</i> Traub	---; ---; 145, 146, 242	Traub	1951
<i>TRICHOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>advenaria</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TRICHOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>andrya</i> (Jordan)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>appropinquans</i> Wagner	---; ---; 256	Wagner	1930
<i>calcarifer</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>globiceps</i> Taschenberg	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>homoeus</i> <i>carenis</i> Jordan	---; ---; 59	Jordan	1932a
<i>penciliger</i> <i>penciliger</i> (Grube)	---; ---; 158, 256, 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>rectangulata</i> (Wahlgren)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>toli</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>trichosa</i> Kobaut	---; ---; 294	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>turbida</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>walkeri</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>TUNGA</i>			
<i>caecigena</i> Jordan & Rothschild	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 158	Riley Jameson	1932 1953
<i>lagrangei</i> Roubaud	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
<i>penetrans</i> (Linnaeus)	---; ---; 76 ---; ---; 143 (Attacks man)	da Costa Lima & Hathaway Riley	1946 1932
<i>TYPHLOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>caucastica</i> Taschenberg	---; ---; 345	Baker	1895

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TYPHLOCALLOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>semenovi</i> (Ioff)	---; ---; 256	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>VERMIPSYLLA</i>			
<i>alacurt</i> Schimkewitsch	---; ---; 162, 353	Pavlovskii	1927
<i>dorcadia</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 76	Wu	1940
<i>hyasmae</i> Kolenati	---; ---; 345	Wagner	1916
<i>WAGNERINA</i>			
<i>shelkounikovi</i> Ioff & Argyropulo	---; indoors; 28	Ioff & Argyropulo	1934
<i>XENODAERIA</i>			
<i>telios</i> Jordan	---; ---; 143	Jordan	1932a
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>astia</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 25, 151, 280	Sharif	1930
	---; ---; 59*	Wilcocks	1944
	---; carrier of plague, Dec.-Jan., sharp rise in June; 70°	Philip & Hirst	1917
	---; experimental transmission of plague; 70, 143	Goyle	1928
	---; Feb.; 70	Leeson	1932
	---; ---; 70*	Cragg	1920
	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; potential carrier of plague, Jul.-Oct., peak March-June; 143	Strickland & Roy	1930
	---; vector capacity for plague, peak Sept.-Oct.; 143	Walker et al.	1931
	---; experimentally infected with plague; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930
	---; experimental infection of <i>Pasteurella pestis</i> ; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930b

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>astia</i>	---; enters houses; Jan., July-Aug.; 143	King et al.	1931
Rothschild	---		
(cont.)	---; near houses, Sept.-Dec.; 143*	King & Iyer	1933
	---; Oct.- March; 143	Taylor & Chitre	1923
	---; all year; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930a
	---; in huts, March-Apr.; 143	Iyer	1933
	---; ---; 143*	George & Timothy	1941
	---; ---; 144*	Herivaux & Toumanoff	1948a
	---; ---; 145, 146*, 235	Kopstein	1931
	---; ---; 302	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>brasiliensis</i>	---; ---; 70	Thompson	1937
(Baker)	---; ---; 76	Patton	1926
	---; experimental transmission of plague, experimentally infected with <i>Pasteurella pestis</i> ; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930b
	---; abundant in houses, March-Apr.; 143	Iyer	1933
	---; ---; 143*	George & Timothy	1941
	---; March-May, Aug.-Sept., Nov.; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930a
	---; Jan.-March, Oct.; 143	Taylor & Chitre	1923
	---; near houses; 143*	King & Iyer	1933
	---; ---; 235	Sharif	1930
<i>ohsopsis</i>	---; ---; 31*, 76*	Wu	1940
(Rothschild)	---; ---; 31, 151	Sharif	1930

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i> <i>chaopis</i> (Rothschild) (cont.)	---; in houses; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1935
	---; carrier of plague; 59	Wilcocks	1944
	---; Feb.; 70	Leeson	1932
	---; ---; 70*	Hirst	1933
	---; common, principal vector of plague and murine typhus; 76**	Ke et al.	1948
	---; common carrier of bubonic plague bacillus; 76	Patton	1926
	---; naturally infected with typhus rickettsiae; 76	Liu	1947
	---; all year, possible vector of plague; 76	Yang et al.	1939
	---; Feb.-Sept.; 76	Liu	1944
	---; May-June; 76	Rothschild	1914
	---; Aug.-Sept.; 118	Stepanov	1931
	---; enters houses; 118	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 133	Landauer	1938
	---; ---; 139*	Hsiao	1945
	---; experimental transmission of plague, experimentally infected with <i>Pasteurella pestis</i> ; 143	Webster & Chitre	1930b
	---; hot and damp coastal zone; 143. ---; ---; 145, 350. ---; high in the mountains, indoors; 146°	Kopstein	1931
	---; suspected vector of typhus, all year, peak Sept.-Oct.; 143	Mehta	1937
	---; experimental transmission of typhus strain, Aug.; 143	Covell & Mehta	1936
	---; enters houses, rare, Sept.-Oct.; 143	King et al.	1931
	---; peak July-Oct., Nov.-Feb.; 143	Strickland & Roy	1940
	---; Oct.- March; 143	Taylor & Chitre	1923

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>cheopis</i>	---; near houses, Nov.-Dec.; 143°	King & Iyer	1933
(Rothschild)	---; ---; 143*	Cragg	1920
(cont.)	---; frequents houses; 144**	Wilcocks	1944a
	---; most active Feb.-May; 144	Herivaux & Toumanoff	1948
	---; experimental infection and transmission of pest; 146	Schwellengrabel & Otten	1914
	---; ---; 149, 150, 242	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; July, Sept.; 154. ---; Sept.-Oct., principal vector of <i>Pasteurella pestis</i> ; 342*	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 158**	Jameson	1953
	---; ---; 162	Povpov & Akhundov	1934
	---; readily attacks man, most important vector of plague and murine typhus; 168***	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; all year, peak Aug.-Sept.; 168	Hsiao	1948
	---; ---; 174, 302	Anonymous	1944c
	---; experimentally infected with urban typhus, suspected vector of urban typhus; 190	Lewthwaite et al.	1935
	---; experimental transmission of tropical typhus; 190	Kingsbury	1936
	---; vector of plague and murine typhus; 194***	Hsiao	1946
	---; ---; 235	Sinton	1925
	---; ---; 242*	Banks	1919 +
	---; active Jan., March-May, July-Dec.; 256	Pokrovski	1931
	---; ---; 256°	Pavlovskii	1931 +
	---; ---; 280	Gilmour	1934

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i>			
<i>cheopis</i> (Rothschild)	---; ---; 317*	Anonymous	1944
(cont.)	---; Aug.-Sept.; 321	Roshkovskaya	1937
	---; ---; 337*	Farner	1943
	---; ---; 342 (Connected with bubonic plague)	Anonymous	1944b
<i>conformis</i> Wagner	---; ---; 35	Wagner & Argyropulo	1934
	---; ---; 150, 162, 345, 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 166, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>gerbilli</i> (Wagner)	---; ---; 162, 166, 318, 326	Pavlovskii	1927
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>hirtipes</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162, 326	Ioff	1928a
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>hussaini</i> Sharif	---; ---; 143	Sharif	1930
<i>magdalinae</i> Ioff	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Ioff	1935
<i>minax</i> Jordan	---; ---; 162	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>mycerini</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 162	Ioff	1928a
	---; experimental : transmission of plague; 256	Nikanoroff	1929
	---; ---; 256*	Pavlovskii	1931 +

TABLE 1 - FLEAS (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>XENCPSYLLA</i>			
<i>nesiotus</i> (Jordan & Rothschild)	---; ---; 146	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 149	Kopstein	1931
<i>nubioa</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 302, 342	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
<i>nutalli</i> Ioff	---; ---; 31	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
<i>romensis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 154	Buxton	1924
	---; ---; 342	Anonymous	1944b
<i>regis</i> Rothschild	---; ---; 25	da Costa Lima & Rothschild	1946
<i>sewelli</i> Sharif	---; ---; 143	Sharif	1930
<i>skrzjabini</i> Ioff	---; ---; 162	Tiflow & Ussov	1939 +
	---; ---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	---; ---; 354	da Costa Lima & Hathaway	1946

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY FLEAS

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>CERATOPHYLLUS</i> <i>anisus</i> Rothschild	Murine typhus			Plague		194
<i>LEPTOPSYLLA</i> <i>seignis</i> (Schönherr)				Plague		143
<i>LOENOPSYLLA</i> <i>cheopis</i> (Rothschild)				Plague		342
<i>NOSOPSYLLUS</i> <i>fasciatus</i> Bosc d'Antic	Murine typhus			Bubonic plague	158	166
<i>PULEX</i> <i>irritans</i> Linnaeus				Bubonic plague	158	168
<i>XENOPSYLLA</i> <i>astia</i> Rothschild				Plague	59 70	143 144
<i>brasiliensis</i> (Baker)				Plague		143
<i>cheopis</i> (Rothschild)				<i>Bacillus</i> <i>pestis</i>		342
				Bubonic plague		139
	Murine typhus					76 (Ka et al 1948) 158 (Jameson 1953) 168 (Barnett & Toshioka 1951) 194 (Meisao 1946)
				Plague	70 76 144 158	168 194 242 317

LITERATURE CITED

Anonymous

1934. Entomological division. Rep. Dep. Hlth Palestine 1933. p. 97-98. (Abstract used).
 1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
 - 1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Khabarovsk Krai and Maritime Krai (Far Eastern Territory) U. S. S. R. (excluding Kamchatka Oblast). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 88. 39 p.
 - 1944b. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.
 - 1944c. Medical and sanitary data on the Levant States (Greater Syria). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 128. 19 p.
 1945. Medical and sanitary data on Sakhalin. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 150. 28 p.
 - 1945a. Medical and sanitary data on Irkutsk and Chita Oblasts, and the Yakut and Buryat-Mongolian Autonomous Republics. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 209. 40 p.
 1946. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 216. 85 p.
- Argyropula, A. I.
1936. Zwei neue Aphanipteren-Arten aus Transkaukasien. Konowia. 15(1-2):145-151.
 1937. III. Aphaniptera-Sammlungen aus den Distr. Kachi u. Sakataly (Aserbaidshan). (III. Collections of Siphonaptera from the Districts of Kakhi and Zakatalui in Azerbaijan), (including one new species and two new subspecies.) (In Russian). Trudy azerb. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 20 (Zool. Ser.) pp. 87-101.
- . & V. A. Yavrumov
1937. Zur Kenntnis der Aphaniptera-Fauna des Kaukasus. II. Die Flöhe der westlichen Mil-Steppe. Trudy azerb. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 20 (Zool. Ser.) pp. 79-86.
- Aristarkhova, O.
1930. Observations sur la peste endémique en Russie. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 23(9):901-904.
- Baker, C. F.
1895. Preliminary studies in Siphonaptera. - II. Family Pulicidae. Canad. Ent. 27(3):63-67.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.
- Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.
- Bathellier, J.
1924. Premiers résultats zoologiques de l'étude des rats et des puces à Phnom-Penh. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 17(5):372-375.

- Boikiv, B. V.
1929. Data for the study of the fauna of Arthropod parasites of *Citellus pygmaeus* in the region of Mariupol. Sanit. ent. Byull. 1(2):15-18. (Abstract used).
- Buxton, P. A.
1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. Bull. ent. Res. 14(3):289-340.
- Cadet, G.
1917. La Peste du Sud-Annam. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 10(1):41-65.
- Chin, Ta-hsiung & Kuei-chen Li
1943. A survey of the metazoan parasites of the domestic cat, *Felis domestica*, of Kweiyang. Chin. med. J. 61(3):217-226.
- Chow, C. Y. & T. C. Huang
1950. The identification of known species of Taiwan (Formosan) fleas (Insecta, Siphonaptera). Quart. J. Taiwan Mus. 3(3):113-122.
- Covell, G. & D. R. Mehta
1936. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part IV. The rôle of the rat flea in the transmission of typhus. Indian J. med. Res. 23(4):921-927.
- Cragg, F. W.
1920. The distribution of the Indian species of the genus *Xenopsylla*, with reference to the immunity of certain areas from plague epidemics. Indian J. med. Res. p. 29-34.
- 1921. The geographical distribution of the Indian rat fleas as a factor in the epidemiology of plague: preliminary observations. Indian J. med. Res. 9(2):374-398.
- da Costa Lima, A. & C. R. Hathaway
1946. Pulgas: Bibliografia catálogo e hospedadores. Monogr. Inst. Osw. Cruz. no. 4. 522 p.
- Farner, D. S.
1943. Epidemiology of diseases of military importance in the Netherland Indies, including the identification and distribution of Arthropods of medical importance. Nav. med. Bull. 133, Wash. 250 p.
- George, P. V. & B. Timothy
1941. A preliminary study of plague at a hill station in the Nilgiris, South India. Indian med. Gaz. 76(3):142-148. (Abstract used).
- Gilmour, C. C. B.
1934. Bubonic plague, rats and fleas in Singapore. Malay. med. J. 9(4):176-181. (Abstract used).
- Golov, D. A. & I. G. Ioff
1925. The rôle of fleas of the earless marmot in the epidemiology of plague. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 4(4):19-48. (Abstract used).
- & ———
1928. On the question of the rôle of fleas of rodents in the South-East of U. S. S. R. in the epidemiology of plague. C.R. 1er Congr. antipest. Saratov. p.102-145. (Abstract used).

- Goyle, A. N.
1928. Comparative experiments on the transmission of plague by fleas of the genus *Xenopsylla* (*cheopis* and *astia*) with a discussion on the flea-species distribution in its relation to the incidence of plague. Indian J. med. Res. 15(4):837-860.
- Heiser, V. G.
1914. Reappearance of plague in the Philippines after an absence of six years. Philipp. J. Sci. 9(1):5-23.
- Herivaux, A. & C. Toumanoff
1948. Epidémiologie de la peste à Saigon-Cholon (1943). L'étude de la faune pulicidienne des rats dans ses rapports avec la transmission de la peste. (Rat fleas and plague in Saigon.) Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 41(1-2):47-59.
- & —
1948a. Etude de la "faune pulicidienne domiciliaire" des rats au cours d'une epidemie de peste a Saigon; ses consequences pratiques. (Practical significance of the results of studying the "domestic flea index" in rats during a plague epidemic in Saigon.) Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 41(5-6):318-325.
- Hertig, M. & T. F. Huang
1929. A rat-flea survey of Peking. Amer. J. Hyg. 10(2):521-525.
- Hirst, L. F.
1933. A rat-flea survey of Ceylon, with a brief discussion of recent work on rat-flea species distribution in relation to the spread of bubonic plague in the East Indies. Ceylon J. Sci. 3(1):49-113.
- Hsiao, T. Y.
1945. Epidemiology of diseases of naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 630, Wash. 149 p.
- 1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958, Wash. 54 p.
- 1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.
- Hsu, Yin-chi
1935. A second new species of bat flea from Soochow. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. 10(2):137-139.
- Ioff, I. G.
1925. Material on the study of the ectoparasite fauna in the South-east of Russia. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 4(4):53-75. (Abstract used).
- 1928. Ueber neue Aphanipteren in der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums der Akademie der Wissenschaften. Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. Leningrad. 28(3):407-439.
- 1928a. Results of a study of the fleas of the South-East. C. R. 1er Congr. Antipesteux U. R. S. S., Saratov 1927. p. 204-241.
- 1929. Zur Systematik und Okologie der Flöhe der Springmäuse (Dipodidae). Zool. Jb. 58(3):359-388.
- 1935. Materialien zum Studien der Ectoparasitenfauna im Süd-Osten der U.d.S.S.R. VIII. Flöhe der *Ellobius talpinus*. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 14(1):79-86. (Abstract used).

- Ioff, I. G.
1940. Über einige neue und wenig bekannte Aphanipteren. *Parazit. Sb.* 7:210-224.
- & A. Argyropulo
1934. Die Flöhe Armeniens. *Z. Parasitenk.* 7(2):138-166.
- & M. Pokrovskaya
1929. Beobachtungen über die Pestinfektion der Zieselflöhe während der Epizootie im Jahre 1928. *Izv. gosud. mikrobiol. Inst. Rostove.* pt. 9. 138-152. (Abstract used).
- & —
1934. Ueber das Schicksal der Bacillen des "Zieseltyphus" im Organismus der Flöhe. *Z. infektkr. Haustiere.* 116(3):248-252. (Abstract used).
- & W. E. Tiflow
1932. Contribution to the fauna and ecology of the fleas of the forest-steppe zone. *Parazit. Sb.* 1:193-227.
- & —
1934. Zur Kenntnis der Flöhe Russlands, insbesondere der Gattungen *Stenoponia* J. et R., *Coptopsylla* J. et R. und *Chaetopsylla* Koh. *Z. Parasitenk.* 7(3):362-391.
- Iyengar, M. O. T.
1934. Rat-flea survey of Peermade District, Travancore. *Indian J. med. Res.* 21(4):723-730.
- Iyer, P. V. S.
1933. A rat-flea survey of the Mysore State. *Indian J. Med. Res.* 20(4):975-994.
- Jameson, E. W. Jr.
1953. Fleas of Japan and Korea. Office of the Chief Surgeon US Army Forces, Far East FEC Pamphlet 8-2. 21 p.
- Jordan, K.
1929. Some new Palaearctic fleas. *Novit. zool.* 35(2):178-186.
- 1929a. On fleas collected by Dr. H. M. Jettmar in Mongolia and Manchuria in 1927 and 1928. *Novit. zool.* 35(2):155-164.
- 1932. Siphonaptera collected by Harold Stevens on the Kelley-Roosevelt expedition in Yunnan and Szechuan. *Novit. zool.* 38(1):276-290.
- 1932a. New Oriental fleas. *Novit. zool.* 38(1):267-275.
- 1932b. Siphonaptera collected by Mr. Elton in Lapland. *Novit. zool.* 38(1):258-260.
- 1932c. Die aus der arktischen Zone bekannten Flöhe. *Fauna arct., Jena.* 6(2):116-118.
- 1933. Four new fleas collected by Professor F. Spillmann in Ecuador. *Novit. zool.* 38(2):343-348.
- 1937. Records and descriptions of Siphonaptera. *Novit. zool.* 40(2):283-291.
- 1938. On some Siphonaptera from tropical Africa and Iraq. *Novit. zool.* 41(2):112-118.

Jordan, K. & N. C. Rothschild

1915. On some Siphonaptera collected by W. Rückbell in East Turkestan. Ectoparasites. 1(1):1-24.

— . & — .

1920. On the species and genera of Siphonaptera described by Kolenati. Ectoparasites. 1(2):61-125.

— . & — .

1921. Four new Palaearctic *Ctenophthalmus*. Ectoparasites. 1(3):133-137.

— . & — .

- 1921a. New genera and species of bat-fleas. Ectoparasites. 1(3):142-162.

— . & — .

- 1921b. Eight new Ceratophylli. Ectoparasites. 1(3):163-177.

— . & — .

- 1921c. On *Ceratophyllus fasciatus* and some allied Indian species of fleas. Ectoparasites. 1(3):178-198.

— . & — .

1922. New Siphonaptera. Ectoparasites. 1(4):266-283.

— . & — .

- 1922a. New species of Siphonaptera collected by Mr. C. Roden Kloss in the Malay Peninsula and South Annam. Ectoparasites. 1(4):217-222.

— . & — .

- 1922b. On *Pygiopsylla* and the allied genera of Siphonaptera. Ectoparasites. 1(4):231-265.

— . & — .

- 1922c. The Siphonaptera collected by Mr. E. Jacobson on Sumatra. Ectoparasites. 1(4):223-230.

— . & — .

1923. On some Siphonaptera from the Eastern Hemisphere. Ectoparasites. 1(5):293-308.

— . & — .

1926. Siphonaptera from Borneo. Sarawak Mus. J. 3(10):287-292.

Kalina, G. P.

1931. The biology of marmots of southern Kirghiziya and their epidemiological importance. Rev. Microbiol. 10(1):69-82. (Abstract used).

Ke, Fu-hung, Hwei-ching Chang & Wei-t'ung Li

1948. A rat and flea study in Lanchow with particular reference to typhus infection. Chin. med. J. 66(5):247-251.

Kelsall, R.

1927. A case of sweating blood. Indian med. Gaz. 62(10):565-566.

Kerandel, J.

1915. Insectivore réservoir de virus de la peste au Cambodge. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 8(2):54-57.

Khodukin, N. I.

1928. Kala-azar in Tashkent in connection with the epidemiology of leishmaniasis of dogs. C. R. Acad. Sci., U.R.S.S., 1928. no. 13. 246-250. (Abstract used).

King, H. H. & P. V. S. Iyer

1933. The seasonal prevalence of rats and rat-fleas in parts of South India. Indian J. med. Res. 20(4):1067-1081.

—, P. V. George, D. S. Mankikar & J. F. Jesudasan

1931. A rat-flea survey of the Madras presidency. Reports VII-XIII. Indian J. med. Res. 18:727-783.

Kingsbury, A. N.

1936. Annual report of the Institute for Medical Research (F.M.S.) for the year 1935. Rep. Inst. med. Res. F. M. S. 8:126 p.

Kolpakova, S. A. & N. P. Lippert

1938. On natural clearing of the burrows of *Citellus pygmaeus* Pall. from fleas on an area from which all ground squirrels have been removed. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 16(1-2):153-170. (Abstract used).

Konovalova, S. F.

1927. The fleas that inhabit the nests of ground squirrels as carriers and reservoirs of plague infection. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 6(1):39-40. (Abstract used).

Kopstein, F.

1931. Rats and ratfleas of Java. A guide for identifying the species concerned in the study of the epidemiology of plague. Meded. Dienst Volksgezondh. Ned.-Indië. 20(1):35-72.

Kuzenkov, V. I.

1929. Zum Studium der Fauna der Flöhe (Aphaniptera) des endemischen Pestrayons des Nordkaukasischen Gebietes. Izv. gosud. mikrobiol. Inst. Rostove. pt. 9. 106-125. (Abstract used).

Landauer, E.

1938. Rapport sur la peste dans l'Ile de Hainan. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 31(8):752-760.

Leeson, H. S.

1932. The effect of temperature and humidity upon the survival of certain unfed rat fleas. Parasitology. 24(2):196-209.

Lewthwaite, R., S. R. Savor & E. P. Hodgkin

1935. Search for carriers of the Malayan typhus-like fevers. Rep. Inst. med. Res. F. M. S., 1934. p. 11-16.

Liu, C. Y.

1935. A new Chinese flea. Peking nat. Hist. Bull. 9(4):273-275.

- 1936. Catalogue of Chinese Siphonaptera. Lingnan Sci. J. 15(3-4):379-390.

—, W. T.

1944. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 3. Isolation of murine typhus rickettsia from rats, rat-fleas and body-lice of patients during an epidemic in a poor house. Chin. med. J. 62(2):119-139.

- 1947. Isolation of typhus rickettsiae from rat mites, *Liponyssus bacoti*, in Peiping. Amer. J. Hyg. 45(1):58-66.

Liu, W. T. & S. H. Zia

1940. Typhus rickettsia isolated from mice and mouse-fleas during an epidemic in Peiping. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. Y. 45(3):823-826.

- & —
1941. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. II. Typhus rickettsia isolated from mice and mouse-fleas during an epidemic in a household and from body lice in the garments of one of the epidemic cases. Amer. J. trop. Med. 21(5):605-625.

Macchiavello, A.

1954. Reservoirs and vectors of plague. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 57(1-12):3-8, 45-48, 65-69, 87-94, 116-121, 139-146, 158-171, 191-197, 220-224, 238-243, 275-279, 294-298.

Makarov, A. K.

1928. Contribution to the Fauna of Ectoparasites of Southern Ukraine. Fleas. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 7(4):431-434. (Abstract used).

Mehta, D. R.

1937. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part VIII. Ectoparasites of rats and shrews with special reference to their possible rôle in the transmission of typhus. Indian J. med. Res. p. 353-365.

Monziols & Collignon

1920. Quelques Faits cliniques et épidémiologiques intéressants observés à Constantinople au Cours de l'Epidémie de Peste de 1919. Bull. Mém. Soc. méd. Hôp. Paris. 36(5-6-7):215-217. (Abstract used).

Neumann, L. G.

1913. Pediculidae, Siphonaptera, Ixodidae. Suppl. ent., Berl. no. 2. 134-137.

Nikanoroff, S.

1929. The plague problem in the South-east of Russia. Trans. 7th Cong. Far East. Ass. trop. Med. 1927. 2:84-95.

Nikanorov, S. M. & A. N. Knyazevskii

1927. Jerboas--*Rhombomys opimus*, Licht.--carriers of plague in Turkestan and the Transcaspian Region. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 6(2):154-159. (Abstract used).

Ohtomo, T., S. Koga & I. Tanaka

1937. Rats in the Kobe Customs sheds and the fleas found on those rats. J. publ. Hlth. Ass., Japan. 15(10):1-6. (Abstract used).

Omori, N.

1935. On fleas attacking man in the city of Taihoku. Kagaku no Taiwan. 3(5):18-22. (Abstract used).

Ono, Z.

1939. On insects of hygienic importance in Shinkyo and its Environs, Manchuria. Ent. World, Tokyo. 7(59):4-11. (Abstract used).

Patton, W. S.

1920. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part IV. Some Mesopotamian Nematocera of economic importance. Indian J. med. Res. 8(2):245-256.

- 1922. Some reflections on the kala-azar and oriental sore problems. Indian J. med. Res. 9(3):496-532.

- 1926. Blood-sucking Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in China. Chin. med. J. 40(6 & 7):543-553, 603-612.

- Pavlovskii, E. N.
1927. Instructions for collecting and studying fleas (Aphaniptera). Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 6(2):191-220.
- 1931. The ground-squirrels in epidemiology and parasitology. Bull. Pl. Prot., Leningr. 4(1):73-84. (Abstract used).
- Philip, W. M. & L. F. Hirst
1917. A report on the outbreak of the plague in Colombo, 1914-1916. J. Hyg., Camb. 15(4):527-564.
- Pokrovskii, S. V.
1935. Matériaux pour l'étude de la faune d'Aphaniptères sur les rats de la ville de Moscou. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 14(3):303-307.
- Polyak, I. M. & V. M. Tumanskii
1932. Le changement de taux saisonnier des puces dans les terriers des spermophiles *Citellus pygmaeus* Pall. au région de N. Tchirskaja. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 11(4):285-287. (Abstract used).
- Popov, P. P. & I. Akhundov
1934. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Aphaniptera in der Republik Aserbaidjan. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 12(4):323-327. (Abstract used).
- Raynal, J.
1940. Le typhus murin à Chang-Hai. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 33(3):168-175.
- Riley, W. A.
1932. The ear chigoe of rats in China, *Tunga caecigena* J. and R. Lingnan Sci. J. 11(2):285-287.
- Rodionova, N. F.
1943. The use of Desinsectalin for the control of ectoparasites of animals. Izv. kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. no. 2. 79-84. (Abstract used).
- Roshkovskaya, O. A.
1937. Zum Studium der Flöhe der Rattenbauten in der Stadt Woroschilovsk und in einigen anderen Rayons des Nord-Kaukasischen Gebietes. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 15(3-4):424-429.
- Rothschild, N. C.
1914. Siphonaptera and Clinocoridae. Suppl. ent., Berl. no. 3. 117-118.
- 1919. Results of an expedition to Korinchi Peak, Sumatra. J. F. M. S. Mus. 8(3):1-6.
- Roubaud, E.
1925. Une nouvelle espèce de Puce-chique pénétrante, parasite des rats en Chine: *Dermatophilus lagrangei* n. sp. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 18(5):399-405.
- Roy, D. N. & A. W. A. Brown
1954. Entomology (medical and veterinary) including insecticides and insect and rat control. Entomology (Medical and Veterinary), Second Edition, Excelsior Press, Calcutta. 413 p.
- Saenuchin, D. N. & W. E. Tiflow
1933. Endo- und Ektoparasiten des Steppenziesel (*Citellus pygmaeus* Pall.) in süd-osten RSFSR. Z. Parasitenk. 5(2):437-442.

Sassuchin, D. N. & W. E. Tiflow

1936. Ectoparasites of the rodents: *Mus musculus*, *Lagurus lagurus* and *Microtus arvalis*. Communication IV. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 15(2):271-274.

—, — & R. S. Schulz

1935. Endo- und Ectoparasiten der Sandmaus, *Rhombomys opimus* Licht.
3. Mitteilung. Z. Parasitenk. 7(5):635-638.

Schwellengrebel, N. H. & L. Otten

1914. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Uebertragung der Pest durch Flöhe und Mäuse. Zbl. Bakt. 74(7):592-603.

Server Kamil & Salt Bilal

1938. Recherches expérimentales sur l'étiologie de la tularémie en Turquie. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 16(6):530-542.

Sharif, M.

1930. A revision of the Indian Siphonaptera. Part I.--Family Pulicidae. Rec. Ind. Mus. 32(1):29-62.

Sinton, J. A.

1925. The Indian rat fleas, with special reference to the identification of the "plague fleas". Indian J. med. Res. 12(3):471-477.

Sorel, F.

1937. Sur le comportement de l'endémie pesteuse dans les colonies françaises, particulièrement au cours des deux dernières années. Bull. Off. int. Hyg. publ. 29(10):2071-2092. (Abstract used).

Stepanov, I. V.

1931. Rats and mice of the town of Batum. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 10(1):83-92.

Strickland, C. & D. N. Roy

1930. Calcutta rat fleas. A contribution to the epidemiology of plague in India. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 23(5):497-502.

— & —

1940. Experimental intestinal myiasis. Indian J. med. Res. 28(2):593-594.

Sukneff, W. W.

1927. Kurzer Ueberblick über die Epidemiologie der Pest während der letzten 8 Jahre im transbaikalischen endemischen Pestherd. Zbl. Bakt. 102(6-7):338-347.

Taylor, J. & G. D. Chitre

1923. Comparative experiments on the transmission of plague by *X. cheopis* and *X. astia* with a discussion of certain epidemiological evidence as to the relation of these fleas to epidemic plague. Indian J. med. Res. 11(2):621-638.

Teh, W. L.

1923. The Tarbagan or Siberian Marmot. Researches into their relation with bubonic plague in man. China J. 1(1):39-50.

Thompson, G. B.

1937. A list of the Siphonaptera recorded from Ceylon, together with a number of new records. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 20(120):593-599.

1938. A census of the ectoparasiten of some Ceylon rats. J. Anim. Ecol. 7(1):71-73.

- 1938a. An ectoparasite census of some common Javanese rats. J. Anim. Ecol. 7(2):328-332.

- Tiflow, W. E.
1930. The fleas of water rats (*Arvicola amphibius*) in the South-east of the R.S.F.S.R. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 9(2):263-268. (Abstract used).
- . 1946. Detection of plague infection in nature by examinations of fleas. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 15(6):69-75. (Abstract used).
- . & E. I. Pavlov
1936. Materials for the study of the Transbaikalian flea fauna. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 15(1):79-88.
- . & Y. A. Usov
1939. Contributions relatives à certains rongeurs de l'ouest de Kazakhstan et leurs ectoparasites. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 17(1-2):140-152.
- Tikhomirova, M. M.
1934. *Meriones meridianus* Pall., a reservoir of plague virus in sandy regions of the Volga-Ural steppes. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 13(2):89-102. (Abstract used).
- . M. V. Zagorskaya & B. V. Il'in
1935. Die Nager und ihre Flöhe im Steppen-Übergangs-Landstrich der Novo-Kasansker und Slomichinsker Rayons und ihre Rolle in der Epidemiologie der Pest. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 14(3):231-254. (Abstract used).
- Traub, R.
1951. Fleas collected by the Chicago Natural History Museum expedition to the Philippines, 1946-1947. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 64:1-24.
- Tumanskii, V. M. & I. M. Polyak
1932. Preservation of the plague virus in the organism of the fleas of the nests of ground squirrels during a non-epizootic period. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 10(4):325-326. (Abstract used).
- Vlasov, Y. P.
1932. Ueber das Vorfinden von *Phlebotomus* in der Umgegend von Aschkabad in den Höhlen der Nagertiere (*Rhombomys opimus* Licht. und *Spermophilus leptodactylus* Licht.). Parazit. Sb. 3:89-102. (Abstract used).
- . & I. G. Ioff
1937. Fleas from the burrows around Ashkabad. Izv. sov. Izuch. Proizv. Sil Ser. turkmensk. no. 9. 277-282.
- Wagner, J.
1916. Suctoria. Izv. Kavkaz. Mus. 10(1):54-64. (Abstract used).
- . 1926. Zwei neue palaearktische Floh-Arten. Konowia. 5(1):79-84.
- . 1927. Fleas. pp. 89-113. In: Tarbinskii, S. P. & others. Insect Key. Moscow & Leningrad, Govt. Publ., 1927. 113 p.
- . 1927a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Aphanipteren-Fauna Jakutiens. Matér. Comm. Étude Jakoute. pt. 16. 12 p.
- . 1929. Ueber neue palaearktische Floh-Arten (Aphaniptera. I. Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. Leningrad. 30(1):21-33.
- . 1930. Ueber neue palaearktische Floh-Arten (Aphaniptera). II. Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. Sci. 30(4):531-547.

- Wegner, J.
1930a. Neue Floharten vom Pamir. Konowia. 9(4):279-281.
- _____.
1933. Fünf neue palaearktische Flöhe. Konowia. 11(4):273-280.
- _____.
1935. Dritter Nachtrag zum Kataloge der palaearktischen Aphanipteren (Wien, 1930). Konowia. 14(3):217-224.
- _____.
1936. Einige neue oder wenig bekannte Floharten. Z. Parasitenk. 8(3):332-350.
- _____.
1938. Vierter Nachtrag zum Kataloge der palaearktischen Aphanipteren (Wien, 1930). Konowia. 17(1):8-18.
- _____. & A. Argyropulo
1934. Aphanipterenfauna des Aserbeidschan (östlicher Teil Transkaukasiens) nebst Bemerkungen über die Gattung *Nosopeyllus* Jord. Z. Parasitenk. 7(2):217-232.
- _____. & I. G. Ioff
1926. Materials for a study of the ectoparasite fauna in the South-east of Russia. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 5(1-2):57-100. (Abstract used).
- Walker, J. N., C. F. Chenoy & S. R. Rao
1931. Rat-flea survey of the city of Hyderabad (Deccan). Ind. J. med. Res. 19(2):657-673.
- Webster, W. J. & G. D. Chitre
1930. Observations on rat-fleas and the transmission of plague. Part I. Ind. J. med. Res. 17(3):699-709.
- _____. & _____.
1930a. Observations on rat-fleas and the transmission of plague. Part II. Ind. J. med. Res. 18(1):337-345.
- _____. & _____.
1930b. Observations on rat-fleas and the transmission of plague. Part IV. Ind. J. med. Res. 18(2):407-425.
- Wilcocks, C.
1944. Medical organization and diseases of Burma before the Japanese invasion. Trop. Dis. Bull. 41(8):621 p.
- _____.
1944a. Medical organization and diseases of Indo-China before the Japanese invasion. Trop. Dis. Bull. 41(10):887 p.
- Wu, C. F.
1940. Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium (Catalogue of Chinese Insects). The Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Peiping, China. 5:524 p.
- Yang, Y. N., E. Landauer, C. K. Koo & P. C. Lin
1939. Plague work in Fukien, China. December 1935 to November 1936. Chin. med. J. 55(1-5):55-73, 162-173, 262-275, 383-390, 479-487.

I. BUGS

The bugs or Hemiptera seem to be uncommon as pests of man in Asia. The few entries comprise a variety of species, several of which are not obligated blood feeders. Only 11 species or subspecies are listed for this group.

TABLE 1 - BUGS

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>CIMEX</i> <i>hemiptera</i> (Fabricius)	---; experimentally infected of <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 143	Shortt & Swaminath	1924I
	---; bites man in the dark and hides in crevices of walls, beds and seams of bedding in the daytime, experimental transmission of relapsing fever, Kala-azar, plague, and tularemia; 168°	Hsiao	1948
<i>Leotularius</i> Linnaeus	---; experimentally infected with Kala-azar; 76	Young & Hertig	1929
	---; in beds, experimentally infected with <i>Spirochasta recurrentis</i> ; 76	Chung	1936
	---; found in cracks and crevices in furniture, experimental transmission of <i>typhus</i> from man to man; 76	Liu	1944
	---; experimentally infected with <i>Leishmania donovani</i> ; 143	Shortt & Swaminath	1924I
	---; bites man in the dark and hides in crevices of walls, beds and seams of bedding in daytime; experimental transmission of relapsing fever, Kala-azar, plague and tularemia; 168°	Hsiao	1948
	---; in crevices of beds and of rooms, bloodsucker; 242°	Banks	1919
	---; experimentally infected with tularemia; 256	Bozhenko	1936
	---; experimentally infected with plague; 256	Novikova & Lalazarov	1932
	---; naturally and experimentally infected with <i>Spirochasta recurrentis</i> and <i>S. duttoni</i> , in houses; 256	Rosenholz	1927
	---; experimentally infected with tularemia; 317	Server Kamil & Sait Bilal	1938
	---; ---; 317°	Anonymous	1944
<i>rotundatus</i> Linnaeus	---; from a bed, naturally infected with Kala-azar; 143	Adie	1922I
	---; in clothing; 146	Schwellengrebel & Otten	1914

TABLE 1 -- BUGS (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ECTOMOCORIS</i>			
<i>atrox</i> Stal	---; bites may lead to secondary infection in man; 242°	Banks	1919
<i>ululans</i> Rossi	---; ---; 318°	Vlasov	1935
<i>NEPHOTETIX</i>			
<i>apicalis</i> Motsch.	---; bites at night; 242°	Banks	1919
<i>bipunctatus</i> Fabricius	---; bites at night; 242°	Banks	1919
<i>REDUVIUS</i>			
<i>fedtschenkianus</i> Osch.	---; ---; 318°	Vlasov	1935
<i>TRIATOMA</i>			
<i>rubrofasciata</i> (De Geer)	---; experimentally infected with <i>Trypanosoma cruzi</i> ; 11, 59, 70, 76, 77, 139, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 190, 242, 270, 277	Neiva & Lent	1941
	---; enters houses at night; 76°	Esaki	1926
	---; enters houses; 143	Awati	1921
	---; infected with flagellates of <i>Crithidia conorhini</i> Donovan, suspected vector of Kala-azar; 143. ---; enters houses at night, possible vector of chagas disease; 242°	Africa	1934
	---; enters houses, possible vector of <i>Leishmania</i> ; 150°	Anonymous	1943
<i>rubrovaria</i> (Blanchard)	---; ---; 146°	Larrousse	1924

LITERATURE CITED

- Adie, H. A.
1922. A note on bodies observed in *Cimex rotundatus*, Linné, collected in a Kala-azar infected area in Assam. Indian J. med. Res. 10(1):236-238.
- Africa, C. M.
1934. Three cases of poisonous insect bite involving *Triatoma rubrofasciata*. Philipp. J. Sci. 53(2):169-176.
- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dept. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
- Awati, P. R.
1921. Some notes on *Conorhinus rubrofasciatus* (De Geer). Indian J. med. Res. 9(2):371-373.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.
- Bozhenko, V. P.
1936. The rôle of bed-bugs (*Cimex lectularius* L.) in transmission and preservation of tularemia virus. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 14(4):436-440.
- Chung, Hwei-Lan
1936. Studies on the transmission of relapsing fever in North China. Preliminary observations. Chin. med. J. 50(12):1723-1734.
- Esaki, T.
1926. Verzeichnis der Hemiptera-Heteroptera der Insel Formosa. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 24:136-189.
- Hsiao, Tsai-Yu
1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289. 89 p.
- Larrousse, F.
1924. Triatomas d'Asie; description d'une nouvelle espèce, *Triatoma bouvieri* n. sp. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 2(1):62-70.
- Liu, Wei-t'ung
1944. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 3. Isolation of Murine Typhus Rickettsia from rats, rat-fleas and body-lice of patients during an epidemic in a poor house. Chin. med. J. 62(2):119-139.
- Neiva, A. & H. Lent
1941. Sinopse dos triatomídeos. Rev. Ent., Rio de J. 12(1-2):61-92.
- Novikova, E. & G. Lalazarov
1932. The role of bedbugs in the epidemiology of plague. I. The duration of viability of plague virus in the body of the infected bedbug. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 10(4):323-324.
- Rosenholz, H. P.
1927. Die Rolle der Wanzen in der Epidemiologie des Rückfallfiebers. Zbl. Bakt. 102(4-5):179-213.

Schwellengrebel, N. H. & L. Otten

1914. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Uebertragung der Pest durch Flöhe und Mäuse. Zbl. Bakt. 74(7):592-603.

Server, K. & S. Bilal

- 1938 Recherches expérimentales sur l'étiologie de la tularémie en Turquie. Ann. Parasit. num. comp. 16(6):530-542.

Shortt, H. E. & C. S. Swaminath

1924. The behaviour of cultures of *Herpetomonas donovani* in bed bugs, *Cimex lectularius*, Linn., and *Cimex hemiptera*, Fabr. Indian J. med. Res. 12(2):391-396.

Vlasov, Y. P.

1935. The bites of the bugs, *Entomocoris ululans* Rossi and *Reduvius fedtschenkianus* Osch. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 14(3):315-317.

Young, C. W. & M. Hertig

1929. The Kala Azar transmission problem: field and laboratory studies in China. I. Epidemiology. Amer. J. Hyg. 9(1):227-246.

BLANK PAGE

J. URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTERPODS

The entries for urticating and vesicating arthropods are surprisingly few. Actually, only 23 species or subspecies are listed.

TABLE 1 - URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTHROPODS

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ARCTORNIS</i> <i>xanthocampa</i> Dyar	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>DENDROLINUS</i> <i>spectabilis</i> Butler	---; ---; 158*	Wada	1925
	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>indana</i> <i>excellens</i> Butler	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>EOBIA</i> <i>cinererpernis</i> <i>ogasawarensis</i> Mats.	---; ---; 232*	Kono	1939
<i>EUPROCTIS</i> <i>flava</i> Bremer	---; attracted to light, enters houses, August; 76*. Illingworth ---; indoors, July; 158*		1926
	---; ---; 168*	Mills	1923
<i>GASTROPACHA</i> <i>quercifolia</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>MARSOIDEUS</i> <i>flavidorealis</i> Staudinger	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>MICROLEON</i> <i>longipalpis</i> Butler	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>NYGMIA</i> <i>sub-flava</i> Bremer	---; early summer to early fall, poisonous hairs cause urticarial dermatitis when in contact with the body; 168*, 194*, 256*	Hsiao	1948
<i>OPHRANVEUS</i> <i>brevilabiatus</i> Hemp.	---; common in houses in warm season, during day hidden in dark spots and cracks of walls; nocturnal, secretes a phosphorescent substance of strong phosphor smell, causing redness of the skin, unnatural swelling, blisters, crusts, peeling of the skin accompanied by much itching; 144*	Phisalix & Houdemer	1934
<i>OTOSTIGMUS</i> <i>aculeatus</i> Hasee	---; common indoors during hot season, during day hidden in dark spots and cracks of walls, nocturnal, secretes a phosphorescent substance of strong smell, causing redness of the skin, unnatural swelling, blisters, crusts, peeling and much itching of the skin; 144*	Houdemer	1926

TABLE 1 - URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTHROPODS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PAEDERUS</i>	---; ---; 256*	Dallas	1936
<i>albipilis</i>			
Solsky	---; experimentally produced dermatitis; 303	Pavlovskii & Stein	1929
<i>alternans</i>	Found during the whole season, on boards of partly flooded ricefields, on grassy boards of ponds in marshes; May-Sept., common, enters houses; attracted to artificial light; 144*	Genevray et al	1934
Walker	---; produce dermatitis; 144*	Pickel	1940
<i>fuscipes</i>	---; ---; 31, 235, 256. Under grass and low bushy vegetation on sloping banks along rivers or permanent water channels, damp sandy loam or sandy soil; April-June, enters houses with artificial light, causes dermatitis; 143*	Isaac	1933
Curtis	Found during the whole season on boards of partly flooded ricefields, on grassy boards of ponds, in marshes; May-Sept., common, enters houses attracted by artificial light; 144*	Genevray et al	1934
	---; ---; 256*	Pickel	1940
<i>idae</i>	---; ---; 76*, 168*	Dallas	1936
Sharp	---; ---; 158*	Pickel	1940
<i>melampus</i>	---; enters houses, barracks, tents in rainy season; 143*	Rujatti	1947
Ericks			
<i>peregrinus</i>	---; ---; 146*	Pickel	1940
Ericks	---; ---; 146*	Dallas	1936
<i>riparius</i>	---; ---; 158*	Pickel	1940
Linnaeus			
<i>PARASA</i>			
<i>consocta</i>	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
Walker			
<i>hilarata</i>	Experimental transmission of dermatitis; ---; 76	Mills	1925
Staudinger			

TABLE 1 - URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTHROPODS (conclusion)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PARASA</i> <i>sinica</i> Moore	---; ---; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>SCOLOFENDRA</i> <i>cingulata</i>	---; sting causes intense pain, wide inflammatory swollen condition of the tissue in various parts of the body; 144*	Phisalix & Houdemer	1934
<i>XANTHOCHROA</i> <i>atriiceps</i> Lewis	---; common July, August; 158*, 256*	Kono	1939

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY
URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTHROPODS

SPECIES	DISEASE ORGANISM				COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER	
ACTORNIS					
<i>xanthooampa</i> Dyar				Der . titis	168
DENDROLIMUS				Dermatitis	158
<i>spectabilis</i> Butler				Dermatitis	168
<i>undans</i> <i>excellens</i> Butler				Dermatitis	168
EOBIA					
<i>cinererpennis</i> <i>ogawarenensis</i> Mats.				Skin vesicant	232
EUPROCTIS				Dermatitis	76, 158
<i>flava</i> Bremer				Dermatitis	168
GASTROPACHA					
<i>quercifolia</i> Linnaeus				Dermatitis	168
MAROSOIDIUS					
<i>flavidorealis</i> Staudinger				Dermatitis	168
MICROLEON					
<i>longipalpis</i> Butler				Dermatitis	168
NYGMIA				Dermatitis	168
<i>sub-flava</i> Bremer					194 56
ORPHANOIUS					
<i>brevilabialis</i> Wemp.				Skin vesicant	144
OTOSMIGMUS					
<i>aculeatus</i> Haase				Skin vesicant	144

TABLE 2 - URTICATING AND VESICATING ARTHROPODS (conclusion)

SPECIES	DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS &					
	RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>PAEDERUS</i>						
<i>albipilis</i>				Dermatitis		256
Solsky						
<i>alternans</i>				Dermatitis		144
Walker						
<i>fuscipes</i>				Dermatitis		143
Curtis				Dermatitis		144
				Dermatitis		256
<i>idae</i>				Dermatitis		76, 168
Sharp				Skin vesicant		158
<i>melampus</i>				Vesicular		143
Erichs				dermatitis		
<i>peregrinus</i>				Dermatitis		146 (Dallas, 1936)
Erichs				Skin vesicant		146
<i>riparius</i>				Skin vesicant		158
Linnaeus						
<i>PARASA</i>						
<i>consocia</i>				Dermatitis		168
Walker						
<i>sinica</i>				Dermatitis		168
Moore						
<i>SCOLOPENDRA</i>				Dermatitis		144
<i>cingulata</i>						
<i>XANTHOCHROA</i>				Skin vesicant		158
<i>atriceps</i>				Dermatitis		256
Lewis						

LITERATURE CITED

- Dallas, E. D.
1936. Dermatoses causadas por coleópteros del género *Paederus* (Staphylinidae). Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 39:219-224.
- Genevray, J., H. Gaschen, M. Autret & J. Dodero
1934. *Paederus* vésicants (*P. fuscipes* et *P. alternans*) au Tonkin. Etude entomologique, clinique et expérimentale. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine. 19:313-329.
- Houdemer, M. E.
1926. Note sur un Myriapode vésicant du Tonkin, *Ctostigmus aculeatus*, Haase. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 19(5):343-344.
- Hsiao, Tsai-Yu
1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.
- Illingworth, J. F.
1926. Distressing itch from a moth, *Euproctis flava* Bremer, in the Orient. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 1925. 6(2):267-270.
- Isaac, P. V.
1933. Notes on *Paederus fuscipes* Curt., a beetle which causes vesicular dermatitis in man. Agric. Live-Stk India. 3(1)33-36.
- Kono, H.
1939. On *Xanthochroa atriceps* Lewis, a new pest causing eruptions on the human body. Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi. 11(1):10-14.
- Mills, R. G.
1923. Observations on a series of cases of dermatitis caused by a liparid moth, *Euproctis flava* Bremer. China med. J. 37(5):351-371.
- 1925. Some observations and experiments on the irritating properties of the larva of *Parasa hilarata* Staudinger. Amer. J. Hyg. 5(3):342-363.
- Pavlovskii, F. N. & A. K. Stein
1929. The poisonous beetle, *Paederus albipilis* Solsky from the Hissar region and its effect on the skin of man. p. 186-189. In: E. N. Pavlovskii et al. Animal parasites and some parasitic diseases of man in Tadzhikistan. Leningrad Zool. Mus. Acad. Sci. 208 p.
- Phisalix, M. & E. Houdemer
1934. Contributions à la faune vénimeuse du Tonkin. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 27(2):178-184.
- Pickel, D. B.
1940. Dermate purulenta produzida por duas especies de *Paederus* (Col. Staphylinidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de J. 11(3):775-793.
- Pujatti, D.
1947. Dermate vescicobollosa stagionale da *Paederus melampus* Er. (Coleoptera-Staphylinidae) nel sud India. Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 26:5-11.
- Wada, H.
1925. Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchung über die durch die Giftraupe *Dendrolimus spectabilis* verursachte Dermatitis und ihre Ursache. Jap. J. Derm. Urol. 25(8): (with a summary in German p. 91-92.).

BLANK PAGE

K. TICKS

The tick entries seldom include information on the immature forms separately from the adults. In fact, most of the entries contain only distributional data.

Ticks are important livestock pests in Asia; and also, some serious disease organisms are transmitted by ticks. In Table 1 are listed 401 species or subspecies.

TABLE 1 - TICKS

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>AMBLYONMA</i>			
<i>americanum</i> (Linnaeus)	---; 242	Robinson	1926
<i>babirussae</i> Schulze	---; 145*	Anastos	1950
<i>boucaudi</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>caelaturum</i> Cooper & Robinson	---; 145 ---; 190, 280	Schulze Robinson	1936 1926
<i>caelaturum</i> <i>perfectum</i> Schulze	---; 149	Schulze	1936
<i>cayennense</i> Fabricius	---; 151	Brumpt	1938
<i>clypeolatum</i> Neumann	---; 70, 143	Robinson	1926
<i>compactum</i> Neumann	---; 149	Bequaert	1933
<i>cordiferum</i> Neumann	---; 146, 147, 277	Anastos	1950
<i>orenatum</i> Neumann	---; 146, 149, 190	Anastos	1950
<i>cyprum</i> Neumann	---; 76, 77, 242 ---; 144 ---; 145, 146, 147, 190	Hsiao Toumanoff Anastos	1945 1944 1950
<i>cyprum</i> <i>aeratiops</i> Schulze	In houses; 242*	Kohls	1950
<i>dissimile</i> Koch	---; 242	Robinson	1926
<i>elephantinum</i> Koch	---; 190	Bequaert	1933
<i>elephantinus</i> Linnaeus	---; 149	Bequaert	1933
<i>extraoculatum</i> Neumann	---; 280	Robinson	1926

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>AMBLYOMMA</i> <i>fallax</i> Schulze	---; 190	Bequaert	1933
<i>feuerborni</i> Schulze	---; 146	Schulze	1933
<i>formosanum</i> Schulze	---; 77	Schulze	1935
<i>geoemydae</i> (Cantor)	---; 145, 149	Anastos	1950
<i>hebraeum</i> Koch	---; 70	Robinson	1926
	Rare; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>helvolum</i> Koch	---; 143, 145, 146, 190, 224, 242, 277, 280, 337	Anastos	1950
	Feb.; 149	Warburton	1926a
<i>infestum</i> Koch	---; 59	Schulze	1939
	---; 146, 149	Bequaert	1933
<i>infestum</i> <i>borneense</i> Schulze	---; 145	Schulze	1936a
<i>infestum</i> <i>taivanicum</i> Schulze	---; 77	Schulze	1935
<i>integrum</i> Karsch	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	---; 143*	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>javanense</i> (Supino)	---; 59, 70, 75, 76, 133, 143, 144, 146, 149, 190, 242, 277, 337	Anastos	1950
<i>laticaudae</i> Warburton	---; 280	Warburton	1933
<i>lepidum</i> Dönitz	---; 251	King	1926
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>melayanum</i> Neumann	---; 149, 190, 242, 280	Anastos	1950
<i>nitidum</i> Hirst & Hirst	---; 11	Toumanoff	1944

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>AMBLYOMMA</i>			
<i>quadrinaculatum</i> Neumann	---; 146, 149	Schulze	1933
<i>robinsoni</i> Warburton	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 146	Anastos	1950
<i>sublaeve</i> Neumann	---; 59, 76, 143, 146, 149, 190, 235, 277	Robinson	1926
	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	---; 76, 143, 190, 337	Hsiao	1945
	---; 366	Sen	1938
<i>subluteum</i> Neumann	---; 149	Bequaert	1933
<i>supinoi</i> Neumann	---; 59, 366	Schulze	1939
	---; 143	Sen	1938
	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 235	Robinson	1926
<i>testudinarium</i> Koch	---; 59°, 70°, 76°, 77, 143°, 144°, 145°, 146°, 147°, 149°, 190°, 337	Anastos	1950
	---; 59, 70, 143, 144, 145, 146, 190	Robinson	1926
	May; 149	Warburton	1926b
	---; 242°	Kohls	1950
	---; 377°	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 366	Sen	1938
<i>variegatum</i> (Fabricius)	---; 143	Morel & Mouchet	1958
	At elevations 2500-5000 feet; 332	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>yajimai</i> Kishida	---; 77	Kishida	1935
<i>APORONMA</i>			
<i>barboursi</i> Anastos	---; 146	Anastos	1950
<i>bouretti</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>APONOMMA</i>	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>crassipes</i> Neumann	---; 166	Yakimoff	1917
<i>draconis</i> Warburton	---; 146, 337	Warburton	1933
<i>ecinotum</i> Neumann	---; 242	Kohls	1950
<i>fuscolineatum</i> (Lucas)	---; 143, 337	Schulze	1936a
<i>gervaisi</i> (Lucas)	---; 70, 143	Schulze	1936a
	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 146, 149	Farner	1943
<i>gervaisi</i> var. <i>luoasi</i> Warburton	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>komodoense</i> Oudemans	---; 146	Anastos	1950
<i>laeve</i> Neumann	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>latum</i> (Koch)	---; 337	Howard	1908
<i>luoasi</i> Warburton	---; 59, 70, 143, 146, 147, 149, 224, 277, 337	Anastos	1950
<i>pattoni</i> Neumann	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	---; 143	Roubaud & Colas-Belcour	1935
<i>primaculatum</i> (Lucas)	---; 70	Warburton	1925
<i>pseudolaeve</i> Schulze	---; 76	Maiao	1945
<i>primaculatum</i> (Lucas)	---; 147, 337	Anastos	1950
	Feb.; 149	Warburton	1926a
<i>undatum</i> Fabricius	---; 149	Schulze	1933
<i>ARGAS</i> <i>boueti</i> Roubaud & Colas-Belcour	---; 342	Hoogstraal	1956

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ARGAS</i>			
<i>brumpti</i> Neumann	---; 251°	King	1926
<i>miniatus</i> Koch	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936 _a
<i>persicus</i> Oken	---; 28	Pomorantzev	1934
	---; 31, 76, 162, 317, 318, 326, 345 (Summer)	Anastos	1957
	---; 70	Crawford	1938
	---; 76°	Hsiao	1945
	---; 112	Matikashvili	1932
	---; 143	Sen	1938
	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 146	Farner	1943
	In houses, attacks man and can cause illness and death; 150° (Bloodsucker, hides in crevices of woodwork)	Bedford	1934
	Suspected of transmitting relapsing fever to man; 150, 342. Widely spread; 342	Adler et al.	1937
	Stables; 150	Delpy	1947
	---; 151	Brumpt	1938
	---; 154	Buxton	1924
	---; 168°	Kobayashi	1925
	In houses, in hay used for bedding; 235	Rao & Kalra	1949
	---; 251	King	1926
	Experimentally infected with plague; 256	Faddeeva	1932
	---; 317	Vogel	1932
	---; 332	Hoogstraal	1956
	Lowlands, subtropical and tropical countries, resistant to climactic influences; 342	Rodenheimer	1934
<i>persicus</i> <i>persicus</i> Flecher de Waldheim	---; 167, 326	Yakimoff	1917

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ARGAS</i>			
<i>pipistrellae</i> Audouin	---; 76	Hoeppli & Feng	1933
<i>pusillus</i> Kohls	---; 242	Kohls	1950
<i>reflexus</i> (Fabricius)	---; 76°, 256°.---; 303, 321, 326	Anastos	1957
	---; 143, 150, 256, 340, 342, 345 (Bites man, in houses)	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 162,	Yakimoff	1922
	Indoors, in cracks in walls and beams, May, July, Aug., Sept.; 317	Vogel	1927
<i>reflexus</i> <i>hermanni</i> Audouin	---; 256	Hoogstraal & Kohls	1960
<i>reflexus</i> var. <i>indicus</i> Warburton	---; 143	Sharif	1938
<i>eavignyi</i> Audouin	---; 2, 25, 143 (Loose soil in shade of desert trees and rocks, on man)	Bedford	1934
<i>vespertilionis</i> (Latreille)	---; 70, 76, 143, 168, 242, 256	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 77	Neumann	1913
	Nov.; 144	Borel	1928
	Tents, furniture, clothes; 151	Patton	1920
	---; 162, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 321	Yakimoff	1922
<i>BOOPHILUS</i>			
<i>annulata</i> Doeve	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>annulatus</i> (Say)	---; 145, 147	Shuurmans Stekhoven	1923
	---; 151	Patton	1920
	---; 154	Barton	1924
	---; 303	Galuso & Boopalov	1935
	---; 317	Stefko	1917
	---; 342	Smith	1931

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>BOOPHILUS</i> <i>annulatus</i> var. <i>australis</i>	---; 11, 143, 144, 242* (Larvae found on man)	Toumanoff	1944
<i>australis</i> Fuller	---; 11, 59, 242, 366	Sharif	1938
	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	Game forest, fields, bushes, experimentally infected with murine typhus rickettsia; 143	Kalra & Roa	1949
	---; 235	Sen	1938
<i>annulatus</i> var. <i>oalocaratus</i> (Birula)	---; 35	Yakimoff et al.	1932
	---; 143	Sen	1938
	---; 146	Schuurmans Stekhoven	1923
	---; 162	Yakimoff et al.	1926
	---; 256	Zolotarev	1934
	---; 321	Yakimoff	1929
	---; 342	Smith	1931
	Apr.-Aug.; 345	Yakimoff et al.	1929
<i>annulatus</i> var. <i>caudatus</i> (Neumann)	---; 77, 158, 168, 257	Ugura	1936
<i>oalocaratus</i> Birula	---; 35, 150, 162, 166, 303, 318, 321, 326, 345, 350 (Lowlying marshy areas, water meadows and edges of irrigation ditches)	Anastos	1957
	Apr.-Oct., Nov.; 118	Markov & Bogoroditskii	1935
	---; 151	Brumpt	1932
	Abundant Mar.-Apr., June-Sept.; 256	Kurchatov	1940
	---; 317	Weyer & Zumpt	1952
<i>oalocaratus</i> <i>balanionus</i> Minning	---; 317	Minning	1934
<i>oalocaratus</i> <i>oalocaratus</i> Birula	---; 345	Minning	1936

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>BOOPHILUS</i>	---; 154	Minning	1934
<i>calcaratus</i>			
<i>palestinensis</i>	---; 342	Minning	1936
Minning			
<i>calcaratus</i>			
<i>persicus</i>	---; 150	Minning	1936
Minning			
<i>caudatus</i>	---; 31, 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
Neumann			
<i>decoloratus</i>	---; 144	Lagrange	1922
(Koch)			
	---; 150, 302	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 168	Hsiao	1948
<i>intraocularis</i>	---; 150	Minning	1936
Minning			
<i>microplus</i>	---; 59, 145, 146, 147, 149, 224, 242, 337	Anastos	1950
(Canestrini)			
	---; 70, 76, 144, 158, 235	Minning	1934
<i>minningi</i>	---; 168	Hsiao	1948
(Koshida)			
<i>schulzei</i>	---; 154, 342	Minning	1934
Minning			
<i>DERMACENTOR</i>			
<i>albopictus</i>	Experimentally infected with spotted fever; 168	Hsiao	1948
(Packard)			
<i>andersoni</i>	Experimentally infected with typhus rickettsiae; 76	Liu	1944
Stiles			
<i>antromi</i>	---; 28	Anastos	1957
Resnik			
<i>asper</i>	---; 76	Arthur	1960
Arthur			
<i>atrosignatus</i>	---; 77	Neumann	1913
Neumann			
<i>auratus</i>	---; 59*	Anastos	1950
Supiao			
	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	Suspected vector of tick typhus fever; 143. Naturally infected with tick typhus fever; 149	Sharif	1938
	---; 145*	Sen	1938

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DERMACENTOR</i>	---	Toumanoff	1944
<i>auratus</i>	---	Arthur	1960
Supino (cont.)	---	Warburton	1926a
	Apr.; 14°	Warburton	1926b
	Aug.; 149	Hsiao	1945
<i>birulai</i>	---	Olenev	1929
<i>Olenev</i>	---		
<i>birulai</i>	---		
<i>bukunorunsis</i>	---		
<i>Olenev</i>	---		
<i>coreus</i>	---	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
Itaki, Noda & Yamaguchi	---		
<i>daghestanicus</i>	---	Pomerantzev	1946
<i>Olenev</i>	---		
<i>daghestanicus</i>	---	Schulze	1933a
<i>daghestanicus</i>	---		
<i>Olenev</i>	---		
<i>daghestanicus</i>	---	Schulze	1933a
<i>sillemi</i>	---		
Schulze	---		
<i>everestianus</i>	---	Hsiao	1945
Hirst	---		
<i>marginatus</i>	---	Anastos	1957
(Sulzer)	---		
	Steppe forest; 256*	Karpov et al.	1960
<i>marginatus</i>	---	Schulze	1933a
<i>marginatus</i>	---		
(Sulzer)	---		
<i>nitens</i>	Experimentally infected with typhus	Liu	1944
Neumann	<i>rickettsiae</i> ; 76		
	---	Sugimoto	1936

<i>niveus</i>	---	Anastos	1957
Neumann	---		
	---	Yakimoff et al.	1932

	---	Matikashvili	1932

	Apr.-June; 256°	Popov	1928

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DERMACENTOR</i>			
<i>nuttalli</i>	---; 76, 256°, 353	Anastos	1957
<i>Olenev</i>	---; 209	Schulze	1933a
	Transmitter of a typhical typhus; 256*	Pletzity	1947
	---; 256*	Petrova- Plootkovskaya	1941
<i>otrosignatus</i>	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
<i>Neumann</i>			
<i>pavlovskyi</i>	---; 31, 162, 166, 326	Anastos	1957
<i>Olenev</i>			
<i>pictus</i>	---; 60, 162, 166, 194, 256°. Aug.-Apr.; 345	Anastos	1957
<i>Hermann</i>			
	In steppes; 256	Pletzity	1947
	---; 256*	Karpov et al.	1960
<i>pomerantzevi</i>	---; 256	Anastos	1957
<i>Serdiukova</i>			
<i>pomerantzevi</i>	---; 256	Serdiukova	1951
<i>serdjukova</i>			
<i>Serdiukova</i>			
<i>raskemensis</i>	Nov.; 162	Anastos	1957
<i>Pomerantzev</i>			
<i>reticulatus</i>	---; 60, 162, 256, 321, 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>Fabricius</i>	---; 76	Hsoppli & Feng	1933
	---; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 194°	Hsiao	1945
	---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	Possible vector of Omsk haemorrhagic fever and Russian Spring Summer Encephalitis; 256	Thompson	1964
	Attacks man; 256°	Belitzer	1914
<i>reticulatus</i>			
<i>niveus</i>	---; 162, 345	Yakimoff	1922
<i>Neumann</i>			
<i>reticulatus</i>			
<i>reticulatus</i>	---; 162, 318	Yakimoff	1917
<i>Fabricius</i>			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DERMACENTOR</i>	---	Anastos	1957
<i>silvarum</i>	---; 28, 35, 60, 162, 345		
<i>Olenev</i>	---; 118	Matikashvili	1932
	Mar.-Sept.; 162°	Golov	1933
	---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	Forest and bush vegetation, May-Sept.; 256, 353 (Vector of endemic encephalites, tularemia, plague and tick-borne typhus)	Arthur	1960
	Grass steppes, July-Aug.; 256*	Pletzity	1947
	Steppe forest zone; 256	Karpov et al.	1960
	Experimentally infected with tularemia; 256	Sassuchin	1936
	---; 256°, 353**	Pavlovskii	1947
	---; 303	Anastos	1957
	---; 321°	Pogorely	1936
<i>silvarum</i>			
<i>ablutus</i>	---; 256	Schulze	1933a
<i>Schulze</i>			
<i>silvarum</i>			
<i>silvarum</i>	---; 293	Schulze	1933a
<i>Olenev</i>			
<i>sinicus</i>	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>Schulze</i>			
<i>sinicus</i>			
<i>pallidior</i>	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>Schulze</i>			
<i>sinicus</i>			
<i>sinicus</i>	---; 76	Schulze	1933a
<i>Schulze</i>			
<i>taiwanensis</i>	---; 77	Toumanoff	1944
<i>Sugimoto</i>			
<i>variabilis</i>	---; 242°	Banks	1919
<i>Say</i>			
<i>variegatus</i>			
var. <i>kamtschadalus</i>	---; 256	Yakimoff	1917
<i>Neumann</i>			
<i>varius</i>			
<i>kamtschadalus</i>	---; 256	Schulze	1933a
<i>Neumann</i>			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>DERMACENTOR</i>			
<i>renustus</i> Banks	---; 280	Sarsuchin	1934
<i>DISCOLOPHUS</i>			
<i>tokunagai</i> Kishida	---; 76	Hsiao	1946
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>			
<i>aborensis</i> Warburton	---; 143, 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>aculeata</i> Lavorra	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	---; 143°	Strickland	1939
<i>arbigua</i> Neumann	---; 162	Yakimoff	1922
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>angorensis</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 317	Schulze & Schlottke	1927
<i>bequaerti</i> Hoogstraal	---; 332	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>binneari</i> Warburton	---; 143	Toumanoff	1944
<i>birmaniae</i> Supino	---; 31, 143	Schulze	1935
	---; 59, 76, 77, 145, 149, 158	Hsiao	1945
	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>biapinosa</i> Neumann	---; 11, 59, 70, 76, 77, 144, 145, 146, 158, 190, 337	Anastos	1950
	Probable vector of tropical typhus fever; 143, 149	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 143°	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 151	Patton	1920
	Possible vector of "Q" fever; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 256°	Hsiao	1948
	---; 256	Hsiao	1945
	---; 280	Krijgeman & Ponto	1931

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>			
<i>bispinosa</i>			
<i>neumanni</i>	---; 294	Pospelova-Schtroum	1940
Pospelova-Schtroum			
<i>bispinosa</i>	---; 70	Warburton	1925
<i>intermedia</i>			
Warburton & Nuttall	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>calvus</i>	---; 145	Toumanoff	1944
Nuttall & Warburton			
<i>campanulata</i>	---; 76, 158, 353	Hsiao	1945
Warburton			
	---; 143	Sen	1938
	Experimentally infected with <i>Trypanosoma</i> and <i>Leishmania</i> ; 151	Brumpt	1938
	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>campanulata</i>			
<i>hoepli</i>	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Schulze			
<i>caucasica</i>	---; 150, 162, 166, 256, 303, 345	Anastos	1957
Olenev			
<i>centropi</i>	---; 59, 190, 242	Kohls	1950
Kohls			
<i>chodorovskii</i>	---; 28	Pavlovskii & Pomerantzev	1934
Olenev			
	---; 118	Matikashvili	1932
	---; 150	Delpy	1938
	---; 256	Zolotarev	1934
<i>choprai</i>	---; 143	Toumanoff	1944
Sharif			
<i>cinnabarina</i>	---; 154	Buxton	1924
Koch			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>	---; 28	Pavlovskii & Pomerantzev	1934
<i>cinabarinna</i>			
<i>punctata</i>	---; 35	Yakimoff et al.	1932
Canestrini & Fanzago			
	---; 143	Sharif	1938
	---; 150	Delpy	1938
	---; 151	Khayyat & Gilder	1947
	---; 162	Galuzo et al.	1944
	---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
	---; 317	Nuttall	1916
<i>oonoinna</i>	---; 31, 150, 158, 168 (Forest zones).	Anastos	1957
Koch	---; 35, 118, 162, 166, 256, 345 (Forest zones, March-Sept.)		
	March-Aug.; 168, 194**	Pavlovskii	1947
	---; 256*	Karpov et al.	1960
	---; 256*	Plet.ity	1947
<i>oonoinna</i>			
<i>kochi</i>	---; 162, 256	Yakimoff	1917
Neumann			
<i>oornigera</i>	---; 59, 77, 143, 145, 146, 190, 235, 280, 337	Anastos	1950
Neumann			
	April; 144. ---; 149	Larrouse	1925
<i>oornigera</i>	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>anomala</i>			
Warburton	---; 144, 145, 190	Toumanoff	1944
<i>oornigera</i>			
<i>taizana</i>	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
Sugimoto			
<i>cuspidata</i>	---; 70	Toumanoff	1944
Warburton			
<i>dentipalpis</i>	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
Warburton & Nuttall			
<i>doenitai</i>	---; 190, 280	Kohls	1950a
Warburton & Nuttall			
<i>exoniensis</i>	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
Ogura & Takada			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>	---; 77, 158	Toumanoff	1944
<i>flava</i>	---		
Neumann	---; 143*	Sen	1938
	---; 151	Patton	1920
	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>formosensis</i>	---; 59, 144	Toumanoff	1944
Neumann	April; 77	Neumann	1913
<i>genevrayi</i>	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
Toumanoff			
<i>heinrichi</i>	---; 59*	Schulze	1939
Schulze			
<i>hirudo</i>	---; 256	Yakimoff	1917
Koch			
<i>hoogstraali</i>	---; 242	Kohls	1950
Kohls			
<i>houletti</i>	---; 143	Toumanoff	1944
Warburton			
<i>hylobatis</i>	---; 149	Anastos	1950
Schulze			
<i>hystrioides</i>	---; 59*, 70, 76, 77, 143, 144, 145, 190, 337	Anastos	1950
Supino			
	---; 59, 146	Schulze	1935
	April; 149	Warburton	1926a
	July; 149	Warburton	1926b
<i>iberica</i>	---; 345	Zakharov	1926
(Jordan)			
<i>inermis</i>	---; 28, 35, 118, 150, 162, 166, 207, 256. Sept.-April; 345	Anastos	1957
Birula			
<i>japonica</i>	---; 76, 158	Heiao	1945
Warburton	---; 256	Grusdeva	1943

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>	---	Anastos	1957
<i>japonica</i>	---		
<i>douglasi</i>	---	Pospelova-Schtroum	1940
Nuttall & Warburton	---		
<i>japoensis</i>	---	Ogura & Takada	1927
Ogura & Takada			
<i>kinneari</i>	---	Toumanoff	1944
Warburton			
<i>koningsebergeri</i>	---	Anastos	1930
Nuttall & Warburton			
<i>lagrangei</i>	April; 144	Larrousse	1925
Larrousse			
<i>leachi</i>	---	Sen	1938
Audouin			
	---	Toumanoff	1944
	---	Farner	1943
	Apr.; 149	Warburton	1926a
	May; 149	Warburton	1926b
	---	Fielding	1926
	---	King	1926
	---	Olenov	1928
	---	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>leachi</i>	Experimental transmission of fever;	Browning &	1948
var. <i>indica</i>	143	Kalra	
Warburton			
	---	Toumanoff	1944
<i>leachii</i>	---	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>leachii</i>	---		
(Audouin)	---		
<i>leachii</i>	---	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>muhammadi</i>	---		
Santos Dias			
<i>lemuris</i>	---	Hoogstraal & Theiler	1939
Schulze			
<i>leporis</i>	---	Yakimoff	1917
(Packard)			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>			
<i>menui</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>mesnardi</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>minuta</i> Kohls	---; 70	Kohls	1950a
<i>mjobergi</i> Warburton	---; 145	Warburton	1926
<i>montgomeryi</i> Nuttall	---; 143 ^o	Strickland	1939
	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>neumanni</i> Donitz	---; 70, 76, 158, 256	Hsiao	1946
	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>nishiyamas</i> Sugimoto	---; 77 ^o	Sugimoto	1935
	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
<i>novae-guineae</i> Krijgsman & Ponté	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>numidiana</i> Neumann	---; 162	Sassuchin	1933
	---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
	---; 326	Olenev	1930
<i>numidiana</i> <i>turanica</i> Pospelova- Schtron	---; 31, 150, 162, 166, 256, 303, 318, 326, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 294	Pospelova- Schtron	1940
<i>obesa</i> Larrousee	February; 144	Larrousee	1925
<i>otophila</i> Schulze	---; 28, 35, 118, 256, 321, 345, 350	Anastos	1957
	---; 151, 159, 342	Hoogstraal & Kaiser	1960
	---; 317	Vogel	1927
<i>palawanensis</i> Kohls	---; 242	Kohls	1950

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES: DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>	---; 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 190	Anastos	1950
<i>papuae</i>			
Thorell	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 242	Kohls	1950
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>parva</i>	---; 70, 143	Schulze	1933
Neumann			
<i>pavlovskii</i>	---; 294	Pospelova- Schtrom	1940
Pospelova- Schtrom	---; 303	Anastos	1957
<i>punctata</i>	---; 28, 35, 118, 150, 162, 166, 256, 303, 321, 326	Anastos	1957
Canestrini & Fanzago	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>ranschi</i>	Mountain lake at 1200 m. elevation, mountain rainforest with sparse under- brush; 146	Schulze	1936
Schulze			
<i>roubaudi</i>	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
Toumanoff			
<i>rusae</i>	---; 242	Kohls	1950
Kohls			
<i>sciusi</i>	---; 242	Kohls	1950
Kohls			
<i>sewelli</i>	---; 235	Toumanoff	1944
Sharif			
<i>spinigera</i>	---; 70	Warburton	1925
Neumann	---; 143	Sen	1938
	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>subdata</i>	---; 28, 35, 76, 118, 143, 150, 162, 256, 303, 326, 342, 343	Anastos	1957
Canestrini & Fanzago			
<i>sundrai</i>	---; 143	Toumanoff	1944
Sharif			
<i>taxopei</i>	---; 147	Anastos	1950
Warburton			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS</i>			
<i>traguli</i> Oudemans	---; 146, 190	Anastos	1950
<i>trispinosa</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>turturis</i> Nuttall & Warburton	---; 70	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 142	Sen	1938
<i>turturis</i> <i>lalipunctata</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>vidua</i> Warburton & Nuttall	---; 190	Toumanoff	1944
<i>warburtoni</i> Nuttall	---; 35, 118, 166, 256, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 76, 77, 158	Hsiao	1945
<i>wellingtoni</i> Nuttall & Warburton	---; 11, 59, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 190, 277, 337	Anastos	1950
<i>yeni</i> Toumanoff	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
<i>HYALOMMA</i>			
<i>aegyptium</i> (Linnaeus)	---; 3, 28, 35, 118, 150, 162, 256, 302, 303, 317, 318, 326, 345, 350	Anastos	1957
	---; 70	Hutson	1921
	---; 76	Howard	1908
	Common, possible vector of typhus; 143	Mehta	1937
	Jan.-March; 143	Sharif	1930a
	---; 143°	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 146, 353	Hsiao	1945
	---; 151	Patton	1920
	---; 154, 159	Buxton	1924
	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 235	Sharif	1938
	---; 251	King	1926
	---; 317°, 342	Hoogetraal	1956
	---; 321	Yakimoff	1917
	Desert, less tolerant towards low humidity; 342°	Bodenheimer	1934

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HYALOMMA</i>			
<i>aegyptium</i>			
<i>aegyptium</i> Linnaeus	---; 162, 318, 326	Yakimoff	1917
<i>aegyptium</i> <i>dromedarii</i> Koch	---; 143, 235	Sharif	1938
	---; 162, 326	Yakimoff	1917
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1922
<i>aegyptium</i> <i>ferozodini</i> Sharif	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>aegyptium</i> <i>isaaci</i> Sharif	---; 143	Sen	1938
<i>aegyptium</i> <i>mesopotamium</i> Schulze	---; 151	Schulze	1919
<i>amurensae</i> Schulze	---; 256	Anonymous	1944a
<i>anatolicum</i> Koch	---; 35	Kurchatov	1941
	---; 150, 256, 318, 326	Pomerantsev	1946
	Mar.-Sept.; 162	Galuzo	1944
	---; 303	Serdiukova	1946
	---; 342*	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; 350	Olenev	1931
<i>anatolicum</i> <i>excavatum</i> Koch	---; 150, 162, 318	Pomerantsev	1946
	---; 256	Pervomaiskii	1949
<i>asiaticum</i> Schulze & Schlotke	---; 162*, 318*, 326	Pomerantsev	1946
	---; 256	Markov et al.	1948
	---; 303	Serdiukova	1946a
<i>oinnaharina</i> <i>punctata</i> Canestrini and Fanzago	---; 342	Smith	1931
<i>dalpyi</i> Schulze & Gossel	---; 150	Schulze	1936b

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HYALOMMA</i> <i>detritum</i> Schulze	Saline, marshy grasslands and pasture-lands; 28. ---; 31, 76, 143, 150. Oct., moist meadows, water side vegetations or under grasses, Feb.-Sept.; 162. ---; 168, 194. Forest meadows and open fields, common; 256. ---; 294, 302. Common in irrigated valleys; 303. ---; 317, 321. Possible vector of Uzbekistan hemorrhagic fever, natural reservoir of <i>Coxiella burnetii</i> ; 326. ---; 340, 342. Deserts and steppes; 345. ---; 349, 350, 353. (Harbors <i>Pasteurella pestis</i>).	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 35, 118, 162°, 318, 354	Anastos	1957
	---; 154	Feldman-Muehsam	1948
<i>detritum</i> <i>albipictum</i> Schulze	---; 76	Schulze	1930 a
	---; 194	Hsiao	1946
<i>detritum</i> <i>damascenium</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 302	Schulze	1930 a
<i>detritum</i> <i>perstrigatum</i> Schulze	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>detritum</i> <i>rubrum</i> Schulze & Olenov	---; 28	Pomerantzev	1934
	---; 35	Yakimoff et al.	1932
	---; 162	Schulze	1930 a
	---; 303	Galuzo & Bepalov	1935
	Mar.-July; 326	Galuzo	1935
<i>dromedarii</i> Koch	---; 2, 3, 28, 31, 76, 143, 144, 150, 159, 235, 256°, 270, 294, 303, 317, 318, 326, 340, 342. April-Oct.; 162. Mountain areas at 7000 feet altitude, attracted to man; 332. Deserts and semi-deserts; 345 (Host and vector of <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>)	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 35, 166, 256, 302, 353	Anastos	1957
	Experimentally infected with <i>Trypanosoma</i> , <i>Crithidia</i> , <i>Leishmania</i> parasite; 151	Brumpt	1938
	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HiALOMMA</i>			
<i>dromedarii</i>	---; 28	Caluzo	1934
<i>asiaticum</i>	---; 162	Olenov	1930
Schulze & Schlottke	---; 318	Vlasov	1932
<i>dromedarii</i>			
<i>indosinensis</i>	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
Toumanoff			
<i>excavatum</i>	---; 2, 3, 25, 143, 150, 151°, 174, 256, 270, 302, 313, 342, 349, 350. In pastures, at 6500 feet and higher; 28. Transovarial transmission of Japanese encephalitis and Russian encephalitis; 293. Feb.-Nov.; 303. Common on steppes, at 6500 feet elevation and higher; 317°. Naturally infected with <i>Coxiella burnetii</i> ; 326°. At 6500 feet elevation and higher; 332°. Deserts and semi-deserts and steppe formations; 345	Hoogstraal	1956
Koch	---; 162, 318. All year, peak May-July, possible vector of Haemorrhagic fever; 326. March-Oct.; 345	Anastos	1957
<i>hussaini</i>	Jan.; 143	Sharif	1930
Sharif	---; 349	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>hussaini</i>	---; 143, 366	Sharif	1938
var. <i>brevipunctata</i>			
Sharif			
<i>impeltatum</i>	---; 25, 150, 151, 317, 332, 342	Hoogstraal	1956
Schulze & Schlottke			
<i>impressum</i>	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
Koch	---; 342	Adler & Feldman-Muehsam	1948
<i>kozlovi</i>	---; 256	Anonymous	1945
Olenov	---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>kumari</i>	Feb.; 143	Sharif	1930
Sharif	---; 235	Sen	1938

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
~~HYALomma~~ <i>marginatum</i> Koch	In semi-deserts and at altitudes of 6500 feet and over; 28. ---; 143, 144, 150, 151, 159, 174. Forest, March-Sept.; 256*° ---; 294, 302, 317, 332, 342. Highlands, forest zones, in desert and steppe formations; 345 (Naturally infected with <i>Coxiella brunetii</i>)	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 35	Yakimoff et al.	1932
	---; 118	Matikashvili	1932
	---; 162	Tzelishcheva	1940
	Steppe, mountain forest; 256	Korshunova & Piontkovskaya	1949
	---; 321, 350	Pomerantzev	1946
	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>marginatum</i> <i>bucuense</i> Schulze	---; 35	Olenev	1935
<i>marginatum</i> <i>balsanum</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 256, 350	Olenev	1931
<i>marginatum</i> <i>impressum</i> Koch	---; 162, 256	Pomerantzev	1946
<i>marginatum</i> <i>olenevi</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 162, 345	Olenev	1931
<i>marginatum</i> <i>turanicum</i> (Pomerantzev)	---; 150, 162	Pomerantzev	1946
<i>pavlovskii</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 345	Olenev	1931
<i>pusillum</i> Schulze	---; 2	Bequaert	1930
	Naturally and experimentally infected with <i>Trypanosoma</i> , <i>Crithidia</i> , <i>Leishmania</i> , Oct.; 151	Brumpt	1938
<i>pusillum</i> <i>alexandrinum</i> Schulze	---; 317	Vogel	1927

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HYALOMMA</i>	---; 162, 345	Yakimoff	1922
<i>phipicephaloides</i> Neumann	---; 342	Schulze	1919
<i>rufipes</i> Koch	---; 162, 256. Mountain pastures; 303. ---; 317, 332, 342. Deserts; 345	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>amignyi</i> (Gervais)	---; 28, 35, 118, 150, 166, 256, 321, 326, 350. June-Aug.; 162. Mar.-Nov.; 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 154	Feldman- Muehsam	1948
	Aug.; 303	Galuzo	1935
	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; 342	Adler & Feldman- Muehsam	1948
<i>amignyi</i> <i>armeniorum</i> Schulze	---; 28	Lototskii & Popov	1934
	---; 162	Olenev	1930
<i>schulzei</i> Olenev	---; 3, 151, 342	Hoogstraal	1956
	Jan., May; 150	Anastos	1957
	---; 159	Schulze	1936
	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>scupesae</i> Schulze	---; 162, 254, 321	Pomerantzev	1946
	---; 345	Markov et al.	1948
<i>steineri</i> Schulze & Gossel	---; 317	Schulze	1936b
<i>syriacum</i> Koch	---; 154	Buxton	1924
	---; 162, 326, 345	Yakimoff	1917
	Steppes; 256, 317	Vogel	1927
	---; 342	Smith	1931
<i>triviatum</i> Koch	---; 332 (Vector of Tick paralysis and <i>Coxiella burnetii</i>)	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>tunesiacum</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>HYALOMMA</i> <i>turanicum</i> Pomerantzev	---; 3, 31, 150. In meadows, semi-deserts, low areas of fields, at the base of hills, on mountain slopes to the wooded belts, March-May; 162, 256	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>turkmenienae</i> Olenev	---; 256	Markov et al.	1948
<i>uralense</i> Schulze & Schlottke	Jan.-May; 162, 256	Sassuchin	1933
<i>verae</i> Olenev	---; 256	Anonymous	1945
	---; 353	Hsiao	1945
<i>volgensae</i> Schulze & Schlottke	---; 162	Sassuchin	1935
	Experimentally infected with plague; 256	Borzenkov & Donskov	1933
	---; 321	Pogorely	1936
<i>watkenaerii</i> Gervais	---; 190	Bequaert	1933
<i>yakimovi</i> <i>persianum</i> Olenev	---; 318	Olenev	1931
<i>INDOCENTOR</i> <i>auratus</i> Supino	Common; 59°. ---; 146	Schulze	1939
	---; 59, 143, 149	Schulze	1933a
<i>auratus</i> <i>sumatranus</i> Schulze	---; 149	Schulze	1939
<i>bellulus</i> Schulze	---; 77	Schulze	1935
<i>compactus</i> Neumann	---; 143, 145, 146	Schulze	1933a
<i>compactus</i> <i>compactus</i> Neumann	---; 145	Schulze	1933a
<i>compactus</i> <i>tricuspis</i> Schulze	---; 242	Kohls	1950
<i>confractus</i> Schulze	---; 146	Schulze	1933a
<i>steini</i> <i>levicululus</i> Schulze	---; 146, 149	Schulze	1933a

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>acuminatus</i> Neumann	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>acutitarsus</i> (Karch)	---; 31°	Sharif	1938
	Apr.; 59°. ---; 76, 77, 143 (On man). ---; 158	Schulze	1939
	---; 59 (On man)	Hsiao	1945
	---; 76	Sen	1938
	---; 143°, 158°	Schulze	1935
<i>angulatus</i> Kishida	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
	---; 170	Anastos	1957
	---; 194	Anonymous	1946
<i>angustus</i> Neumann	---; 256	Anastos	1957
<i>apronophorus</i> Schulze	Apr.-Oct.; 162	Golov	1933
	Forest; 256	Karpov et al.	1960
<i>arboricola</i> <i>bogatschevi</i> Kirschenblatt	August; 345	Anastos	1957
<i>arcticus</i> Osborn	---; 47	Yakimoff	1922
	---; 256	Yakimoff	1917
<i>areolaris</i> Olenev	---; 161, 256	Olenev	1939
<i>arenicola</i> Eichwald	---; 256	Yakimoff	1917
	---; 354	Yakimoff	1922
<i>autumnalis</i> Leach	---; 31, 162, 353	Hsiao	1945
	---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	---; 207, 321	Anastos	1957
	Naturally infected with plague; 256	Pavlovskii	1931a
<i>berlessei</i> Birula	---; 256, 303	Anastos	1957
	Rivershore; 294	Yakimoff	1917
<i>birulai</i> Yakimoff, Saikovich & Vasilievskaya	---; 256	Anastos	1957

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>brunneus</i> Koch	---; 150, 158, 321	Nuttall	1916
<i>canisuga</i> Johnston	---; 150	Nuttall	1916
	---; 256	Anastos	1957
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>ceylonensis</i> Kohls	---; 70	Kohls	1950a
<i>cordifer</i> Neumann	---; 145, 147	Farner	1943
	---; 337	Toumanoff	1944
<i>coreensis</i> Kishida	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>corniger</i> Kol.	---; 317	Stefko	1917
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1922
<i>orenlavus</i> Koch	---; 35, 118, 166, 207, 256, 303, 321, 345, 353	Anastos	1957
	Xerophilous steppe; 256	Dubinin	1948
<i>sinensicoxalis</i> Kirschenblatt	In rodent nest; 345	Kirschenblatt	1935
<i>elephantinus</i> Fabricius	---; 190	Bequaert	1933
<i>frequens</i> Ogura & Takada	---; 158°	Ogura & Takada	1927
	---; 158	Schulze	1930
<i>frontalis</i> (Panzer)	---; 118, 256, 321, 345	Anastos	1957
<i>gigas</i> Warburton	In jungle, 7000-8000 feet elevation; 76°. ---; 143	Nuttall	1916
<i>granulatus</i> Supino	Mar.; 59	Schulze	1939
	---; 143, 145, 146, 242, 337	Anastos	1950
	Oct.; 149	Warburton	1926b
<i>hexagonus</i> Leach	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
	---; 256	Tikhomerova & Nikanorov	1930

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>hirsutus</i> Birula	---; 256	Yakimoff	1917
<i>holocyclus</i> Neumann	---; 143°	Fielding	1926
	---; 143	Sharif	1938
	---; 147	Krijgsman & Ponto	1931
	---; 337	Toumanoff	1944
<i>japonensis</i> Neumann	Jungle, 6000-8000 feet elevation; 59. ---; 76. 5400-7000 feet elevation; 158	Nuttall	1916
	---; 143	Hsiao	1945
<i>kazakstani</i> Olenev & Sorokoumov	---; 162, 166	Anastos	1957
<i>kempi</i> Nuttall	---; 143	Nuttall	1916
<i>laguri</i> <i>armeniacus</i> Pomerantzev & Kirschenblatt	---; 28	Anastos	1957
<i>laguri</i> <i>oolohious</i> Pomerantzev	---; 256	Pomerantzev	1946
<i>laguri</i> <i>laguri</i> Olenev	---; 35. Suspected vector of tularemia; 162, 256, 321	Anastos	1957
<i>mindanensis</i> Kohls	---; 242	Kohls	1950
<i>muniaoi</i> Schulze	April; 59	Schulze	1939
<i>nitens</i> Neumann	---; 78	Toumanoff	1944
<i>nuttalianus</i> Schulze	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
<i>occultus</i> Pomerantzev	---; 318	Anastos	1957
<i>ovatus</i> Neumann	---; 158, 256, 345	Anastos	1957

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>pavlovskii</i> Pomerantsev	---; 256	Anastos	1957
<i>persulcatus</i> Schulze	---; 158*, 194*, 256*	Kitaoka	1950
	---; 162, 166, 170	Anastos	1957
	Mixed forests, steppes; 256. ---; 294	Schulze	1936
	Forest zones; 256	Pletsity	1947
	Has been demonstrated as the vector of the tick-borne encephalitis; 256	Hsiao	1946
	Apr.-Dec., peak May-June; 256°	Karpov et al.	1960
	June and July; 256	Chumakov	1941
	---; 256*	Hsiao	1945
	---; 256°	Anonymous	1944a
<i>persulcatus</i> <i>diversipalpis</i> Schulze	---; 256	Schulze	1930
<i>persulcatus</i> <i>persulcatus</i> Schulze	---; 256	Schulze	1930
<i>petauristas</i> Warburton	---; 70	Thompson	1938
<i>plumbeus</i> Leach	---; 162	Anastos	1957
<i>pomerantzevi</i> Serdikova	---; 256	Anastos	1957
<i>praematurus</i> Schulze	---; 146	Anastos	1950
<i>putus</i> (Richard-Cambridge)	---; 77	Muttall	1916
	---; 256°	Pavlovskii	1947
<i>radfordia</i> Kohls	---; 143	Kohls	1950
<i>redikorzevi</i> Olenev	---; 35, 118, 256, 303, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 342	Olenev	1931
<i>redikorzevi</i> <i>emberisae</i> Pomerantsev	---; 35, 303	Anastos	1957

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>redikoraevi</i> <i>laguri</i> Olenev	---; 162	Olenev	1930
<i>redikoraevi</i> var. <i>lagurae</i> Olenev	---; 256	Sassuchin & Tiflow	1933
<i>reduvius</i> (Linnaeus)	---; 101, 162, 180, 256, 345	Yakimoff	1922
	---; 32	Yakimoff	1917
<i>ricinoides</i> Nuttall	---; 76	Nuttall	1916
<i>ricinus</i> (Linnaeus)	---; 25*, 31	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 28	Lotoskii & Popov	1934
	---; 35, 76, 118, 161, 162, 173, 180, 207, 303, 321, 350	Anastos	1957
	---; 77	Suginoto	1936
	---; 101, 294	Schulze	1936
	---; 143	Sharif.	1938
	---; 158, 235, 256, 345	Nuttall	1916
	---; 158°	Ogura & Takada	1927
	---; 162°	Pavlovskii & Stein	1927
	Reportedly a vector of Russian spring- summer encephalitis; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 194	Heiao	1946
	Infected with or actually transmitting Russian spring-summer encephalitis, louping-ill virus and <i>Pasteurella</i> <i>tularensis</i> ; 256°	Thompson	1964
	Naturally infected with encephalitis; 256	Chumakov	1941
	---; 256°	Olenev	1929a
	Possibly vector of tick paralysis; 317	Anonymous	1944
	---; 326	Olenev	1930
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>IXODES</i>			
<i>ricinus</i>			
<i>gibbosus</i>	---; 317	Nuttall	1916
Nuttall			
<i>ricinus</i>	---; 158	Toumanoff	1944
<i>ovatus</i>			
Neumann	---; 194, 256	Olenev	1929a
<i>semenovi</i>	---; 162	Anastos	1957
Olenev	---; 256	Olenev	1930
<i>shinohikvensis</i>	---; 77	Sugimoto	1937
Sugimoto			
<i>signatus</i>	---; 158, 256	Anastos	1957
Birula			
<i>simplex</i>	---; 76	Hsiao	1945
Neumann			
<i>simplex</i>			
<i>simplex</i>	---; 76, 158, 342	Hoogstraal	1956
Neumann			
<i>spinicoxalis</i>	---; 146	Anastos	1950
Neumann	May; 149	Warburton	1926b
	---; 337	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>taiwanensis</i>	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
Sugimoto			
<i>theodori</i>	---; 342*	Bodenheimer	1937
Warburton			
<i>trianguliceps</i>	---; 118, 161, 256, 321, 345	Anastos	1957
Birula	---; 294	Yakimoff	1917
<i>urias</i>	---; 118, 170, 256	Anastos	1957
White			
<i>vespertilionis</i>	---; 28, 150, 256, 318, 321	Anastos	1957
Koch	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1957
	---; 158, 317, 342	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>burneri</i>	---; 190, 242	Kohls	1950
Kohls			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>MARGAROPUS</i>	---; 77	Neumann	1913
<i>annulatus</i> (Say)	---; 317	Stefko	1917
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>annulatus</i> var. <i>australis</i> (Fuller)	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
	Apr.; 144	Larrousse	1925
	---; 145, 149, 280	Howard	1908
<i>annulatus</i> <i>calcaratus</i> (Birula)	---; 162, 318, 326, 345	Yakimoff	1917
	---; 256	Yakimoff	1922
<i>australis</i> Fuller	---; 242	Banks	1919
<i>NOSOMMA</i>	---; 143, 366	Sharif	1938
<i>monstrosum</i> (Nuttall & Warburton)	---; 144	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 235	Sen	1938
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i>	Nymph found in rodent burrows, experimental transmission of <i>Spirochasta</i> <i>babylonensis</i> ; 151	Brumpt	1939
<i>asperus</i> Warburton	---; 151*	Weyer & Zumpt	1952
<i>batuensis</i> Hirst	---; 190	Kohls	1950
<i>canestrinii</i> Birula	---; 35, 150, 162, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 317	Pavlovskii	1948
<i>capestrini</i> Laboulbène & Magnin	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>chołodkovskii</i> Pavlovskii	---; 31, 162, 318*, 326	Anastos	1957
<i>coniceps</i> (Canestrini)	---; 59. In wall crevices; 342*	Theodor	1932
	---; 162	Olenov	1930
	---; 256	Hoogstraal	1956
	Hill country; 342	Bodenheimer	1934
<i>ocriaceus</i> Koch	---; 162*	Pavlovskii & Stein	1927

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i> <i>crossi</i>	---; 143	Cross & Patel	1922
	In houses, stables, Dec.-Feb.; 235*	Rao & Kaira	1949
<i>erraticus</i> Lucas	---; 150	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 317	Leeson	1956
<i>lahorensis</i> Neumann	---; 28, 31, 35, 76, 150°, 166, 256, 318, 345, 350. Dec.-Mar.; 162. Dec.-Feb.; 303. Dec.-Apr.; 326	Anastos	1957
	---; 143, 235, 342. Possible carrier of relapsing fever; 317	Roy & Brown	1954
	In houses, stables; 150	Delpy	1947
	---; 154. May; 159	Theodor	1932
	---; 162*	Andreev	1944
	In cracks of walls and beams, May, July-Sept.; 317	Vogel	1926
	Possible vector of tick fever and tularemia; 317	Anonymous	1944
	Experimentally infected with tularemia; 317	Server, Kamil & Sait Bilal	1938
	Experimentally infected with Q. fever; 317	Payzin	1948
	Dec.-Feb.; 326	Sofiev	1929
<i>magnini</i> (Duges)	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936a
	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>miana</i> Starobynski	---; 150*	Starobynski	1922
<i>moubata</i> (Murray)	---; 76	Brumpt	1936
	---; 162°	Pavlovskii & Stein	1927
	---; 256	Mironov et al.	1940
<i>nereensis</i> Pavlovskii	---; 256	Compano-Rouget	1959
	Shallow burrows and crevices of clay stone huts, upturned stones, experimental transmission of sprochaetes; 318*	Pavlovskii	1941
	Suspected vector of relapsing fever; 318	Anastos	1957

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i> <i>papillipes</i> Birula	In houses; 31. ---; 143, 150, 162, 235, 302, 326, 345. In caves; 166, 342	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 76	Hoepli & Feng	1933
	Experimentally infected with typhus; 150°, 317	Pavlovskii	1948
	In caves, naturally and experimentally infected with relapsing fever; 154*°	Adler et al.	1937
	---; 159*	Anonymous	1944b
	In houses; 162*°	Pavlovskii	1930
	---; 166	Pavlovskii	1931
	---; 302*	Anonymous	1944
	---; 303°	Sosnina	1949
	In caves; 303	Chodukin & Sofief	1931
	In grotto-like cave, shallow burrows and crevices of clay, stone huts and upturned stones; 318*	Pavlovskii	1941
	---; 326	Sofief	1929
	---; 154	Leeson	1956
	---; 342	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>salahi</i> Hoogstraal	---; 2, 70, 143, 332, 342 (In sandy soil, corrals, under trees where man and animals rest, well sides, in houses, bites man)	Hoogstraal	1956
	Occasionally bites man; 143°	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 256°	King	1926
<i>severus</i>	---; 151	Pavlovskii	1948
<i>talajae</i> Guerin & Meneville	---; 150, 162°	Pavlovskii & Stein	1927
	---; 256. On lake shores; 294	Yakimoff	1917
<i>tartakovskii</i> Olenev	---; 162°. In burrows; 318, 326 (Naturally and experimentally infected with relapsing fever)	Anastos	1957
	---; 256	Sassuchin et al.	1935
	In turtle holes, carrier and vector of spirochaetes; 318*	Pavlovskii	1941

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i> <i>tartakovskyi</i> Olenev (cont.)	Naturally infected with relapsing fever; 326	Sofief	1941
<i>tholozani</i> (Laboulbene & Megnin)	---; 3, 35, 151, 303, 345°, 354. In houses, winter; 150°. In houses; 162, 326°. In cave and burrows; 318	Anastos	1957
	---; 76	Hoepli & Feng	1933
	---; 118, 150, 151, 159, 174, 317. Grottos, naturally infected and experimental transmission of <i>Borellia persica</i> ; 154. In houses; 235. In houses, experimentally infected with <i>Spirochaeta</i> ; 294	Davis & Hoogstraal	1956
	In houses, stables; 150	Delpy	1947
	June-Aug.; 162	Skopin	1944
	---; 166*	Naumov & Mezentzeva	1942
	Enters houses; 256	Pospelova & Schtrom	1944
	---; 302*	Sautet	1941
	---; 318*	Pavlovskii	1945
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
	---; 345	Yakimoff	1922
<i>tholozani</i> var. <i>peresepdiensis</i> Delpy	---; 150	Delpy	1947
<i>tholozani</i> <i>tholozani</i> Laboulbene & Megnin	---; 150, 159	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>turicata</i> (Duges)	Experimentally infected with typhus rickettsiae; 76	Liu	1944
	---; 162°	Pavlovskii & Stein	1927

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i> <i>verrucosus</i> Olenev, Sassuchin & Fenynk	Naturally infected and experimental transmission of relapsing fever; 35	Popov & Akhundov	1940
	In burrows; 35. In burrows and caves; 162°. ---; 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 256°	Olenev et al.	1934
	---; 345°	Olenev et al.	1934
<i>PALPOBOOPHILUS</i> <i>decoloratus</i> (Koch)	---; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>minningi</i> Kishida	---; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>RHIPICEPHALUS</i> <i>bursa</i> Canestrini & Fanzago	---; 28, 31, 35, 118, 162, 318, 321, 345	Anastos	1957
	---; 150	Roy & Brown	1954
	Mar.-Sept.; 256	Kurchatov	1940
	---; 317	Lestoquard & Ekram	1931
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>calcaratus</i> Birula	---; 345	Yakimoff	1917
<i>evertsi</i> Neumann	---; 251	King	1926
<i>evertsi</i> <i>evertsi</i> Neumann	---; 332	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>haemaphysaloides</i> Supino	---; 59	Schulze	1939
	---; 70	Warburton	1925
	---; 76°	Haiao	1945
	In houses; 143°. ---; 235	Sen	1938
	Suspected vector of tick typhus fever; 143, 149	Sharif	1938
	Nov.; 143	Sharif	1930a
	---; 144°	Toumanoff	1944
	---; 145, 149	Farner	1943
	---; 146	Schuermans Stekhoven	1923
	---; 256, 353	Wu Lien Teh	1923

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHIPICEPHALUS</i>			
<i>haemaphysaloides</i> <i>expeditus</i> Neumann	---; 76, 149	Hsiao	1945
<i>haemaphysaloides</i> <i>haemaphysaloides</i> Supino	---; 59, 70, 76, 77, 143, 144, 149	Anastos	1950
<i>haemaphysaloides</i> <i>paulopunctatus</i> Neumann	---; 149	Schulze	1936
<i>haemaphysaloides</i> <i>pilans</i> Schulze	Bamboo woods; 145 ---; 146, 149, 242	Schulze Anastos	1936 1950
	---; 337	Kohls	1950
<i>intermedius</i> Neumann	---; 149	Farner	1943
<i>leporis</i> Pomerantzev	---; 326	Pomerantzev	1946
<i>macropis</i> Schulze	---; 2	Schulze	1936
<i>pilans</i> Schulze	Small bamboo forests, June and July; 146	Schulze	1936
<i>pumilio</i> Schulze	---; 294	Zumt	1939
<i>rossicus</i> Yakimoff & Kohl- Yakimoff	---; 28, 35, 118, 256, 318, 321. June-Aug.; 162. Apr.-Sept.; 345 In dense grassy river edges; 321° May-Sept., seldom on man; 321	Anastos Kulikoff Kolomietz	1957 1935 1936
<i>sanguineus</i> (Latreille)	---; 28, 31, 35, 76, 118, 151, 162, 256, 303, 317, 321, 326. March-Sept.; 345 ---; 59 ---; 70 ---; 76° ---; 77 Possible vector of tick typhus fever; 143 Aug.-Sept.; 143	Anastos Wilcocks Warburton Hsiao Neumann Sharif Sharif	1957 1944 1925 1945 1913 1938 1930a

TABLE 1 - TICKS (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHIPICEPHALUS</i>	---; 143°	Strickland	1939
<i>sanguineus</i>	Apr.; 144	Larrousse	1925
(Latreille)	---; 144°	Toumanoff	1944
(cont.)	---; 145, 146, 147, 149	Anastos	1950
	Experimental transmission of Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever; 146°	Krijgsman & Ponto	1931
	---; 150, 174, 270, 280	Howard	1908
	---; 154, 159	Euxton	1924
	Experimentally infected with <i>Trypanosoma christophersi</i> , <i>Crithidia</i> , <i>Leishmania</i> parasite; 157	Brumpt	1936
	Possible vector of "Q" fever, tularemia, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, and relapsing fever; 168°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 190	Lewthwaite et al.	1935
	---; 194	Hsiao	1946
	---; 235	Sen	1938
	---; 242	Kohls	1950
	---; 251	King	1926
	---; 256*	Pletzity	1947
	---; 256°	Pomerantsev	1946
	---; 318	Povov & Lotoskii	1932
	---; 332°	Hoogstraal	1956
	---; 342	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>sanguineus</i>	---; 162, 207	Zumpt	1939
<i>rossicus</i>	Feb.-Nov.; 256	Kurchatov	1940
Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova			
<i>sanguineus</i>	---; 2°, 143, 151, 235, 242, 256, 270, 317°. Mountains and lowlands; 332°, 342	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>sanguineus</i>	---; 303, 326, 345	Zumpt	1939
(Latreille)			

TABLE 1 - TICKS (conclusion)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHIPICEPHALUS</i>	---; 35, 166, 303, 318, 324, 345	Anastos	1957
<i>schulzei</i>			
Olenev	May-Aug.; 162°	Kolpakova	1931
	Naturally infected with plague; 256	Pavlovskii	1931a
<i>simus</i>	---; 145	Howard	1908
Koch	---; 162	Yakimoff	1917
	---; 317	Stefko	1917
<i>simus</i>	---; 76, 326	Yakimoff	1917
<i>simus</i>			
Koch	Mountains; 332	Hoogstraal	1956
<i>turanicus</i>	---; 150, 162	Pomerantzev	1946
Pomerantzev	---; 345	Lagereva	1946
<i>UROBOOPHILUS</i>			
<i>caudatus</i>	---; 76, 158	Hsiao	1945
(Neumann)			
<i>distans</i>	---; 76, 77, 139, 144	Hsiao	1945
Minning			
<i>indicus</i>	---; 143	Minning	1936
Minning			
<i>occidentalis</i>	---; 150	Minning	1936
Minning			
<i>sharifi</i>	---; 59	Schulze	1939
Minning			
<i>sinensis</i>	---; 76, 77, 139, 158	Minning	1934
Minning			

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY TICKS

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>DERMACENTOR marginatus</i> (Sulzer)	Encephalitis					256
<i>nuttalli</i> Olenev	Atypical typhus					256 (Pletzity, 1947)
	Spotted fever					256
<i>pictus</i> Hermann	Encephalitis					256
<i>silvarum</i> Olenev	Atypical typhus					256
	Tick-borne typhus					353
	Tick-borne encephalitis					
<i>HAEMAPHYSALIS concinna</i> Koch	Tick-borne typhus fever & Tick-borne encephalitis					194
	Atypical typhus					256 (Pletzity, 1947)
	Encephalitis					256
<i>HYALOMMA marginatum</i> Koch	Crimean hemorrhagic fever					256
<i>IXODES persulcatus</i> Schulze	Russian spring-summer encephalitis					158, 194, 256
	Tick-borne encephalitis					256 (Hsiao, 1945)
<i>ricinus</i> (Linnaeus)				Tick paralysis		25
	Russian spring-summer encephalitis					256
<i>ORNITHODOROS asperus</i> Warburton				Relapsing fever		151
<i>rossi</i>				Relapsing fever		235
<i>lahorensis</i> Neumann				Relapsing fever		162

TABLE 2 - TICKS (conclusion)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>ORNITHODOROS</i> <i>miana</i> Starobyński				Relapsing fever		150
<i>nereensis</i> Pavlovskii				Relapsing fever		318
<i>papillipes</i> Birula				Relapsing fever		154
				Relapsing fever		159
				Relapsing fever		162
				Relapsing fever		302
				Relapsing fever		318
<i>tartakovskyi</i> Olenov				Relapsing fever		318
<i>tholonani</i> Laboulbène & Megnin				Relapsing fever		166
				Relapsing fever		302
				Relapsing fever		318
<i>RHIPICEPHALUS</i> <i>sanguineus</i> (Latreille)	Marseille fever					256

LITERATURE CITED

Anonymous

1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.

1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Khabarovsk Krai and Maritime Krai (Far Eastern Territory) U.S.S.R. (excluding Kamchatka Oblast). War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 88. 39 p.

1944b. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.

1945. Medical and sanitary data on Irkutsk and Chita Oblasts, and the Yakut and Buryat-Mongolian Autonomous Republics. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 209. 40 p.

1946. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 216. 85 p.

Adler, S. & B. Feldman-Muehsam

1948. A note on the genus *Hyalomma* Koch in Palestine. Parasitology. 39(1-2):95-101.

, O. Theodor & H. Schieber

1937. Observations on tick transmitted human spirochaetosis in Palestine. Ann trop. Med. Parasit. 31(1):25-35.

Anastos, G.

1950. The scutate ticks, or Ixodidae of Indonesia. Ent. amer. 30(1-4):1-144.

1957. The ticks, or Ixodides, of the U.S.S.R. A review of the literature. Publs publ. Hlth Serv., Wash. no. 548. 397 p.

Andreev, L.A.

1944. Tick-borne relapsing fever in Kazakhstan. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 13(3):53-57.

Arthur, D.R.

1960. Ticks. A monograph of the Ixodoidea. Part V. On the genera *Dermacentor*, *Anocentor*, *Coenionomma*, *Boophilus* and *Margaropus*. Cambridge University Press, London. 251 p.

Banks, C.S.

1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.

Barnett, H.C. & S. Toshioka

1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.

Bedford, G.A.H.

1934. South African ticks. Part I. Onderstepoort J. 2(1):49-99.

Belitzer, A.V.

1914. Piroplasmosis of horses in Russia. Arkh. vet. Nauk. (1):73-78. (Abstract used).

Bequaert, J.C.

1930. Medical and economic entomology. The African republic of Liberia and the Belgian Congo. 2(3):797-1001.

Bequaert, J.C.

1933. The giant ticks of the Malayan Rhinoceroses; with a note on *Ixodes walokensis* Gervais. Psyche, Camb., Mass. 40(4):137-143.

- Bodenheimer, F.S.
1934. Ecological studies on some ticks. *Parasitology*. 26(4):489-495.
- 1937. *Prodromus Faunae Palaestinae*. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du sud-ouest du sous-règne paléarctique. *Arachnoidea. Mém. Inst. égypt.* 33:235-246.
- Borel, M.
1928. Note sur la présence d'*Argas vespertilionis* (Latreille) 1796 au Cambodge. *Bull. Soc. Pat. exot.* 21(4):328.
- Borzenkov, A.K. & G.D. Donskov
1933. The experimental infection of the tick *Hyalomma volgense* P. Schultze et E. Schlottke, 1929, with plague. *Rev. Microbiol., Saratov.* 12(1):25-30. (Abstract used).
- Browning, H.C. & S.L. Kalra
1948. Scrub typhus subsequent to "Fulton" vaccine and investigation of the infected site. *Indian J. med. Res.* 36(4):279-290.
- Brumpt, E.
1936. Evolution expérimentale de l'*Ornithodoros lahorensis*. Similitude biologique des stades post-embryonnaires de cet argasidé et de ceux de l'*O. megnini*. Rôle pathogène éventuel. *Ann. Parasit. hum. comp.* 14(6):632-639. (Abstract used).
- 1938. Présentation de préparations microscopiques. Transmission expérimentale d'un trypanosome, parasite de la cavité générale d'*Hyalomma pusillum*, à diverses espèces de tiques. *Bull. Soc. Pat. exot.* 31(1):42-44.
- 1939. Une nouvelle fièvre récurrente humaine découverte dans la région de Babylone (Irak). *C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris.* 208(25):2029-2031.
- Buxton, P.A.
1924. Applied entomology of Palestine, being a report to the Palestine government. *Bull. ent. Res.* 14(3):289-340.
- Campana-Rouget, Y.
1959. La teratologie des tiques. (fin). *Ann. Parasit. hum. comp.* 34(3):354-431.
- Chodukin, N.J. & M.S. Sofieff
1931. Revision der Mittelasiatischen Phlebotomi. *Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg.* 35(8):482-488.
- Chumakov, M.P.
1941. Further study of the area of distribution and peculiarities of the epidemiology of tick-borne encephalitis of man in the European part of the U.S.S.R. p. 65-67. In: E.N. Pavlovskii ed. Conference on parasitological problems. 68 p. *Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR.* (Abstract used).
- Crawford, M.
1938. The fowl tick (*Argas persicus*). *Trop. Agriculturist.* 91(2):113-116. (Abstract used).
- Cross, H.E. & P.G. Patel
1922. A note on Argasidae found in the Punjab. *Dept. Agric., Punjab, Vet Bull. no. 9.* 13 p. (Abstract used).

Davis, G.E. & H. Hoogstraal

1956. Etude sur la biologie du spirochète *Borrelia persica*, trouvé chez la tique *Ornithodoros tholozani* (Argasinae) récoltée dans le "Governorate" du désert occidental égyptien. Commentaires sur la distribution et l'écologie de la tique vectrice. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 31(1-2):147-154.

Delpy, L.

1938. Les espèces iraniennes du genre *Haemaphysalis* Koch 1844. Identité d'*Haemaphysalis ohlodkovskyi* Olenov 1928 et d' *H. sinuabarina* var. *aretica* Senevet et Caminopetros 1936. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 16(1):1-10. (Abstract used).

1947. I. *Ornithodoros tholozani persepoliensis* (var. n.). II. Presence en Iran d'*Argas reflexus* (Fabr. 1793). Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 40(5-6):176-178.

Dubinin, V.B.

1948. Ixodid ticks of the steppes of south-eastern Transbaikalia and their epidemiological importance. p. 275-286. In: V.M. Aristovskii et al. ed. Epidemiological and parasitological expeditions to Iran and parasitological investigations. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow. 376 p. (Abstract used).

Faddeeva, T.D.

1932. The role of ticks in the transmission and preservation of plague virus. Communication I. Experimental infection of *Argas persicus* with plague. Rev. Microbiol. 11(4):273-279. (Abstract used).

Farner, D.S.

1943. Epidemiology of diseases of military importance in the Netherlands Indies, including the identification and distribution of Arthropods of medical importance. Nav. med. Bull. 133, Wash. 250 p.

Feldman-Muehsam, B.

1948. On larvae and nymphs of some species of Palestinian *Hyalomma*. Parasitology. 39(1-2):138-147. (Abstract used).

Fielding, J.W.

1926. Australasian ticks. Serv. publ. Dep. Hlth Aust. trop. Div. no. 9. 114 p. (Abstract used).

Galuzo, I.G.

1934. Some protozoan diseases of domestic animals in Armenia. Trudy Sov. izuch. proizv. Sil Ser. yakutsk. pt. 11. 29-47 (Abstract used).

1935. Hôtes vecteurs des theilerioses bovines de l'URSS. Trav. Fil. Acad. Sci. URSS Tadjikistan. no. 5. 187-197 (Abstract used).

1944. Ecological bases of the control of the vectors of theileriasis of cattle. Izv. kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. no. 3. 92-109 (Abstract used).

., & V.M. Beepalov

1935. Bergweiden als prophylaktische Massregel gegen die Pyroplasmose des Rindes im Hissartal. Trav. Fil. Acad. Sci. URSS Tadjikistan. no. 5. 199-204 (Abstract used).

., & K.S. Balditsina & E.I. Kaitmazova

1944. Ixodid ticks - the possible vectors of Brucellosis. Izv. kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. no. 3. 123-137 (Abstract used).

Golov, D.A.

1933. On the species and biology of ticks near the town of Alma-Ata in connection with the epidemiology of tularemia. Medskii Zh. Alma-Ata. no. 2-3. 32-38 (Abstract used).

- Gruzdeva, N.
1943. Length of survival under water of various stages and species of ticks, transmitters of parasitic encephalitis in the Maritime Province, Far East of the USSR. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. 38(2-5):102-104.
- Hoeppli, R. & L.C. Feng
1933. Experimental studies on ticks. Chin. med. J. 47(1):29-43.
- Hoogstraal, H.
1956. African Ixodoidea. I. Ticks of the Sudan (with special reference to Equatoria Province and with preliminary reviews of the genera *Boophilus*, *Margaropus*, and *Hyalomma*). Bur. Med. Surg. Dep. Navy, Washington, D.C. 1101 p.
- _____, & M. Kaiser
1960. Observations on ticks (Ixodoidea) of Libya. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 53(4):445-457.
- _____, & G.M. Kohls
1960. A biological and systematic study of *A. reflexus hermanni* Audouin, 1827 (revalidated), the African bird Argasid. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 53(6):743-755.
- _____, & G. Theiler
1959. Ticks (Ixodoidea) parasitizing lower primates in Africa, Zanzibar, and Madagascar. J. Parasit. 45(2):217-222.
- Howard, C.W.
1908. A list of the ticks of South Africa, with descriptions and keys. Fmsr's Bull. Transv. Dep. Agric. no. 30. 96 p.
- Hsiao, T.Y.
1945. Epidemiology of diseases of Naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 630, Wash. 149 p.
- _____
1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958, Wash. no. 958. 54 p.
- _____
1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.
- Hutson, J.C.
1921. Report of the Entomologist. Rept. Dept. Agric. Ceylon. 15-17 p.
- Kalra, S.L. & K.M. Rao
1949. Typhus group of fevers in Jubbulpore area. Indian J. med. Res. 37:373-384.
- Karpov, S.P. & V.M. Popov & A.G. Kolmakova
1960. Types of foci of tick-born encephalitis in western Siberia and problems of their elimination. p. 23-29. In: Parasites of animals and natural nidality of diseases. 12. 255 p. Trudy Inst. Zool., Alma-Ata.
- Khayyat, S.M. & A.A. Gilder
1947. Ovine Piroplasmoses in Iraq. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 41(1):119-126.
- King, H.H.
1926. The ticks (Ixodoidea) of the Sudan. Bull. Wellcome trop. Res. Lab. Ent. Sect. no. 23. 21 p.
- Kirschenblatt, J.
1935. Eine neue Ixodes-Art aus Transkaukasien. Zool. Anz. 111(9-10):267-268.
- Kishida, K.
1935. Notes on the Acarina-mites and ticks from the island of Formosa, collected in August 1935. Lansania. 7(69):129-144. (Abstract used).

- Kitacha, M.
1950. Experimental transmission of Russian spring-summer encephalitis virus by the mosquito. Jap. med. J. 3(2):83-88.
- Kobayashi, H.
1925. On the animal parasites in Korea. Japan med. World, Tokyo. 5(1):9-16.
- Kohls, G.M.
1950. Ticks (Ixodoidea) of the Philippines. Natn. Inst. Hlth Bull. 192:1-28.
- 1950a. Two new species of ticks from Ceylon (Acarina: Ixodidae). J. Parasit. 36:319-321. (Abstract used).
- Kolomietz, J.S.
1936. Zur Frage der Verbreitung und Lebensweise der Zecke *Rhipicephalus rossicus* Yak. und Koh.-Yak. in der Ukraine. Z. Parasitenk. 8(5):538-541.
- Kolpakova, S.A.
1931. Materials for the study of the tick fauna in the district of the Lbishchensk Region (western Kazakstan), where plague is endemic. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 10(3):271-274. (Abstract used).
- Korshunova, O.S. & S.P. Piontkovskaya.
1949. About the virus isolated from the ticks *Hyalomma marginatum marginatum* Koch. Zool. Zh. 28(2):186-187. (Abstract used).
- Krijgsman, B.J. & S.A.S. Ponto
1931. Die Verbreitung der Zecken in Niederländisch-Ostindien. Z. Parasitenk. 4(1):140-146. (Abstract used).
- Kulikoff, N.S.
1935. Die geographische Verbreitung der Zecke *Rhipicephalus rossicus* Yakimoff und Kohl-Yakimoff, 1911. Z. Parasitenk. 8(2):241-242.
- Kurchatov, V.I.
1940. A survey of the fauna of bloodsucking ticks of the family Ixodidae in the Crimea. (Abstract.) Sovetsk. Vet. 17(1):32.
- 1941. Experiments in the application of pyrethrum for the control of certain ectoparasites of domestic animals. Vest. sel'.-khoz. Nauki, Mosk., Bet. no. 2. 97-103. (Abstract used).
- Lagereva, M.G.
1946. Diseases of animals caused by parasites of the blood. Veterinariya. 23(4):9-14. (Abstract used).
- Lagrange, E.
1922. Contribution a l'étude des piroplasmes des bovidés. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 15(5):295-299.
- Larrousse, F.
1925. Contribution a l'étude des tiques de l'Annam: description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Haemaphysalis*: *H. obesa* n.sp. et *H. lagrangei* n.sp. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 3(3):301-305.
- Leeson, H.S.
1956. Further notes on the geographical distribution of Old World species of *Ornithodoros* (Acarina). Bull. ent. Res. 46(4):747-748.
- Lestoquard, F. & I. Ekrem
1931. Les piroplasmes du mouton en Turquie. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 24(9):822-826.

- Lewthwaite, R., S.R. Savor & E.P. Hodgkin
1935. Search for carriers of the Malayan typhus-like fevers. Rep. Inst. med. Res. F.M.S. p. 11-16.
- Liu, W.T.
1944. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 3. Isolation of murine typhus *Rickettsia* from rats, rat-fleas and body-lice of patients during an epidemic in a poor house. Chin. med. J. 62(2):119-39.
- Lototskii, B.V. & V.V. Popov
1934. Contribution to the fauna and ecology of the blood-sucking ticks of the family Ixodidae in the north-eastern region of Armenia. Trudy Sov. Izuch. proizv. Sil Serv. Zakavk. pt. 11. 67-80. (Abstract used).
- Markov, A.A. & A.V. Bogoroditskii
1935. Sur la biologie de la tique *Boophilus calcaratus* Bir. Trudy gos. Inst. eksp. Vet. 11:110-114. (Abstract used).
- _____, A.A. Gil'denblat, V.I. Kurchatov & F.A. Petunin
1948. A new vector of the causal agent of theileriosis of cattle (the tick *Hyalomma scupense* P.Sch.). Veterinariya. 25(9):13. (Abstract used).
- Matikashvili, N.V.
1932. Beiträge zur Fauna und zur geographischen Verbreitung der Ixodoideen in der sozialistischen Sowjetrepublik Grusiens. Parazit. Sb. 3:223-234. (Abstract used).
- Mehta, D.k.
1937. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part VIII. Ectoparasites of rats and shrews with special reference to their possible role in the transmission of typhus. Indian J. med. Res. p. 353-365.
- Minning, W.
1934. Beiträge zur Systematik und Morphologie der Zeckengattung *Boophilus* Curtice. Z. Parasitenk. 7(1):43.
- _____
1936. Zur Kenntnis des Genus *Boophilus* Curtice. Z. Parasitenk. 8(3):365-370.
- Mironov, V.S., V.A. Nabokov & E.K. Kachalova
1940. Le derrick et ses propriétés insecticides. Med. Parasit. 9(1-2):106-108. (Abstract used).
- Morel, P.C. & J. Mouchet
1958. Les tiques du Cameroun (Ixodidae et Argasidae). Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33(1-2):69-111.
- Naumov, K.G. & A.A. Mezentzeva
1942. Tick relapsing fever and its vector *Ornithodoros papillipes* in South Kirghisia. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 11(4):118-119. (Abstract used).
- Neumann, L.G.
1913. Pediculidae, Siphonaptera, Ixodidae. Suppl. ent., Berl. no. 2. p. 134-137.
- Nuttall, G.H.F.
1916. Notes on ticks. Parasitology. 8(3):294-337.
- Ogura, K.
1936. The ticks parasitic on the principal domestic animals in Formosa, Japan. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku. 19(2):75-85.
- _____, & K. Takada
1927. The ticks parasitic on cattle and horses in Hokkaido, Japan. J. Coll. Agric. Sapporo. 18(4):199-206.

- Olenev, N.O.
 1928. On the classification and geographical distribution of Ixodida. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. p. 29-34. (Abstract used).
- .
 1929. Contributions a la connaissance des Ixodides de la faune palearctique. Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. Leningrad. 30:305-314. (Abstract used).
- .
 1929a. Sur la classification et la distribution géographique des Ixodides. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. no. 21. 489-494.
- .
 1930. Resultats scientifiques des travaux des expeditions de 1928 et 1929 pour l'étude des parasites des animaux domestiques au Kazakstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. no. 22. 604-610. (Abstract used).
- .
 1931. Die Zecken (Ixodoidea) der Fauna Russlands. Z. Parasitenk. 4(1):126-139. (Abstract used).
- ., D.N. Sassuchin & B.K. Fenyuk
 1934. A new species of *Ornithodoros* in the south-east of USSR. Rev. Microbiol. Saratov. 13(4):327-330. (Abstract used).
- .
 1935. Un nouveau foyer de tiques *Ornithodoros* au Kazakstan du sud-est. Trudy gos. Inst. eksp. Vet. 11:133-135. (Abstract used).
- .
 1939. Sur les ixodides de la partie nord-ouest de l'URSS. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 8(3):321-322. (Abstract used).
- Patton, W.S.
 1920. Some notes on the Arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in Mesopotamia, and on their relation to disease. Part IV. Some Mesopotamian Nematocera of economic importance. Part V. Some miscellaneous Arthropods. Indian J. med. Res. 8(2):245-252.
- Pavlovskii, E.N.
 1930. *Ornithodoros papillipes* Bixula and *O. chlodkovskyi* n.sp. Parasitology. 22(3):355-360.
- .
 1931. On some new habitats of *Ornithodoros papillipes* and the Central Asiatic vectors of tick-borne relapsing fever. Parazit. Sb. 2:23-34. (Abstract used).
- .
 1931a. The ground-squirrels in epidemiology and parasitology. Bull. Pl. Prot., Leningr. 4(1):73-84. (Abstract used).
- .
 1941. A new vector of the tick relapsing fever - *Ornithodoros nersensis* Pavl. in Turkmenia. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. 31(4):408-410.
- .
 1945. On the natural focal occurrence of tick-borne relapsing fever in the Turkmen SSR. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 14(3):56-59. (Abstract used).
- .
 1947. Parasitology of the Far East. Kraev. Parazitol. SSSR. 1:427

Pavlovskii, E.N.

1948. Tick-borne relapsing fever in Iran. p. 179-202. In: Aristovskii, V.M. et al. ed. Epidemiological and parasitological expeditions to Iran and parasitological investigations. 376 p. (Abstract used).

_____. & B.I. Pomerantzev

1934. Contribution to the question of the distribution of ticks in the zone of pastures on the Western Slope of Alagez. Trudy Sov. Izuch. proizvod. Sil Ser. zakavk. pt. 11. 49-62. (Abstract used).

_____. & A.K. Stein

1927. On the rôle of Turkestan ticks of the genus *Ornithodoros* in the pathology of man. Pens'e med. Usbekist. 2(3):31-37.

Payzin, S.

1948. Orta Anadolu'da bir khyde Q humması salgını. Türk. Iz. tecz. Biyol. Derg. 8(3):116-125. (Abstract used).

Pervomaiskii, G.S.

1949. Parthenogenetic development in ticks of the family Ixodidae. Zool. Zh. 28(6):523-526. (Abstract used).

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S.P.

1941. On the biology of the tick, *Dermacentor nuttalli*, as the transmitter of the spotted tick-fever. Trav. Acad. milit. Méd. 25:122-134. (Abstract used).

Pletzity, D.F.

1947. La tique *Dermacentor silvarum*, agent du typhus exanthématique en Sibérie occidentale. C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. 55(9):877-878.

Pogorely, A.I.

1936. Zur Biologie der Zecke *Dermacentor silvarum* Olen. Z. Parasitenk. 8(5):533-537.

Pomerantzev, B.I.

1934. Preliminary data on the ecology of the ticks Ixodidae in the valley of Arax. Trud. Sov. Izuch. proizvod. Sil Ser. Zakavkaz. pt. 11. 63-66. (Abstract used).

- _____. 1946. Les tiques (Ixodidae) de la faune de l'URSS et des pays limitrophes. Oprod. Faune SSSR. no. 26. 28 p. (Abstract used).

Popov, V.

1928. Contribution to the knowledge of the biology of the tick *Dermacentor niveus*, Neum., in the Amur District of the Far East Region. Pl. Prot., Leningr. 5(1):15-18.

_____. & I.A. Akhundov

1940. Zur Frage über das Studium des Zeckenrückfallfiebers in Aserbaidjan. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 9(3):255-259. (Abstract used).

_____. & B.V. Lototskii

1932. Die Haustiere und die Invasion derselben durch Ektoparasiten im Murgab'schen Tale. Trudy Sov. Izuch. proizvod. Sil Ser. Turkmen. pt. 2. 211-233. (Abstract used).

Pospelova-Schtröm, M.

1940. The larvae and nymphs of ticks, genus *Haemaphysalis* Koch found in the USSR. Parazit. Sb. 7:71-96.

- _____. 1941. On the factors controlling the distribution of the ticks *Ornithodoros* - vectors of tick relapsing fever. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 10(1):96-100. (Abstract used).

- Rao, K.N.A. & S.L. Kaiba
1949. Tick-borne relapsing fever in Kashmir. Indian J. med. Res. 37(4):385-94.
- Robinson, L.E.
1926. The genus *Amblyomma* - Ticks: A monograph of the Ixodidae. Part IV. Cambridge Univ. Press. 302 p.
- Roubaud, E. & J. Colas-Belcour
1935. Sur un ixodidé peu connu d'Extrême-Orient *Aponomma crassipes* Neumann 1901. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 13(5):424-429.
- Roy, D.N. & A.A. Brown
1954. Entomology (medical and veterinary) including insecticides and insect and rat control. Entomology (medical and veterinary). Second Edition. Excelsior Press, Calcutta. 413 p.
- Sassuchin, D.N.
1933. Summary of work on tick investigations in the South-East of USSR. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 12(1):31-46.
1934. Biological method of tick control. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 13(2):169-171. (Abstract used).
1935. Ticks and the problem of the control of the piroplasmosis of horses. 2nd Edn. Saratov, Sarat. Gos. Izd. 8:159. (Abstract used).
1936. The ticks (Ixodidae) and their role in epizootology and epidemiology of tularaemia in the south-east of USSR. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 15(3-4):461-470.
- _____, & W.E. Tiflow
1933. Endo- und Ektoparasiten des Steppenziegels im süd-osten RSFSR. Z. Parasitenk. 5(2):437-442.
- _____, & R.S. Schulz
1935. Endo- und Ektoparasiten der Sandmaus, *Rhombomys opimus* Licht. 3. Mitteilung. Z. Parasitenk. 7(5):635-638.
- Sautet, J.
1941. Etude d'un spirochète du groupe *Sp. hispanicum* de Buen, 1926, agent causal de la fièvre récurrente libano-syrienne. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger. 19(2):240-247.
- Schulze, P.
1919. Bestimmungstabelle für das Zeckengenus *Hyalomma*, Koch. S.B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. no. 5-6. 189-196. (Abstract used).
1930. Über einige Verwandte von *Ixodes ricinus* L. aus Ostasien. Zool. Anz., 1930. 90(9-12):294-303.
1930a. Die Zeckengattung *Hyalomma*. I. (*H. aegyptium* L., *detritum* P.Sch., *volgense* P.Sch. u. Schlottke, *H. scupense* P.Sch. und *H. uralense* P.Sch. u. Schlottke.) Z. Parasitenk. 3(1):22-48.
1933. Ixodidae der deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. 4:490-502.
1933a. Die Arten der Zeckengattung *Dermacentor* s.l. aus Europa, Asien und Neu-Guinea. Z. Parasitenk. 6(3):416-431.

Schulze, P.

1935. Zur Zeckenfauna Formosas. Zool. Anz. 112(9-10):233-237.

1936. Zwei neue *Rhipiocephalus* und eine neue *Haemaphysalis* nebst Bemerkungen über Zeckenarten aus verschiedenen Gattungen. Z. Parasitenk. 8(5):521-527.

1936a. Neue und wenig bekannte Amblyomen und Aponomen aus Afrika, Südamerika, Indien, Borneo und Australien. (Ixodidae.) Z. Parasitenk. 8(6):619-637.

1936b. Zwei neue Arten der Gattung *Hyalomma* und die morphologische Bedeutung der Analbeschilderung der Ixodiden. Zool. Anz. 114(7-8):187-192.

1939. Zur Zeckenfauna Burmas. Z. Parasitenk. 10(6):722-728.

• & E. Schlottke

1927. Eine neue *Haemaphysalis*art aus Angora (Ixod.). Zool. Anz. 74(7-10):157-159.

Schuermans Stekhoven, J.H.

1923. De bloedzuigende Arthropoda van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie. V. De bestrijding der luisvliegenplaag. VI. De teeken van de kleine Soendaeilanden. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indie. 46 p.

Sen, P.

1938. A check- and host-list of Ixodoidea (ticks) occurring in India. Indian J. vet Sci. 8(2):133-147.

Serdyukova, G.V.

1946. Instances of the local mass increase of the ticks *Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum* Koch in Tadzhikistan and their causes. Izv. tadzhik. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. no. 6. 60-63. (Abstract used).

1946a. On the cycle of development of the tick *Hyalomma anatolicum anatolicum* Koch. Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS. no. 2-3. 199-202. (Abstract used).

1951. New species of *Dermacentor* Koch genus. Akad. Nauk SSSR. 79:909-912.

Server Kamil & Sait Bilal

1938. Recherches expérimentales sur l'étiologie de la tularémie en Turquie. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 16(6):530-542.

Sharif, M.

1930. A revision of the Indian Siphonaptera. Part I. - Family Pulicidae. Rec. Ind. Mus. 32(1):29-62.

1930a. A note on mostrosities observed in Ixodid ticks. Rec. Ind. Mus. 32(2):107-112.

1938. Diseases transmitted by the Indian species of ticks and the possibility of their prevention through biological control. Indian J. vet. Sci. 8(4):353-366.

Skopin, N.G.

1944. On the distribution and ecology of *Ornithodoros papillipes* Nir. in southern Kazakhstan. Izv. kazakh. Fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR. no. 3. 110-115. (Abstract used).

- Smith, J.M.
1931. Piroplasmosis and anaplasmosis in cattle, sheep and goats. Rep. Palestine Dept. Agric. p. 16-17. (Abstract used).
- Sofieff, M.S.
1929. *Ornithodoros lahorensis* (Neumann 1908) in Uzbekistan. Medskaya Mysl', Tashk. 4(2-3):18-21. (Abstract used).
- 1941. A new species of relapsing-fever spirochaete, *Sp. latyeshewi* sp. n. Med. Parasit., Moscow. 10(2):267-271. (Abstract used).
- Sosnina, E.F.
1949. On the survival of ticks, *Ornithodoros papillipes* Bir., under the plaster of walls of local buildings. Zool. Zh. 28(4):380-382. (Abstract used).
- Starobynski, A.
1922. La fièvre récurrente persane (Miana). Pr. méd. no. 69. 1445-1446. (Abstract used).
- Stefko, W.
1917. Piroplasmose et anaplasmoses en Turquie(1916). Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 10(8):723-724.
- Strickland, C. & D.N. Roy
1939. Ticks found on man. Indian J. med. Res. 27(1):251-252.
- Sugimoto, M.
1935. On the Ixodoidea of Formosa. Kagaku no Taiwan. 3(6):1-7. (Abstract used).
- 1936. On the Ixodidae of Formosa. Bull. Res. Inst. Formosa. no. 124. 11 p.
- 1936a. Ticks and the part they play in the transmission of diseases. J. Taihoku Soc. Agric. 1(3):245-250. (Abstract used).
- 1937. On a new species (*Ixodes shinchikuensis* sp. nov.) of tick from the Formosan dog. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa. 27(162):59-61.
- Theodor, O.
1932. Über *Ornithodoros coniceps* Canestrini in Palästina. Z. Parasitenk. 5(1):69-70.
- Thompson, G.B.
1938. A census of the ectoparasites of some Ceylon rats. J. Anim. Ecol. 7(1):71-73.
- 1964. Ticks (Ixodoidea) of medical and veterinary interest from birds in the British Isles. J. med. Entom. 1(1):45-49.
- Tikhomirova, M.M. & S.M. Nikanorov
1930. Ticks as plague carriers. Rev. Microbiol., Saratov. 9(1):60-61. (Abstract used).
- Toumanoff, C.
1944. Les tiques de l'Indochine. Recherches faunistiques avec indications sur les Ixodidés des pays voisins. Notions générales sur la biologie et les moyens de combattre ces Acariens. Saigon, Inst. Pasteur Indochine. 220 p.
- Tzelishcheva, L.M.
1940. Experiments in the transmission of bovine theileriasis by the ticks *Hyalomma* (Koch, 1844). Sovetsk. Vet. 17(11-12):31-35. (Abstract used).
- Vlasov, Ya. P.
1932. Über das Vorfinden von *Phlebotomus* in der Umgegend von Aschchabad in den Höhlen der Nagertiere (*Rhombomys opimus* Licht, und *Spermophilopsis leptodactylus* Licht). Parazit. Sb. 3:89-102. (Abstract used).

- Vogel, R.
1927. Einige Beobachtungen über Zecken Kleinasiens. Zbl. Bakt. 103(1-3):119-123.
- 1932. Zur Verbreitung von *Argas persicus* Oken und *Argas reflexus* Latr. Zbl. Bakt. 125(1-2):142-143. (Abstract used).
- Warburton, C.
1925. Report on Ixodidae of the Colombo museum. Spolia Zeylanica. 13(2):255-256.
- 1926. On three new species of ticks (Arachnida, Ixodoidea) *Ixodes arvicolarum* and *Haemaphysalis mjabergii*. Parasitology. 18(1):55-58.
- 1926a. Fauna simalurensis. Ixodida. Treubia. 8(3-4):279.
- 1926b. Ixodidae from Sumatra. Treubia. 8(3-4):280.
- 1933. On five new species of ticks (Arachnida Ixodoidea). *Ixodes petauristae*, *I. ampullaceus*, *Dermacentor imitans*, *Amblyomma latissimatum* and *Aponomma draconis*, with notes on three previously described species, *Ornithodoros franchinii* Tonelli-Rondelli, *Haemaphysalis cooley* Bedford and *Rhipicephalus maculatus* Neumann. Parasitology. 24(4):558-568.
- Weyer, F. & F. Zumpt
1952. Grundriss der medizinischen Entomologie, mit Einschluss der übrigen medizinisch wichtigen Gliederfüßler. Leipzig, J.A. Barth, 1952. 150 p.
- Wilcocks, C.
1944. Medical organization and diseases of Burma before the Japanese invasion. Trop. Dis. Bull. 41(8):621.
- Wu Lien Teh
1923. The Tarbagan or Siberian Marmot. Researches into their relation with bubonic plague in man. China J. 1(1):39-50.
- Yakimoff, W.L.
1917. Les tiques des animaux domestiques du Turkestan russe. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 10(4):298-301.
- 1922. Contribution à l'étude des Ixodidés de Russie. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 15(1):41-46.
- 1929. Sur les *Spirochaeta theileri* en SSSR. Russ. J. trop. Med. 7(9):620. (Abstract used).
- , W.S. Belawine, E.F. Rastegaieff & A.L. Schlüpikoff
1929. Zur Biologie der Zecke *Boophilus annulatus calcaratus*, Bir. Z. Infektkr. Haustiere. 36(3):137-152. (Abstract used).
- , W.E. Gousseff, N.W. Nezwetzieff & E. Rastegaieff
1932. L'infection et la maladie des zébus provoquées par les piroplasmides. Ann. Soc. belge Med. trop. 14(2):235-254. (Abstract used).
- & others
1926. Piroplasmosis (babesiellosis, redwater) of cattle in the north-west of Russia. Zbl. Bakt. no. 4-6. 224-258.
- Zakharov, L.Z.
1926. On the question of controlling ticks, transmitters of piroplasmosis. Bull. N. Caucas. Pl. Prot. Sta. no. 1. 53-59. (Abstract used).
- Zolotarev, N.A.
1934. Zum Artenbestand und zur geographischen Verbreitung der Zecken (Ixodidae) in Dagestan. Parazit. Sb. 4:217-227.

Zumpt, F.

1939. Die *Rhipicephalus*-arten der USSR, ein Beitrag zur Variabilität in der sanguineus-gruppe. I. Vorstudie zu einer Revision der Gattung *Rhipicephalus* Koch.
Z. Parasitenk. 11(2-3):400-409.

BLANK PAGE

L. MITES

The entries for mites include a wide variety of species, most of which seldom bite man. For the most part, there are no biological entries. The Trombiculid entries are, of course, for larval stages. Most of the others will be for various stages, but mostly for adults.

There are 134 species or subspecies recorded in the tables.

TABLE 1 - MITES

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ACOMATACARUS</i> <i>australiensis</i> (Hirst)	---; 145 (On man, vector of dermatitis)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>ALEUROBIUS</i> <i>farinae</i> De Geer	---; 77°	Sugimoto	1940
<i>BDELLONYSSUS</i> <i>bursa</i> (Berlese)	Naturally infected with Sindbis virus; 143	Shah et al.	1960
<i>CARPOGLYPHUS</i> <i>taiwanensis</i> Sugimoto	---; 77°	Sugimoto	1940
<i>DEMODEX</i> <i>folliculorum</i> Simon	Suspected cause of skin disease; 76 ---; 256° ---; 342°	Patton Anonymous Bodenheimer	1926 1945 1937
<i>DERMANYSSUS</i> <i>muris</i> Hirst	Capable of transmitting plague; 70°	Philip	1923
<i>DERMATOPHAGOIDES</i> <i>saitoi</i> (Sasa)	In sputum of patient with Loeffler's syndrome; 158	Sasa	1950
<i>schermetewskyi</i> Bodganoff	---; 158 ---; 256°	Sasa Sasa	1951 1950
<i>takeuchii</i> (Sasa)	In urine of patient with liver cirrhosis; 158	Sasa	1950
<i>GLYCIPHAGUS</i> <i>domesticus</i> De Geer	May cause dermatitis; 70 ---; 77°	Castellani & Hirst Sugimoto	1912 1940
<i>LAELAPS</i> <i>jettmari</i> Vitzthum	---; 158 (Attacks man). Associated with the transmissions of epidemic hemorrhagic fever; 194°	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>LEIOGNATHUS</i> <i>morsitans</i> Hirst	---; 143°	Hirst	1915
<i>LEPTUS</i> <i>akamushi</i> (Brumpt)	Causes severe fever; 158*	Banks	1919

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>LEPTUS</i> <i>autumnalis</i> Gudden	---; 76° Produce irritation and vesication; 76*	Feng & Hoeppli Patton	1933 1926
<i>LIPONYSSUS</i> <i>bacoti</i> Hirst	May transmit typhus from rat to man; 76 Naturally infected with typhus; 76 Possible vector of typhus; 143° Possible vector of murine typhus; 168°	Liu Liu Mehta Barnett & Toshioka	1944 1947 1937 1951
<i>nagayoi</i> Yamada	Experimental transmission of endemic typhus; 194 Experimental transmission of typhus <i>rickettsiae</i> ; 76 Abundant in houses in Nov.-Dec.; 77° Enters houses, experimental transmission of plague, may cause dermatitis; 158° Experimental transmission of endemic typhus; 194	Kodama & Kōno Liu Morishita & Omori Yamada Kodama & Kōno	1933 1947 1932 1931 1933
<i>MICROTHROMBIDIUM</i> <i>wichmanni</i> (Oudemans)	Bite causes irritation; 147**	Ewing & Hartzell	1918
<i>NEOSCHÖNGASTIA</i> <i>kohlsi</i> (Philip & Woodward)	---; 242°	Philip & Woodward	1946
<i>philippensis</i> (Philip & Woodward)	---; 242°	Philip & Woodward	1946
<i>schuffneri</i> Walch	---; 149°	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>NOTOEDRES</i> <i>cati</i> Hering	---; 321*	Chebotarev	1937
<i>PEDICULOIDES</i> <i>ventricosus</i> (Newport)	---; 70* Causes cutaneous eruptions; 76* ---; 256* ---; 317*	Carter et al. Patton Rodionov Anonymous	1944 1926 1940 1944

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>RHIZOGLYPHUS</i> <i>echinopus</i> Fumouze & Robin	---; 256*	Rodionov	1940
<i>parasiticus</i> Dalgetty	---; 70*	Castellani & Hirst	1912
<i>SARCOPTES</i> <i>scabiei</i> (De Geer)	Female burrows into the skin and lays its eggs there, causes secondary infections and eczematous conditions and scabies; 76*	Patton	1926
	Commonly invades the skin producing "scabies" in man, previously suspected vector of leprosy; 168*	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; 194*	Anonymous	1946
	---; 256°	Anonymous	1945
	---; 342°	Anonymous	1944a
<i>scabiei</i> var. <i>canis</i> Gerlach	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>scabiei</i> var. <i>hominis</i> Hering	---; 342°	Bodenheimer	1937
<i>SCHÖNGASTIA</i> <i>schliffneri</i> (Walch)	---; 149*, 190*	Williams	1944
	---; 190, 337 (On man, vector of dermatitis)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>vandersandei</i> (Oudemans)	---; 337 (On man, vector of dermatitis)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>acutellaris</i> Walch	---; 59, 70, 149, 191, 242 (Host: man)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
	Dec.; 143°	Mehta	1937
	---; 143*	Williams	1944
	---; 143	Mackie & others	1946
	---; 149°	Farner	1943
	Aug.-Jan.; 190°	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
	Rice field; 190°	Gater	1932

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>agamae</i> André	---; 154	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>akamushi</i> (Brumpt)	Active during early morning, vector of <i>Rickettsia orientalis</i> , grasslands, prefer river edges or land that is periodically flooded, on the ground or grass stems, flowers and bushes; 59, 70*, 77*, 143*, 144*, 149*, 158*, 168*, 190*, 277	Geigy & Herbig	1955
	Adults on vegetables and organic matter, naturally infected and vector of Tsutsugamushi; 59*, 77*, 158*, 190*, 242*	Philip	1948
	Carrier of Japanese River fever; 76°, 77°, 149°, 158°	Patton	1926
	---; 76, 77, 145, 168, 242. Silt covered fields on river banks; 158	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 76*	Williams	1944
	Suspected vector of Japanese River fever or Tsutsugamushi disease, vector of <i>typhus</i> ; 77*, 158*	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
	Carrier of Tsutsugamushi virus; 77°, 158	Hatori	1919
	---; 143*	Mehta	1937
	---; 144, 158	Hsiao	1945
	---; 146*	Giapen	1950
	---; 149*	Williams	1944
	Vector of Japanese River fever; 158*	Mehta	1948
	---; 158*	Philip et al.	1946
	Oct.-Jan., probable vector of Tsutsugamushi; 190°	Gater	1932
	---; 190	Kingsbury	1930
	---; 242	Philip et al.	1946
<i>akamushi</i> var. <i>deliensis</i> Walch	---; 59, 70, 76, 143, 149, 190, 242 (On man)	Fuller	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>autumnalis</i> (Shaw)	---; 77	Miyashima & Okumura	1919
	---; 158	Hayashi et al.	1926
<i>batui</i> Philip & Traub	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>bhintalensis</i> Womersley	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
<i>bodensis</i> (Gunther)	June, Sept.-Oct.; 145	Womersley	1952
	---; 242	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>butmensis</i> Ewing	June-July; 59	Ewing	1945
	Sept.-Oct.; 143	Womersley	1952
	---; 235	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>burnsi</i> Sasa, Teramura & Kanoh	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>buxtoni</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>cervulicola</i> Ewing	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>coluberina</i> (Radford)	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>consueta</i> Womersley	June; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>corvi</i> Hatori	---; 77	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>cuneata</i> (Traub & Evans)	---; 59, 143	Womersley	1952
<i>deliensis</i> Walch	Active during early morning, vector of <i>Rickettsia orientalis</i> , grasslands, prefer river edges or land that is periodically flooded, on the ground or grass stems, flowers and bushes; 59, 70*, 143*, 144*, 149*, 158*, 168*, 190*, 277	Geigy & Herbig	1955

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA deliensis</i> Walch (cont.)	Common, May-Nov., vector of Tsutsugamushi disease; 59*, 143* (Transmits <i>Rickettsia orientalis</i> to susceptible experimental animals, abundant monsoon season, attaches to man)	Mackie et al.	1946
	Naturally infected with Tsutsugamushi; 70*, 76*, 145*, 146*, 149*, 191*	Philip	1948
	Common; 70, 143, 145, 146, 190, 235 (Vector of scrub typhus)	Womersley	1952
	Suspected vector of Tsutsugamushi; 76	Millsbaugh & Fuller	1947
	Dump scrub, humus soil, wild rats (<i>Rattus rattus</i>), experimental transmission of scrub typhus, Sept.-Nov.; 143	Browning & Kalra	1948
	Suspected transmitter of tropical typhus; 143, 149	Abdussalam	1939
	All year; 143	Mehta	1937
	---; 143°	Mehta	1948
	Probable vector of a "tsutsugamushi"-like fever; 149	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
	Carrier of Tsutsugamushi; 158	Lewthwaite et al.	1935
	Jan.-May, July-Dec.; 190	Gater	1932
	---; 190°	Mehta	1948
	---; 190*	Williams	1944
	---; 191	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 235 (On man)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>densipiliata</i> Walch	---; 242	Philip et al.	1946
	---; 145	Womersley	1952
	---; 149	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>dux</i> Womersley	---; 143, 235	Womersley	1952
<i>fletcheri</i> Womersley & Heaslip	---; 190	Womersley & Heaslip	1943

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i>			
<i>foliacea</i> (Traub & Evans)	Feb.-March; 59	Womersley	1952
<i>fordi</i> Womersley	Common; 59, 143	Womersley	1952
<i>frittsi</i> Wharton	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>fuji</i> Kuwato, Berge & Philip	---; 158	Womersley	1952
<i>fujigmo</i> Philip & Fuller	March-April; 59	Philip & Fuller	1950
<i>fulleri</i> (Ewing)	---; 59	Ewing	1945
<i>gallinarum</i> Hatori	---; 77	Sugimoto	1936
<i>gliricolens</i> (Hirst)	---; 143, 242	Womersley	1952
<i>gymnodaetyla</i> Ewing	Suspected vector of tropical typhus; 143	Abdussalam	1939
<i>harrisoni</i> Womersley	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>hastata</i> Gater	May; 190	Gater	1932
<i>hatorii</i> Womersley & Heaslip	---; 77	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>hexasternalae</i> Vercammen- Grandjean	---; 3	Nadchatram & Mitchell	1965
<i>hirsti</i> Sambon	---; 77, 149, 190, 242 (On man, vector of dermatitis)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
	---; 146	Womersley	1952
	All year; 190°	Gater	1932
<i>hirsti</i> form <i>hakei</i> Radford	---; 143	Womersley	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>indica</i>	June-Nov.; 143	Mehta	1937
<i>insolli</i> Philip & Traub	March; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>intermedia</i> Nagayo, Mitamura & Tamiya	---; 143, 158	Womersley	1952
<i>irritants</i> Talice	---; 76	Feng	1933
<i>isshikii</i> Sugimoto	---; 77	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>japonica</i> Kaiwa, Teramura & Kagaya	Sept.-Dec.; 158	Philip & Fuller	1950
<i>jayewickremei</i> Womersley	---; 70	Womersley	1952
<i>jubbulporensis</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>kansalwanensis</i> Womersley	Oct.; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>kashmirensis</i> Womersley	July; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>keukensohrijveri</i> Walch	---; 143 (On man)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
	---; 149°, 190°	Womersley	1952
<i>khurdangensis</i> Womersley	July; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>kitasatoi</i> Fukuzumi & Obata	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>koomori</i> Sasa & Jamason	---; 158	Nadchatram & Mitchell	1965
<i>kukongensis</i> Chen & Hsu	---; 76	Nadchatram & Mitchell	1965
<i>lanceolata</i> Womersley	---; 59	Womersley	1952
<i>leverii</i> Womersley	March; 190	Womersley	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i>			
<i>longiseta</i> Womersley	---; 59, 143	Womersley	1952
<i>maoacus</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>mediocris</i> Berlese	---; 77	Miyashima & Okumura	1919
	---; 146	Hatori	1919
<i>minor</i> Berlese	---; 146	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>minor</i> var. <i>daliensis</i> Walch	---; 149, 190	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>mitamuri</i> Sasa, Teramura & Kano	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>miyajimai</i> Fukuzumi & Obata	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>miyasakii</i> Sasa, Sawada, Kano, Hayashi & Kumada	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>munda</i> Gater	---; 70	Womersley	1952
	All year; 190	Gater	1932
<i>muridia</i> Womersley	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>nagayoi</i> Sasa, Hayashi, Sato, Miura & Asahina	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>orientalis</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>oudemansi</i> Walch	March, May-Nov.; 143	Mahta	1937
<i>pallida</i> Nagayo, Mitamura & Tamiya	---; 158	Womersley	1952
	---; 158*	Wharton & Fuller	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i>			
<i>palpalis</i> Nagayo, Mitamura & Vamiya	---; 158	Womersley	1952
<i>parapalpalis</i> Womersley	---; 143	Roy & Brown	1954
	---; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>parmifera</i> Womersley	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>pavlovskyi</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>pelta</i> Womersley	Oct.; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>piercei</i> Ewing	---; 242	Womersley	1952
<i>pomeranseri</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>pseudoakamushi</i> Hatori	---; 77	Hatori	1919
<i>pseudo-schliffneri</i> Walch	---; 149*	Farner	1943
<i>puta</i> Womersley	Oct.; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>radfordi</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>rajoriensis</i> Womersley	May; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>rara</i> Walch	---; 146 (On man)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
	---; 149*, 190. April; 242	Womersley	1952
	---; 190*	Audy	1950
<i>rossica</i> (Oudemans)	---; 256	Fuller	1952
	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>schmitzi</i> (Oudemans)	---; 143	Wharton & Fuller	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (continued)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i>			
<i>scitnooides</i> Womersley	---; 242	Womersley	1952
<i>scutellaris</i> Nagayo, Miyagawa, Tamiya & Tenjin	Sept.; 158 ---; 158°	Womersley Wharton & Fuller	1952 1952
<i>siamensis</i> Nadchatram & Mitchell	---; 277	Nadchatram & Mitchell	1965
<i>spicea</i> Gater	---; 70 Aug.; 190	Womersley Gater	1952 1932
<i>squamifera</i> Womersley	---; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>squamosa</i> (Radford)	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>subakamushi</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>sylvestris</i> Audy & Traub	Dec.; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>tamiyai</i> Philip & Fuller	Sept.-Nov.; 158° ---; 158	Philip & Fuller Wharton & Fuller	1950 1952
<i>taphozous</i> Womersley	---; 190	Womersley	1952
<i>tenjin</i> Sasa, Kumada, Hayashi & Miura	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>teramurai</i> Sasa, Kumada & Teramura	---; 158	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>tithwalensis</i> Womersley	---; 235	Womersley	1952
<i>traubi</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>vietsi</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952
<i>villosa</i> Womersley	---; 143	Womersley	1952

TABLE 1 - MITES (conclusion)

SPECIES	SPECIFIC NOTES; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>walohi</i> Womersley & Heaslip	---; 190	Womersley & Heaslip	1943
<i>webri</i> Browning &	Experimental transmission of scrub typhus Sept.-Nov.; 143	Browning & Kalra	1948
<i>wichmanni</i> (Oudemans)	---; 59, 77, 145, 147, 149, 242 (On man, vector of dermatitis)	Wharton & Fuller	1952
	---; 145°, 146, 242°	Womersley	1952
	---; 190°	Lewthwaite	1927
<i>zschvatkini</i> Schluger	---; 294	Wharton & Fuller	1952
<i>TYROGLYPHUS</i> <i>farinae</i> Linnaeus	In human alimentary and urinary tracts; 70*	Carter et al.	1944
<i>longior</i>	In sputum of man; 70°	Carter et al.	1944
<i>longior</i> var. <i>castelani</i> Hirst	---; 70*	Castellani & Hirst	1912
<i>TYROPHAGUS</i> <i>dimidiatus</i> (Schränk)	In human urine; 158	Sasa	1951

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY MITES

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>LEPTUS</i>						
<i>akamushi</i> (Brumpt)	Fever					158
<i>autumnalis</i> Gudden				Dermatitis		76
<i>MICROTHROMBIDIUM</i>				Dermatitis		147
<i>wichmanni</i> (Oudemans)						
<i>NOTOEDRES</i>						
<i>cati</i> Hering				Dermatitis		321
<i>PEDICULOIDES</i>						
<i>ventriosus</i> (Newport)				Dermatitis		70
				Cutaneous eruptions		76
				Dermatitis & Asthma		256
				Dermatitis		317
<i>RHIZOGLYPHUS</i>						
<i>echinopus</i> Fumouze & Robin				Dermatitis		256
<i>parasiticus</i> Dalgetty				Dermatitis		70
<i>SCARCOPTES</i>						
<i>scabiei</i> (De Geer)				Scabies	76 168	194
<i>SCHÖNGASTIA</i>						
<i>schöffneri</i> (Walch)	Tsutsugamushi typhus				149	190
<i>TROMBICULA</i>						
<i>acutellaris</i> Walch	Tsutsugamushi					143
<i>akamushi</i> (Brumpt)	Japanese River fever					158 (Philip et al. 1946)
	<i>Rickettsia orientalis</i>				70 77 143 144	149 (Williams 1944) 158 (Mehta 1958) 168 190

TABLE 2 - MITES (conclusion)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS & RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>akamushi</i> (Brumpt) (cont.)	Scrub typhus				146 158	242 (Philip 1948)
	Tsutsugamushi					59 76 77 (Philip 1948) 143 (Mehta 1937) 149 158 (Philip 1948) 190 (Philip 1948) 242
	Typhus					77 (Geigy & Herbig 1955) 158 (Philip 1948)
<i>TROMBICULA</i> <i>deliensis</i> Walch	<i>Rickettsia</i> <i>orientalis</i>				70 77 143 144	149 158 168 190
	Scrub typhus					242
	Tsutsugamushi					59 70 (Philip 1948) 76 143 145 146 149 (Philip 1948) 190 (Philip 1948) 191
<i>TYROGLYPHUS</i> <i>farinae</i> Linnaeus				Infection of urinary tracts		70
<i>longior</i> var. <i>castellani</i> Hirst				Dermatitis		70

LITERATURE CITED

- Abdussalam, M.
1939. A new trombidid larva parasitic on the house rat. *Indian J. Ent.* 1(3):83-86.
- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
- 1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.
- 1945. Medical and sanitary data on Sakhalin. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 150. 28 p.
- 1946. Medical and sanitary data on Manchuria. War Dep. tech. Bull. med. 216. 85 p.
- Audy, J. R.
1950. Occurrence of trombiculid mites on arthropods. *Nature, Lond.* 14(5):108 p.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. *Philipp. J. Sci.* 14(2):169-189.
- Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. 25 p.
- Bodenheimer, F. S.
1937. *Prodromus Faunae Palaestinae. Essai sur les éléments zoogéographiques et historiques du sud-ouest du sous-règne paléarctique. Arachnoidea. Mém. Inst. égypt.* 33:235-246.
- Browning, H. C. & S. L. Kalra
1948. Scrub typhus subsequent to "Fulton" vaccine and investigation of the infected site. *Indian J. med. Res.* 36(4):279-290.
- Carter, H. F., G. Wedd & V. St. E. D'Abrera
1944. The occurrence of mites (Acarina) in human sputum and their possible significance. *Indian med. Gaz.* 79(4):163-168.
- Castellani, A. & S. Hirst
1912. Note on copra itch with a report on the mite causing it. *Jl. trop. Med. (Hyg.).* 16th Dec., 1912.
- Chebotarev, R. S.
1937. Cas de contagion de l'homme par la gale du chat, provoquée par l'ixode *Notoedres cati*. *Med. Parasit., Moscow.* 6(5):715 p. (Abstract used).
- Ewing, H. E.
1945. Two new trombiculid mite larvae (chiggers) from Burma. *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 47(3):63-65.
- & A. Hartzell
1918. The chigger-mites affecting man and domestic animals. *J. econ. Ent.* 11(2):256-264.
- Farner, D. S.
1943. Epidemiology of diseases of military importance in the Netherland Indies, including the identification and distribution of arthropods of medical importance. *Nav. med. Bull.* 133, Wash. 3-250 p.

Feng, Lan-Chou

1933. A comparative study of the anatomy of *Microfilaria malayi* Brug 1927 and *Microfilaria bancrofti* Cobbold, 1877. Chin. med. J. 47(11-12):1214-1244.

_____. & R. Hoeppli

1933. On some histological changes caused by mites. Chin. med. J. 47(11-12):1191-1199.

Fuller, H. S.

1952. The mite larvae of the family trombiculidae in the Oudemans collection: taxonomy and medical importance. Zool. Verh., Leiden. (18):263 p.

Gater, B. A. R.

1932. Malayan trombidid larvae, Part I. (Acarina: Trombididae) with descriptions of seventeen new species. Parasitology. 24(2):143-174.

Geigy, R. & A. Herbig

1955. Erreger und Überträger tropischer Krankheiten. Acta. trop., Basel. 496 p.

Gispen, R.

1950. The role of rats and mites in the transmission of epidemic scrub typhus in Batavia. Docum. neerl. indones. Morb. trop. 2(1):23-35.

Hatori, J.

1919. On the endemic Tsutsugamushi disease of Formosa. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 13(3):233-258.

Hayashi, N., F. Oshima, S. Eguchi & K. Hozumi

1926. On Tsutsugamushi disease and its virus. Trans. Far-East. Ass. trop. Med., Tokyo (2):925-930.

Hirst, S.

1915. On a widely distributed gamasid mite (*Leioleptus moreitans*, sp. n.), parasitic on the domestic fowl. Bull. ent. Res. 6:55-58.

Haizo, T. Y.

1945. Epidemiology of diseases of naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 630, Wash. 149 p.

Kingsbury, A. N.

1930. Annual report of the institute for medical research for the year 1929. Rep. Inst. med. Res. F. M. S. 51-107 p.

Kodama, M. & M. Kōno

1933. Studies on experimental transmission of virus of "eruptive fever" and "typhus" by several blood sucking insects. Kitasato Arch. 10(2):99-112. (Abstract used).

Lewthwaite, R.

1927. Japanese River Fever. Malay. med. J. 2(4):145-148.

_____. S. R. Savor & E. P. Hodgkin

1935. Search for carriers of the Malayan typhus-like fevers. Rep. Inst. med. Res. F. M. S. 11-16 p.

Liu, W. T.

1944. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 3. Isolation of murine typhus *Rickettsia* from rats, rat-fleas and body-lice of patients during an epidemic in a poor house. Chin. med. J. 62(2):119-139.

_____. 1947.

- Isolation of typhus *Rickettsiae* from rat mites, *Liponyssus bacoti*, in Paiping. Amer. J. Hyg. 45(1):58-66.

- Mackie, T. T. et al.
1946. Observations on Tautsugamushi disease (scrub typhus) in Assam and Burma. Amer. J. Hyg. 43(3):195-218.
- Mehta, D. R.
1937. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part VIII. Ectoparasites of rats and shrews with special reference to their possible rôle in the transmission of typhus. Indian J. med. Res. 353-365 p.
- 1948. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part IX. On the life history of *Trombicula deliensis* Walch, a suspected vector of typhus in the Simla Hills. Indian J. med. Res. 36(2):159-171.
- Millsaugh, D. D. & H. S. Fuller
1947. The occurrence of *Trombicula deliensis* Walch in southwestern China. Amer. J. Hyg. 45(2):204-205.
- Miyashima, K. & T. Okumura
1919. *Trombidium akamushi* and similar mites from Japan, Korea and Formosa. Saikingaku Zasshi. (266):893-908. (Abstract used).
- Morishita, K. & M. Omori
1932. On the scientific name of a mite which occurs in abundance in houses in Taihoku, Formosa. Tokyo med. News. (2801):2535-2539.
- Nadchatram, M. & C. J. Mitchell
1965. New bat chiggers from Thailand and the Solomon Islands with notes on the Subgenus *Sasatrombicula* Vercammen-Grandjean (Acarina: Trombiculidae). J. med. Entom. 2(1):70-74.
- Patton, W. S.
1926. Blood-sucking arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in China. Chin. med. J. 40(6 & 7):543-553.
- Philip, C. B.
1948. Tautsugamushi disease (scrub typhus) in World War II. J. Parasit. 34(3):169-191.
- & H. S. Fuller
1950. The harvest mites ('akidani') of Japan and the Far East and their relationship to the autumnalis group of trombiculid mites. Parasitology. 40:53.
- & T. E. Woodward
1946. Two new species of rat mites (*Neoschöngastia* spp.) from a focus of scrub typhus on Mindoro, Philippine Islands. Amer. J. trop. Med. 26(2):157-163.
- & R. R. Sullivan
1946. Tautsugamushi disease (scrub or mite-borne typhus) in the Philippine Islands during American re-occupation in 1944-45. Amer. J. trop. Med. 26(2):229-242.
- Philip, W. M.
1923. Report of the medical officer of health for 1922. Rep. Med. Off. Hlth, Colombo. 47 p. (Abstract used).
- Rodionov, Z. S.
1940. The qualitative and quantitative damage caused by grain mites. Uchen. Zap. mosk. gos. Univ. (42):141-165. (Abstract used).
- Roy, D. N. & A. W. A. Brown
1954. Entomology (medical and veterinary) including insecticides and insect and rat control. Entomology (Medical and Veterinary), Second Edition, Excelsior Press, Calcutta. 413 p.

- Sasa, M.
 1950. Mites of the Genus *Dermatophagoides* Bogdanoff, 1864 found from three cases of human acariasis. Jap. J. exp. Med. 20:519-525.
- 1951. Further note on mites of the Genus *Dermatophagoides* Bogdanoff found from human acariasis (Acarina, Epidermoptidae). Jap. J. exp. Med. 21:199-203.
- Shah, K. V., H. N. Johnson, T. R. Rao, P. K. Rajagopalan & B. S. Lamba
 1960. Isolation of five strains of Sindbis virus in India. Indian J. med. Res. 48(3):300-308.
- Sugimoto, M.
 1936. On the Formosan chicken mite, *Neoschöngastia gallinarum* (Hatori 1920). I. J. Soc. trop. Agric., Taiwan. 8(3):241-252.
- 1940. A list of the Formosan Acarina with references. Part I: Families Tyroglyphidae and Analgesidae. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc., Formosa. 30(196-207):248-258.
- Wharton, G. W. & H. S. Fuller
 1952. A manual of the chiggers. The biology, classification, distribution, and importance to man of the larvae of the family Trombiculidae (Acarina). Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. (4):193 p.
- Williams, R. W.
 1944. A check list of the mite vectors and animal reservoirs of Tsutsugamushi disease. Amer. J. trop. Med. 24(6):355-357.
- Womersley, H.
 1952. The scrub-typhus and scrub-itch mites (Trombiculidae, Acarina) of the Asiatic-Pacific Region. Part I. Text, Part II. Plates. Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 10(1-2):673 p.
- & W. G. Heaslip
 1943. The Trombiculinae (Acarina) or itch-mites of the Austro-Malayan and oriental regions. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 67(1):68-142.
- Yamada, S.
 1931. Observations on a house-infesting mite (*Liponyssus nagayoi*, n. sp.) which attacks human beings, rats and other domestic animals, with brief notes of experiments regarding the possibility of the plague-transmission by means of the mite. Dobuts. Zasshi. (43):237-249. (Abstract used).

BLANK PAGE

M. MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS

The entries listed as miscellaneous arthropods are largely scorpions and spiders.
There are in all only 24 species or subspecies listed.

TABLE 1 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>ASTEGOTERYX</i> <i>styracicola</i> Takahashi	---; pierces skin upon contact causing eruptions; 77	Takahashi	1930
<i>BLATTA</i> <i>germanica</i> Linnaeus	---; experimentally infected with typhoid fever and paratyphus; 294	Rosenholtz & Iudina	1940
<i>BUTHUS</i> <i>europaeus</i>	---; may cause death in children; 143	Efrati	1949
<i>quinquestriatus</i> Hemprich & Ehrenberg	---; sting may cause death; 154*	Efrati	1949
<i>CACCOBIUS</i> <i>mutans</i> Sharp	---; rare, in intestines of children; 143*	Iyengar	19281
<i>LATRODECTUS</i> <i>agonyangyang</i> Plantilla & Mabalay	---; in farms, across holes of old stones and dried leaves or stumps of wood on the ground surface, bite poisonous to man; 242*	Plantilla & Mabalay	1935
<i>hasselti</i> Thorell	---; sting poisonous to man; 242*	De Asia	1934
<i>lugubris</i> Motschulsky	---; sting may cause acute abdominal pain; 342*	Hargreaves & Mackenzie	1942
<i>tredecimguttatus</i> Russi	---; ---; 256*	Martsinovskii	1934
<i>LINGUATULA</i> <i>serrata</i> Frölich	---; in respiratory tract of man; 143	Roy & Ganguly	1940
<i>ONTHOPHAGUS</i> <i>bifasciatus</i> Fabricius	---; common, human intestines; 59*, 143* ---; in lower intestines of children; 70*	Iyengar Senior-White	19281 1920
<i>ONTHOPHAGUS</i> <i>unifasciatus</i> Schall	---; in children's intestines; 70*, 143*	Iyengar	19281
<i>PEDICULUS</i> <i>capitis</i> (De Geer)	---; vector of <i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i> ; 25*, 76*, 150*, 158*, 256* ---; ---; 77* ---; experimental transmission of recurrent fever; 256 ---; vector of typhus and relapsing fever; 317**	Geigy & Herbig Neumann Shapsheva Anonymous	1955 19131 1924 1944

TABLE 1 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS (continued)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PEDICULUS</i> <i>corporis</i> De Geer	Eggs in clothing; naturally infected with <i>Spirochaeta recurrentis</i> , in clothing; 76	Chung	1936
	Eggs fastened to threads and seams of garments; bloodsucker; 242°	Banks	1919
	---; vector of typhus and relapsing fever; 317**	Anonymous	1944
<i>humanus</i> Linnaeus	---; experimental transmission of relapsing fever; 76	Chung & Wei	1938
	---; possible carrier of typhus; 76	Liu & Zia	1941
	---; found in houses; 143	Awati	1922
	---; experimental transmission of typhus; 143°	Covell & Mehta	1936
	---; ---; 144*	Lepine	1936
	---; in clothing, natural infected and experimental transmission of plague; 146	Schwellengrebel & Otten	1914
	---; experimental transmission of recurrent fever; 256	Shapshava	1924
	---; vector of typhus and relapsing fever; 317**	Anonymous	1944
<i>humanus</i> <i>capitis</i> De Geer	---; ---; 76°	Patton	1926
	---; capable of transmitting epidemic typhus and relapsing fever; 168	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
<i>humanus</i> <i>corporis</i> De Geer	---; ---; 76*	Hsiao	1945
	---; transmits murine typhus from man to man; 76*	Liu	1944
	---; causes irritation of the scalp often leading to septic infection; 159. ---; ---; 342**	Anonymous	1944
	---; most prevalent during cooler months, vector of epidemic typhus and louseborne relapsing fever; 168**	Barnett & Toshioka	1951
	---; ---; 104**	Hsiao	1946
<i>humanus</i> <i>var. vestimentis</i> Linnaeus	---; ---; 76***	Patton	1926

TABLE 1 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS (concluded)

SPECIES	BREEDING HABITATS; ADULT ACTIVITY; DISTRIBUTION (GENERAL STATEMENTS)	AUTHOR	DATE
<i>PEDICULUS</i> <i>vestimenti</i> Nitzsch.	---; vector of <i>Rickettsia prowazeki</i> ; 25*, 76*, 150*, 158*, 256*, 270*	Geigy & Herbig	1955
<i>PERIPLANETA</i> <i>orientalis</i> Linnaeus	---; experimentally infected with typhoid fever and parathyphus; 294	Rosenholtz & Iudina	1940
<i>PHTHIRUS</i> <i>pubis</i> (Linnaeus)	---; experimentally infected with typhus; 76	Chung	1945
	---; ---; 76°	Patton	1926
	---; bloodsucker; 242°	Banks	1919
	---; vector of typhus and relapsing fever; 317**	Anonymous	1944
<i>PRIONURUS</i> <i>crassicauda</i>	---; ---; 154°	Efrati	1949
<i>RUTHUS</i> <i>martinsi</i> Karsch	---; enters houses during summer, painful sting causing fever and death; 168*	Hsiao	1948
<i>SCOLOPENDRA</i> <i>subspinipes</i> Leach	---; ---; 242°	Remington	1950

TABLE 2 - SUMMARY OF DISEASES OR DISEASE ORGANISMS TRANSMITTED BY
MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS &	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
	RICKETTSIA					
<i>CACCOBIUS</i> <i>mutans</i> Sharp				intestinal myiasis	143	
<i>LATRODECTUS</i> <i>agoyangyang</i> Plantilla & Mabalay				Arachnidism	242	
<i>ONTHOPHAGUS</i> <i>bifasciatus</i> Fabricius				intestinal myiasis	59, 70, 143	
<i>unifasciatus</i> Schall				intestinal myiasis	70, 143	
<i>PEDICULUS</i> <i>capitis</i> (De Geer)	<i>Rickettsia</i> <i>provasecti</i>				25, 76, 150, 158, 256	
	typhus			relapsing fever	317	
<i>corporis</i> De Geer	typhus			relapsing fever	317	
<i>humanus</i> Linnaeus	epidemic typhus				144	
	typhus			relapsing fever	317	
<i>humanus</i> <i>corporis</i> De Geer				relapsing fever	76	
	Murine typhus				76 (Liu, 1944)	
	epidemic typhus			louseborne relapsing fever	168	
	typhus fever			relapsing fever	194	
	typhus			relapsing fever	342	
<i>humanus</i> var. <i>vestimenti</i> Linnaeus	typhus trench fever			relapsing fever	76	

TABLE 2 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTHROPODS (conclusion)

SPECIES	DISEASE OR DISEASE ORGANISM					COUNTRY
	VIRUS &					
	RICKETTSIA	PROTOZOA	HELMINTHS	OTHER		
<i>PEDICULUS</i> <i>vestimenti</i> Nitsch	<i>Rickettsia</i> <i>provanseki</i>					25, 76, 150, 158, 256, 270
<i>PHTHIRUS</i> <i>pubis</i> Linnaeus	typhus			relapsing fever		317
<i>RUTHUS</i> <i>martinsi</i> Karsch				fever		168

LITERATURE CITED

- Anonymous
1944. Medical and sanitary data on Turkey. War Dept. tech. Bull. med. 64. 24 p.
- Anonymous
1944a. Medical and sanitary data on Palestine and Trans-Jordan. War. Dept. tech. Bull. med. 126. 45 p.
- Awati, P. R.
1922. Survey of biting insects of Assam with reference to Kala-azar for the whole year from November 1921 to October 1922. Biting insects found in dwelling-houses. Indian J. med. Res. 10(2):579-591.
- Banks, C. S.
1919. The bloodsucking insects of the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 14(2):169-189.
- Barnett, H. C. & S. Toshioka
1951. The bloodsucking insects, mites and ticks of Korea and their relation to disease transmission. 406th Med. Gen. Lab. APO 500. pp. 1-25.
- Chung, Huei-Lan
1936. Studies on the transmission of relapsing fever in North China. Preliminary observations. Chin. med. J. 50(12):1723-1734.
- 1945. On the susceptibility of *Phthirus pubis* to infection with typhus virus. Chin. med. J. 62(4):331-333.
- , & YU-Lin Wei
1938. Studies on the transmission of relapsing fever in North China. II. Observations on the mechanism of transmission of relapsing fever in man. Amer. J. trop. Med. 18(6):661-674.
- Covell, G. & D. R. Mehta
1936. Studies on typhus in the Simla Hills. Part VI. The rôle of the human body-louse in the transmission of typhus. Indian J. med. Res. 24(2):389-397.
- De Asia, C.
1934. "Red Back" spider bite and magnesium sulphate treatment. Amer. J. trop. Med. 14(1):33-44.
- Efrati, P.
1949. Poisoning by scorpion stings in Israel. Amer. J. trop. Med. 29(2):249-257.
- Geigy, R. & A. Herbig
1955. Erreger und Überträger tropischer Krankheiten. Acta trop., Basel. 472 p.
- Hargreaves, W. H. & K. G. F. Mackenzie
1942. Spider bite simulating acute abdomen. Jl. R. Army med. Cps. 78(1):37-39.
- Hsiao, T. Y.
1943. Epidemiology of diseases of Naval importance in China. Nav. med. Bull. 640, Wash. 149 p.
- 1946. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Manchuria. Nav. med. Bull. 958, Wash. 54 p.
- 1948. Epidemiology of the diseases of Naval importance in Korea. Nav. med. Bull. P-1289, Wash. 89 p.

- Iyengar, M. O. T.
1928. Infestations of the human intestines by coprid beetles in Bengal. Indian med. Gaz. 63(7):365-368.
- Lépine, P.
1936. Sur l'existence, en Indochine, de trois espèces au moins de rievres exanthématiques. Bull. Soc. Pat. exot. 29(1):16-19.
- Liu, Wei-t'ung
1944. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 3. Isolation of Murine Typhus Rickettsia from rats, rat-fleas and body-lice of patients during an epidemic in a poor house. Chin. med. J. 62(2):119-139.
- _____, & S. H. Zia.
1941. Studies on the murine origin of typhus epidemics in North China. 1. Murine Typhus Rickettsia isolated from body lice in the garments of a sporadic case. Amer. J. trop. Med. 21(4):507-523.
- Martzinovskii, E. I.
1934. Sur la clinique des morsures de l'araignée Kara-Kurt (*Lathrodectus tredecimguttatus*). Med. parasit., Moscow. 3(4):342-348.
- Neumann, L. G.
1913. Pediculidae, Siphonaptera, Ixodidae. Suppl. ent., Berl. 11:134-137.
- Patton, W. S.
1926. Blood-sucking arthropods of medical and veterinary importance in China. Chin. med. J. 40(6 & 7):543-553.
- Plantilla, F. C. & E. Mabalay
1935. *Latrodectus Agcyangyang* preliminary notes on the entomological, clinical and experimental studies. Mon. Bull. Sur. Philipp. Hlth Serv. 15(6):187-197.
- Remington, C. L.
1950. The bite and habits of a giant centipede (*Scolopendra subspinipes*) in the Philippine Islands. Amer. J. trop. Med. 30(3):453-455.
- Rosenholts, H. P. & Z. V. Iudina
1940. The part played by *Periplaneta orientalis* and *Blatta germanica* in the transmission of experimental typhoid fever and paratyphus. (In Russian, with a summary in English, p. 243). Parasit. Sb. 7:231-243.
- Roy, D. N. & S. K. Ganguly
1940. Linguatulid infection in man. Indian med. gaz. 75(8):478.
- Schwellengrebe, N. H. & L. Otter
1914. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Uebertragung der Pest durch Flöhe und Mäuse. Zbl. Bakt. 74(7):592-603.
- Shapsheva, K. N.
1924. Details of the transmission of European recurrent fever by lice. Vrach. Delo. (1-2):pp. 11.
- Senior-White, R. A.
1920. On the occurrence of coleoptera in the human intestine. Indian. J. med. Res. 7(3):568-569.
- Takahashi, R.
1930. An aphid that stings man. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa. 20(106):43-44.

EARTH SCIENCES DIVISION

Distribution List

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Armed Forces Pest Cntrl Bd MEIS
Forest Glen Section
Walter Reed Army Medical Center
Washington, D. C. 20012

Meteorology Division
Defense Intelligence Agency
ATTN: DIAAP-IES
Washington, D. C. 20301

Asst Chf of Staff for Force Dvlpmnt
Department of the Army
ATTN: Dir of CBR&Nuclear Operations
Washington, D. C. 20310

Asst Dir for Technical Liaison
Office of Civil Defense, OSA
Department of the Army
Washington, D. C. 20310

Colonel K. C. Emerson
Special Assistant for Research
Office, Asst Secy of the Army (R&D)
Washington, D. C. 20310

U.S. Army Materiel Command
ATTN: AMCRD-RV-E
Washington, D. C. 20315

Colonel Sidney L. Marvin, MC
Chief, Behavioral Sci Rech Br
U.S. Army Medical R&D Command
Office of The Surgeon General
Washington, D. C. 20315

Commanding Officer
Army Map Service
ATTN: Library Code 13410
6500 Brooks Lane
Washington, D. C. 20315

The Director
Armed Forces Institute of
Pathology
Washington, D.C. 20305

Office of the Chief of Engineers
Headquarters, Dept of the Army
ATTN: ENGTE-EF
Washington, D. C. 20315

Commanding Officer
U.S. Army Combat Developments
Cmd
CRB Agency
Fort McClellan, Alabama 36205

President
U.S. Army Aviation Test Board
Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362

U.S. Army Aviation School
Library
Building 5907
Fort Rucker, Alabama 36362

Commanding General
U.S. Army Missile Command
ATTN: Dr. Oskar M. Essenwanger
AMSMI-RRR, Bldg. 5429
Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35809

Mr. Gerald Chaikin
U.S. Army Missile Command
ATTN: AMSMI-RC
Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35809

Redstone Sci Info Cntr
ATTN: Chief, Document Section
U.S. Army Missile Command
Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35809

Unclassified

Security Classification

DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R & D		
(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)		
1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate Author) Cornell University Ithaca, New York 14850		2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified
		2b. GROUP
3. REPORT TITLE ARTHROPODS OF MEDICAL IMPORTANCE IN ASIA (AND THE EUROPEAN USSR)		
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)		
5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name) Travis, B.V. and R.M. Labadan		
6. REPORT DATE June 1967	7a. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 713 and map	7b. NO. OF REFS 1703
8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. DA19-129-AMC-417(N)		8b. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)
A. PROJECT NO. 1V025001A129		8c. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report) 67-65-ES ES-32
10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Distribution of this document is unlimited. Release to CPSTI is authorized.		
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY U.S. Army Natick Laboratories Natick, Massachusetts 01760
13. ABSTRACT The occurrence of insects and other arthropods of medical importance in Asia and the European USSR is summarized on the basis of a compilation of all available references in the scientific literature. The report includes, for each major group of arthropods, a listing of species and subspecies with biological and distributional data, tabulations of diseases or disease organisms transmitted, and complete literature citations. The groups of arthropods included, with the number of species or subspecies in parentheses, are: Part I: Mosquitoes (1236) Part II: Arthropods other than mosquitoes: Black flies (228), Sand flies (166), Midges (272), Horse flies (1132), Biting flies (9), Non-biting flies (36), Fleas (717), Bugs (11), Urticating and vesicating arthropods (23), Ticks (401), Mites (134), and Miscellaneous arthropods (24).		

DD FORM 1473

REPLACES DD FORM 1473, 1 JAN 60, WHICH IS OBSOLETE FOR ARMY USE.

Unclassified

Security Classification

Unclassified

Security Classification

14. KEY WORDS	LINK A		LINK B		LINK C	
	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT
Distribution	8		8			
Behavior	8					
Arthropods	9		6			
Mosquitoes	9		6			
Flies	9		6			
Fleas	9		6			
Midges	9		6			
Mites	9		6			
Ticks	9		6			
Asia	9		9			
European USSR	9		9			
Military medicine	4					
Diseases	.		7,9			
Disease vectors	.		9			

Unclassified

Security Classification